DATA SHEET

(DOC No. HX8399-C-DS)

HX8399-C

1200RGB x 1920 dot, 16.7M color, LTPS Mobile Single Chip Driver

Temporary version 00.06 June, 2015

Himax Technologies, Inc.
http://www.himax.com.tw

Revision History

July, 2015

Version	Date	Description of changes
00	2015/03/18	New Setup
00.01	2015/03/23	Modified Register C9h Setting
00.02	2015/04/08	Modified Table 5.5: Gamma-Adjustment registers and Figure 5.25: Gamma resister stream
00.03	2015/04/23	Updated Regiser D2h for reference voltage setting.
00.04	2015/06/15	Modified NW setting table of B2h
00.05	2015/06/30	Modified DX2_ON/OFF setting table of B4h
00.06	2015/07/14	Revised External Components Connection in Chapter 7.2

List of Contents

July, 2015

List of Contents

List of Contents

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Tables

List of Figures

1.General Description

This document describes Himax's HX8399-C supports Full HD resolution driving controller. The HX8399-C is designed to provide a single-chip solution that combines a source driver, gate driver control, power supply circuit to drive a LTPS dot matrix LCD with 1200RGBx2560 dots at maximum.

The HX8399-C can be operated in low-voltage condition for the interface and integrated internal boosters that produce the liquid crystal voltage, breeder resistance and the voltage follower circuit for liquid crystal driver. In addition, The HX8399-C also supports various functions to reduce the power consumption of a LCD system via software control.

The HX8399-C supports MIPI DSI (Display Serial Interface) interface mode, I2C and SPI. The interface mode is selected by the external hardware pins IM2~0.

The HX8399-C is suitable for any small portable battery-driven and long-term driving products, such as small PDAs, digital cellular phones and bi-directional pagers.

2. Features

2.1 Display

- Single chip solution for a Full HD LTPS type LCD display
- Resolution:
  - 1200RGB x (528+8 x NL)
  - 1080RGB x (528+8 x NL)
  - 1024RGB x (528+8 x NL)
  - 960RGB x (528+8 x NL)
  - 900RGB x (528+8 x NL)
  - 800RGB x (528+8 x NL)
  - 720RGB x (528+8 x NL)
- Display color modes
  - Full color mode:
    - 16.7M colours **(24-bit, 8(R):8(G):8(B))**
  - Reduce color mode:
    - 262K colours **(18-bit, 6(R):6(G):6(B))**
    - 65K colours **(16-bit, 5(R):6(G):5(B))**
    - 8 colors **(Idle mode on)**: 8 colors **(3-bit binary mode)**

2.2 Display module

- Support 1202 source channel outputs
- Internal level shifter for Gate Driver control
- Supports 1-dot / 2-dot / 4-dot / 8-dot / column / pixel column and Zig-Zag inversion
- Gamma correction
- On module VCOM control (-3 to +1V common electrode output voltage range)
- On module DC/DC converter
  - Positive source output voltage level: VSPR=3.1V to 5.8V
  - Negative source output voltage level: VSNR=-3.1V to -5.8V
  - VCL=-2.5V~-3.1V
  - Positive gate driver output voltage level: VGH=6.7V to 13.0V
  - Negative gate driver output voltage level: VGL=-5.7V to -12.0V
  - Common electrode voltage level: VCOM=-3V to +1V, a step=10mV

2.3 Suppoert Power Mode

- External Charge Pump: Support HX5186-C mode
- PFM booster: Support Type A/C/D
- External Power mode support:
  - VSP + VSN + VDD1
  - VSP + VSN + VDD3 + VDD1
  - VSP + VSN + VGH + VGL + VDD1

2.4 Display / Control interface

- Display interface types supported
  - MIPI-DSI (Display Serial Interface) interface
    - Support DSI Version 1.1
    - Support D-PHY Version 1.1
  - MIPI-DSI + I2C interface
  - MIPI-DSI + DBI TypeC(Option1/Option3) interface

2.5 Input power

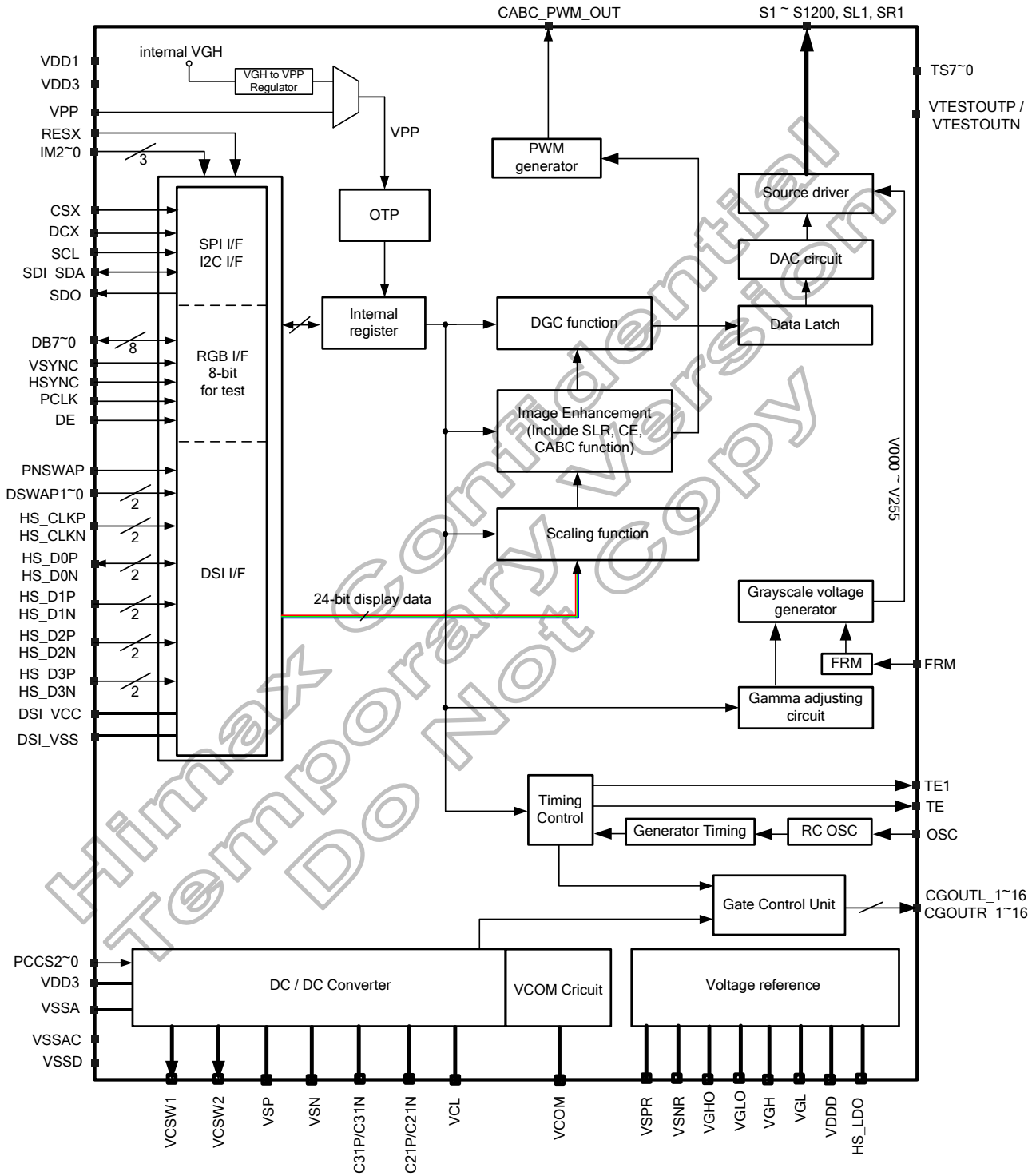
- I/O and Logic power supply (VDD1): 1.65V to 3.3V
- Analog power supply (VDD3): 2.5V to 3.6V
- High speed interface power supply (HS_VCC): 1.65V to 3.3V
- OTP programming voltage (VPP): 8.5V ± 0.2V
- Positive source driver power (External input mode VSP): 4.8 to 6V
- Negative source driver power (External input mode VSN): -4.8 to -6V

2.6 Miscellaneous

- Software programmable color depth mode
- Oscillator for display clock generation
- GAS function for preventing image sticking when abnormal power off
- Support DC COM driving
- On-chip OTP program voltage generator
- OTP memory to store initialization register settings
- 3 times MTP for VCOM and ID setting
- Support CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control) function
- Support Color Enhancement function
- Support DGC (Digital Gamma Correction) function
- Support Scaling function
- Idle mode 1-bit GRAM display
- Support Free Running mode(Internal BIST pattern generator)
- Support SLR(Sun Light Readability)
- Operation temperature range: -40 to +85 ℃

3. Device Overview

3.1 Block diagram



3.2 Pin description

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Host interface pin</th></tr>
<tr><th>Signals</th><th>I/O</th><th>Pin no.</th><th>Connected with</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>IM2 ~ IM0</td><td>I</td><td>3</td><td>VDD1 / VSSD</td><td>These pins must be connected to VDD1 or VSSD.

Interface mode is selected as listed below:
<table>
<tr><th>IM2</th><th>IM1</th><th>IM0</th><th>interface mode</th><th>DB pins</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>DSI Video mode + I2C</td><td>HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_D2P, HS_D2N, HS_D3P, HS_D3N, SDI_SDA</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>DSI Video mode + DBI TypeC Option1</td><td>HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_D2P, HS_D2N, HS_D3P, HS_D3N, SDI_SDA, SDO</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>DSI Video mode + DBI TypeC Option3</td><td>HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_D2P, HS_D2N, HS_D3P, HS_D3N, SDI_SDA, SDO</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>DSI Video mode</td><td>HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_D2P, HS_D2N, HS_D3P, HS_D3N</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
</table>
Pixel format (RGB565 / RGB666 / RGB888) is selected by DCS command (0x3Ah).</td></tr>
<tr><td>PNSWAP, DSWAP[1:0]</td><td>I</td><td>3</td><td>VDD1 / VSSD</td><td>These pins must be connected to VDD1 or VSSD to set 1 or 0.
PNSWAP and DSWAP1~0 are used for the combination of polarity swap and data lane swap of DSI.
<table>
<tr><th>PNSWAP</th><th>DSWAP[1:0]</th><th>HS_D2P</th><th>HS_D2N</th><th>HS_D1P</th><th>HS_D1N</th><th>HS_CKP</th><th>HS_CKN</th><th>HS_D0P</th><th>HS_D0N</th><th>HS_D3P</th><th>HS_D3N</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">0</td><td>00</td><td>D3-</td><td>D3+</td><td>D2-</td><td>D2+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>D1-</td><td>D1+</td><td>D0-</td><td>D0+</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>D3-</td><td>D3+</td><td>D0-</td><td>D0+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>D1-</td><td>D1+</td><td>D2-</td><td>D2+</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>D0-</td><td>D0+</td><td>D1-</td><td>D1+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>D2-</td><td>D2+</td><td>D3-</td><td>D3+</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>D2-</td><td>D2+</td><td>D1-</td><td>D1+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>D0-</td><td>D0+</td><td>D3-</td><td>D3+</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">1</td><td>00</td><td>D3+</td><td>D3-</td><td>D2+</td><td>D2-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>D1+</td><td>D1-</td><td>D0+</td><td>D0-</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>D3+</td><td>D3-</td><td>D0+</td><td>D0-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>D1+</td><td>D1-</td><td>D2+</td><td>D2-</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>D0+</td><td>D0-</td><td>D1+</td><td>D1-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>D2+</td><td>D2-</td><td>D3+</td><td>D3-</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>D2+</td><td>D2-</td><td>D1+</td><td>D1-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>D0+</td><td>D0-</td><td>D3+</td><td>D3-</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>CSX</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Chip select pin.
Low: Chip can be accessed.
High: Chip can not be accessed.
If not use, please connect it to VSSD or VDD1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESX</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU or reset circuit</td><td>Reset pin. Setting either pin low initializes the LSI. Must be reset after power is supplied (Must be connected to VSSD or VDD1).</td></tr>
<tr><td>DCX</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Command/parameter selection for DBI Type–C Option3.
If not use, please connect it to VSSD or VDD1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SCL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Serves as serial clock in DBI Type–C interface.
Serves as serial clock in I2C interface.
If not use, please connect it to VSSD or VDD1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DB[7:0]</td><td>I/O</td><td>8</td><td>MPU</td><td>Only for internal test.
Let the unused pins open or connect it to VSSD or VDD1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SDO</td><td>O</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Serial data output pin.
If not used, let it open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SDI_SDA</td><td>I</td><td>3</td><td>MPU</td><td>SDI: Serial data input pin in DBI Type–C interface.
SDA: Serial input/output data in I2C bus interface.
If not use, please connect it to VSSD or VDD1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Only for internal test.
Let the unused pins open or connect it to VSSD or VDD1</td></tr>
<tr><td>DE</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Only for internal test.
Let the unused pins open or connect it to VSSD or VDD1</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Only for internal test.
Let the unused pins open or connect it to VSSD or VDD1</td></tr>
<tr><td>PCLK</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Only for internal test.
Let the unused pins open or connect it to VSSD or VDD1</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="5">Source driver output pin</td></tr>
<tr><td>S1 to S1200</td><td>O</td><td>1200</td><td>LCD</td><td>Output voltages applied to the liquid crystal. If source output less than 1200, please let unused source pins open.
<table>
<tr><th>H_RES[2:0</th><th>Resolution</th><th>Source channels</th></tr>
<tr><td>000</td><td>1080RGBX(528+8xNL)</td><td>S1 ~ S540, S661 ~ S1200</td></tr>
<tr><td>001</td><td>1024RGBX(528+8xNL)</td><td>S1 ~ S512, S689 ~ S1200</td></tr>
<tr><td>010</td><td>960RGBX(528+8xNL)</td><td>S1 ~ S480, S721 ~ S1200</td></tr>
<tr><td>011</td><td>900RGBX(528+8xNL)</td><td>S1 ~ S450, S751 ~ S1200</td></tr>
<tr><td>100</td><td>1200RGBX(528+8xNL)</td><td>S1 ~ S1200</td></tr>
<tr><td>101</td><td>720RGBx(528+8xNL)</td><td>S1 ~ S360, S841 ~ S1200</td></tr>
<tr><td>110</td><td>800RGBx(528+8xNL)</td><td>S1 ~ S400, S801 ~ S1200</td></tr>
<tr><td>111</td><td>Inhibited</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>
SL1, SR1 are used for Zig-Zag inversion.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SL1, SR1</td><td>-</td><td>2</td><td>Open</td><td>These pins are for Zig-Zag inversion used. If not used, please let it open.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Gate Driver control signal</td></tr>
<tr><td>CGOUTL_1~16,
CGOUTR_1~16</td><td>O</td><td>64</td><td>LCD</td><td>These are pins are LTPS control signal; the function can be selected by register setting.
CGOUT/LR_1~10 output high/low level VGH/VGL.
CGOUT/LR_11~16 output high/low level VSP/VSN or VGH/VGL.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Power supply pin</td></tr>
<tr><td>VDD1</td><td>I</td><td>21</td><td>Power supply</td><td>A power supply for the I/O circuit and logic power. VDD1=1.65 to 3.3V</td></tr>
<tr><td>VDD3</td><td>I</td><td>30</td><td>Power supply</td><td>A power supply for the analog power. VDD3=2.5V to 3.6V</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSSA</td><td>P</td><td>48</td><td>Power supply</td><td>Analog ground. VSSA=0V. When using the COG method, connect to VSSD on the FPC to prevent noise.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSSAC</td><td>P</td><td>6</td><td>Power supply</td><td>Analog ground. Must connect to VSSA on the FPC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSSD</td><td>P</td><td>63</td><td>Power supply</td><td>Logic Ground. VSSD=0V. When using the COG method, connect to VSSA on the FPC to prevent noise.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Power supply pin</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSP</td><td>I</td><td>45</td><td>Stabilizing capacitor</td><td>Input voltage generated from HX5186, PFM or external (4.8V to 6V).</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSN</td><td>I</td><td>45</td><td>Stabilizing capacitor</td><td>Input voltage generated from HX5186, PFM or external (-4.8V to -6V).</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCL</td><td>O</td><td>24</td><td>Stabilizing capacitor</td><td>Output voltage from the set-up circuit. it is generated from VSN.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSPR</td><td>O</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>Positive regulated voltage output (3.1V to 5.8V) for Gamma.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSNR</td><td>O</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>Negative regulated voltage output (-3.1V to -5.8V) for Gamma.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VDDD</td><td>O</td><td>12</td><td>Stabilizing capacitor</td><td>Internal logic voltage output</td></tr>
<tr><td>VGH</td><td>O</td><td>15</td><td>Stabilizing capacitor</td><td>Output voltage from the set-up circuit.
Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and VGH.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VGL</td><td>O</td><td>15</td><td>Stabilizing capacitor</td><td>Output voltage from the set-up circuit.
Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and VGL.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VGHO</td><td>O</td><td>9</td><td>Stabilizing capacitor</td><td>Output regulated voltage for panel voltage. It is generated from VGH.
Connect to VGHO on FPC and with a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and VGHO.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VGLO</td><td>O</td><td>9</td><td>Stabilizing capacitor</td><td>Output regulated voltage for panel voltage. It is generated from VGL.
Connect VGLO on FPC and with a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and VGLO.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCOM</td><td>O</td><td>45</td><td>Stabilizing capacitor</td><td>The power supply of common voltage in DC com driving. The voltage range is set between -3V to +1V. It must be connected with a stabilizing capacitor 2.2μF to VSSD.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="5">DC/DC pumping</td></tr>
<tr><td>PCCS2/
PCCS1/
PCCS0</td><td>I</td><td>1/2/2</td><td>VDD1 /
VSP/
VSSD</td><td>These pins are for analog power source mode selection.
<table>
<tr><th>PCCS[2:0]</th><th>Power Source</th><th>Driving Mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>000</td><td>VDD3 / VDD1</td><td>PFM Type–C</td></tr>
<tr><td>001</td><td>VDD3 / VDD1</td><td>HX5186- C</td></tr>
<tr><td>010</td><td>VSP / VDD1</td><td>PFM Type–D (for VSN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>011</td><td>VSP / VSN / VDD1</td><td>External-1</td></tr>
<tr><td>100</td><td>VGH/VGL/VSP/VSN /VDD1</td><td>External-3</td></tr>
<tr><td>101</td><td>VDD3 /VDD1</td><td>PFM Type–A</td></tr>
<tr><td>111</td><td>VDD3 / VSP / VSN / VDD1</td><td>External-2</td></tr>
</table>
Note: PCCS2 high level is VDD1; PCCS1 & PCCS0 high level is VSP.</td></tr>
<tr><td>C31P/ C31N</td><td>I/O</td><td>9/9</td><td>Step-up Capacitor</td><td>Connect to the step-up capacitor according to the DC/DC pumping factor by pumping the VGL voltage.</td></tr>
<tr><td>C21P/ C21N</td><td>I/O</td><td>9/8</td><td>Step-up Capacitor</td><td>Connect to the step-up capacitor according to the DC/DC pumping factor by pumping the VGH voltage.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCSW1/ VCSW2</td><td>O</td><td>3/2</td><td>-</td><td>In external input power mode:
Not used, Please open these pin.
In HX5186 mode:
VCSW1 and VCSW2 connect to HX5186- C.
In PFM mode:
VCSW1 and VCSW2 connect to external MOS.

Detail connection, please refer to DC/DC conveter circuit</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">CABC & ABC & Ambient light sensor (general purpose input and output)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CABC_PWM_OUT</td><td>O</td><td>1</td><td>LED driver</td><td>Backlight on/off control pin. If use CABC function, the pin can connect to external LED driver IC. The output voltage range=0 to VDD1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>TE</td><td>O</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>Serves TE (Tearing Effect) output pin.
Output signal can be selected by register setting, please refer to SETGPO.</td></tr>
<tr><td>TE1</td><td>O</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>Serves TE (Tearing Effect) pin of each scan line.
Output signal can be selected by register setting, please refer to SETGPO.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">High speed interface part</td></tr>
<tr><td>HS_D0P/
HS_D0N</td><td>I/O</td><td>6/6</td><td>DSI Host</td><td>MIPI-DSI Data differential signal input pins. (Data lane 0)
If not used, Please connect to VSSD or open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HS_CLKP/
HS_CLKN</td><td>I</td><td>6/6</td><td>DSI Host</td><td>MIPI-DSI CLOCK differential signal input pins.
If not used, Please connect to VSSD or open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HS_D1P/
HS_D1N</td><td>I</td><td>6/6</td><td>DSI Host</td><td>MIPI-DSI Data differential signal input pins. (Data lane 1)
If not used, Please connect to VSSD or open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HS_D2P/
HS_D2N</td><td>I</td><td>6/6</td><td>DSI Host</td><td>MIPI-DSI Data differential signal input pins. (Data lane 2)
If not used, Please connect to VSSD or open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HS_D3P/
HS_D3N</td><td>I</td><td>6/6</td><td>DSI Host</td><td>MIPI-DSI Data differential signal input pins. (Data lane 3)
If not used, Please connect to VSSD or open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HS_VCC</td><td>P</td><td>9</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>Power supply for the MIPI DSI analog power. HS_VCC=1.65V to 3.3V</td></tr>
<tr><td>HS_VSS</td><td>P</td><td>21</td><td>Ground</td><td>MIPI DSI analog ground. HS_VSS=0V. When using the COG method, connect to VSSA on the FPC to prevent noise.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HS_LDO</td><td>O</td><td>6</td><td>Capacitor</td><td>DSI I/F: DSI regulator output pin.
Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between HS_LDO and HS_VSS
If not used, please open these pins.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Test Pin</td></tr>
<tr><td>OSC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>Open</td><td>Oscillator input for test purpose.
If not used, please let it open or connected to VSSD.(weak pull low)</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST2~0</td><td>I</td><td>3</td><td>Open</td><td>Test pins. These pins are for internal logic function test. These pins can output on FPC. If not used, let it open or connected to VSSD.(weak pull low)</td></tr>
</table>

TS7~0	O	8	Open	Test pins. Disconnect these pins.
FRM	I	1	Open	This pin can output on FPC. When connected to VDD1, FRM function is enabling. If not used, please open or connect it to VSSD **(weak pull low)**.
VTESTOUT_P	O	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it. This pin can output on FPC.
VTESTOUT_N	O	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it. This pin can output on FPC.
DUMMYR1 DUMMYR2	-	2	Open	Dummy pads. Available for measuring the COG contact resistance. They are short-circuited within the chip.
DUMMY	-	218	Open	Not used. Let it open.

4. Interface

4.1 System interface

The HX8399-C supports I2C interface and MIPI interfaces: DBI **(Display Bus Interface)**, DSI **(Display Serial Interface)**. Where DBI supports serial interface **(Type–C Option1 and Option3)**. The interface mode can be selected by IM2-0 pins setting as show in Table 4.1.

IM2	IM1	IM0	interface mode	DB pins	Note
0	0	0	DSI Video mode + I2C	SDA, HS_D0P/N~HS_D3P/N	-
0	1	0	DSI Video mode + DBI TypeC Option1	SDI, SDO, HS_D0P/N~HS_D3P/N	-
0	1	1	DSI Video mode + DBI TypeC Option3	SDI, SDO, HS_D0P/N~HS_D3P/N	-
1	1	0	DSI Video mode	HS_D0P/N~HS_D3P/N	-
Other setting			Reserved	Reserved	-

Table 4.1: Interface selection

Interface	CSX	SCL	DCX	Input/Output pin
MIPI DSI + I2C	CSX	SCL	Unused	SDA, HS_CLKP, HS_CLKN, HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_D2P, HS_D2N, HS_D3P, HS_D3N
MIPI DSI + DBI Type–C Option1	CSX	SCL	Unused	SDI, SDO, HS_CLKP, HS_CLKN, HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_D2P, HS_D2N, HS_D3P, HS_D3N
MIPI DSI + DBI Type–C Option3	CSX	SCL	DCX	SDI, SDO, HS_CLKP, HS_CLKN, HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_D2P, HS_D2N, HS_D3P, HS_D3N
MIPI DSI mode	Unused	Unused	Unused	HS_CLKP, HS_CLKN, HS_D0P, HS_D0N, HS_D1P, HS_D1N, HS_D2P, HS_D2N, HS_D3P, HS_D3N

Table 4.2: Pin connection based on different interface

4.2 Serial data transfer interface (MIPI DBI Type–C)

The HX8399-C supports two type serial data transfer interface, the interface selection by setting IM2-0 pins. The IM2-0 set “010” is select 3-wire Option1 serial bus. The IM2-0 is set “011” when select 4-wire Option3 serial bus.

The 3-wire serial bus is use: chip select line (CSX), serial input/output data (SDI and SDO) and the serial transfer clock line (SCL).The 4-wire serial bus is use: chip select line (CSX), data/command select (DCX), serial input/output data (SDI and SDO) and the serial transfer clock line (SCL).

4.2.1 Serial data write mode

The 3-pin serial data packet contains a control bit D/CX and a transmission byte and in 4-pin serial case, data packet contains just transmission byte and control signal D/CX is transferred by DCX pin. If DCX is low, the transmission byte is command byte. If D/CX is high, the transmission byte is stored in to command register. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when CSX is high. In this state, SCL clock pulse or serial input/output data **(SDI and SDO)** have no effect. A falling edge on CSX enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

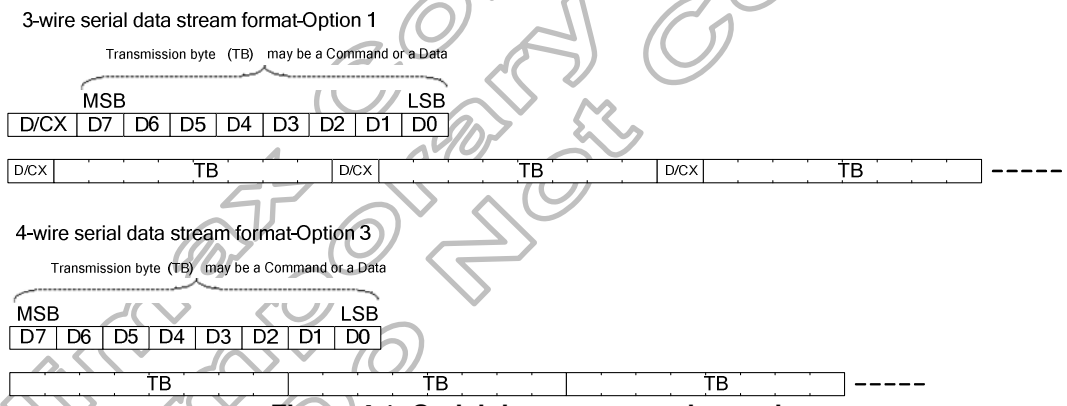
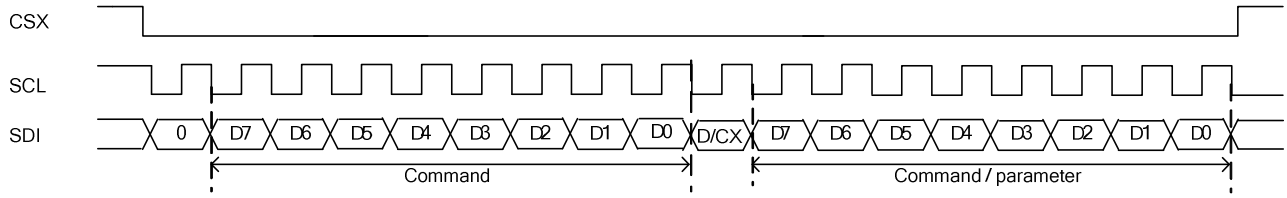


Figure 4.1: Serial data stream, write mode

DBI Type C: Interface protocol-Option 1 (3-wire)



DBI Type C: Interface protocol Option 3 (4-wire)

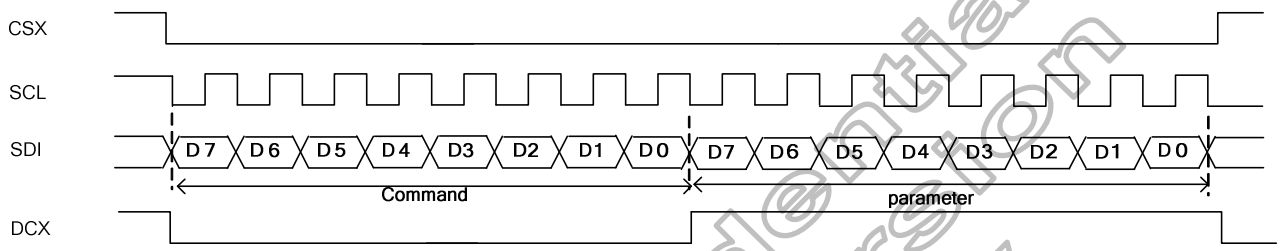


Figure 4.2: DBI Type–C casoria interface protocol 3-wire/4-wire read mode

4.2.2 Serial data read mode

The micro-controller first has to send a command and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction. The 3-wire serial read data format which just needs 8-bit.

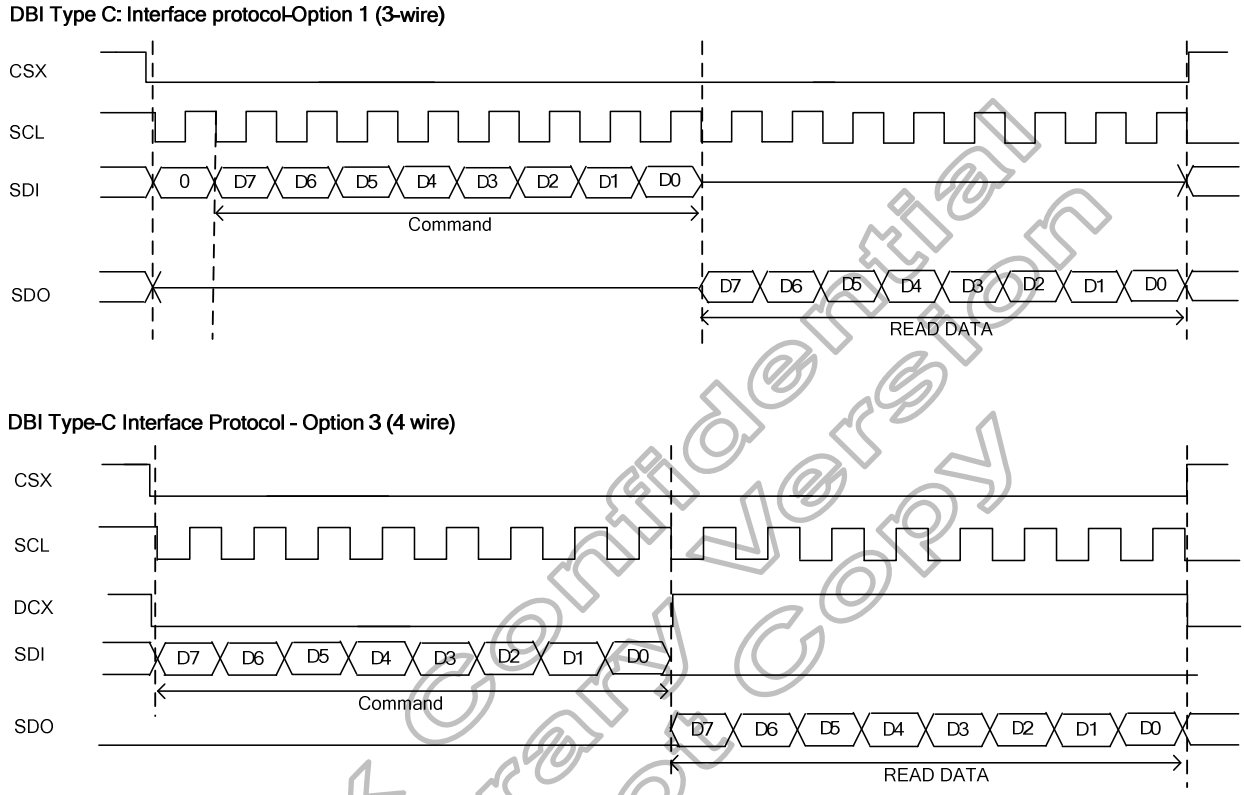


Figure 4.3: Type C:Serial interface protocol 3-wire/4-wire read mode

If there is a break on data transmission when transmit a command before a whole byte has been completed, then the display module will have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select line **(CSX)** is next activated. See the following figure.

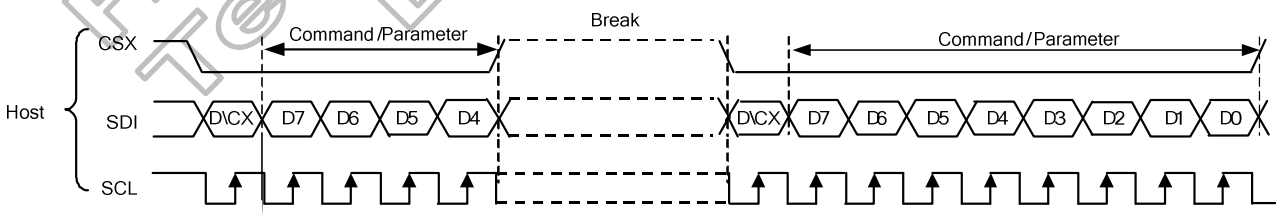


Figure 4.4: Display module data transfer recovery

4.3 I2C interface

The HX8399-C supports I2C interface to access command. The interface selection is by setting IM[2:0] pins to “000”.

2 hardware pins in I2C interface – serial data **(SDA)** and serial clock **(SCL)**, carry information between the devices connected to the bus. Each device is recognized by a unique address — whether it’s a microcontroller, LCD driver, memory or keyboard interface — and can operate as either a transmitter or receiver, depending on the function of the device. Both SDA and SCL are needed connected to a positive supply voltage via a pull-up resistor. The pull-up resistor should connect to VDD1. When the bus is free, both lines are HIGH.

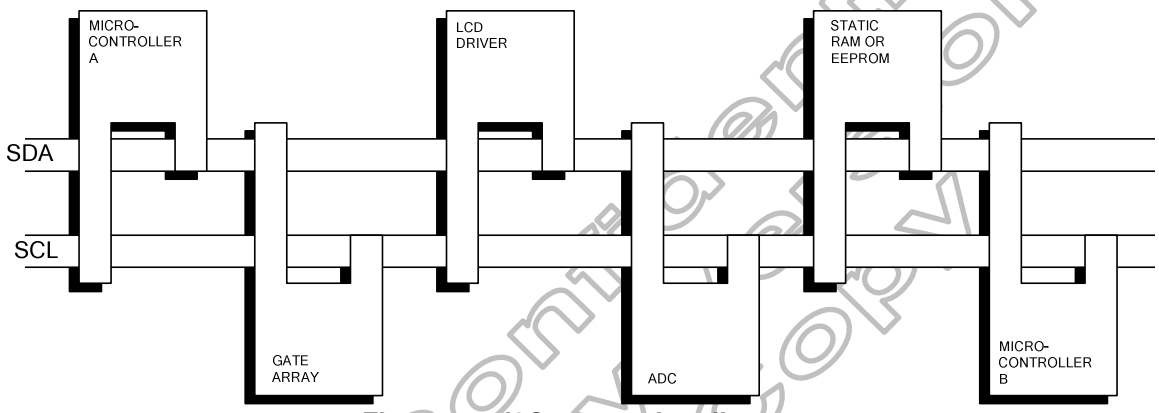


Figure 4.5: I2C connection diagram

4.3.1 I2C protocol

The data on the SDA line must be stable during the HIGH period of the clock. The HIGH or LOW state of the data line can only change when the clock signal on the SCL line is LOW.

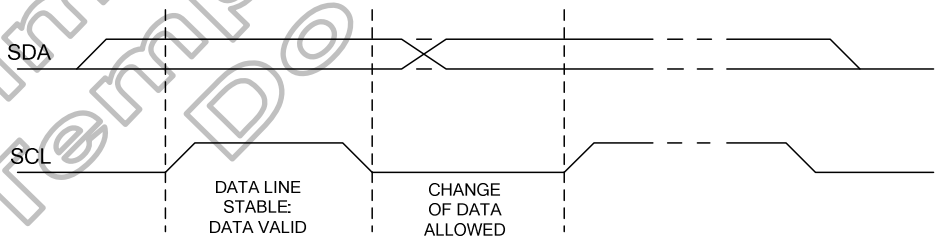


Figure 4.6: I^2C Signal timing

Within the procedure of the I^2C-bus, unique situations arise which are defined as START and STOP conditions. A HIGH to LOW transition on the SDA line while SCL is HIGH is one such unique case. This situation indicates a START condition. A LOW to HIGH transition on the SDA line while SCL is HIGH defines a STOP condition. START and STOP conditions are always generated by the master. The I^2C bus is considered to be busy after the START condition. The I^2C bus is considered to be free again a certain time after the STOP condition.

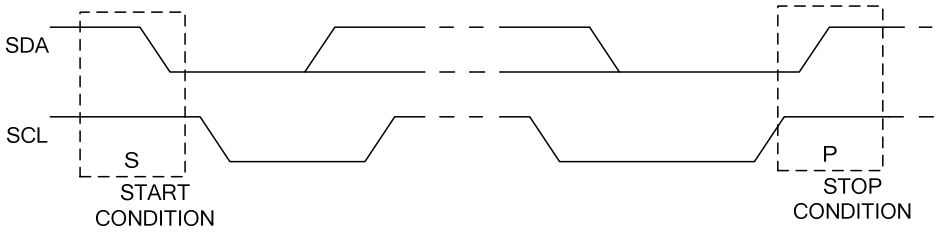


Figure 4.7: I²C START/STOP

Every byte put on the SDA line must be 8-bits long. The number of bytes that can be transmitted per transfer is unrestricted. Each byte has to be followed by an acknowledge bit. Data is transferred with the most significant bit **(MSB)** first.

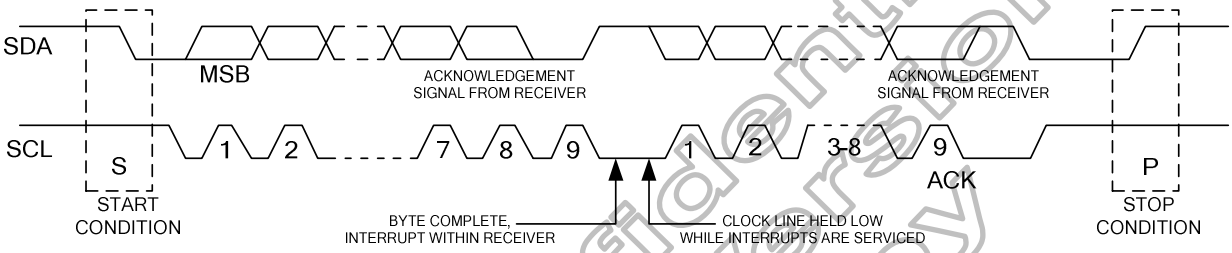


Figure 4.8: I²C data transfer

4.3.2 I2C slave address

HX8399-C support many slave addresses could be selected by register setting in command E8h. The slave address is defined a follow table.

I2C_SA[6:0]	Slave address (A6-A0)
000_0000	000_0000
000_0001~000_0111	Reserved
000_1000	000_1000
:	:
111_0110	111_0110
111_0111	111_0111
111_1xxx	Reserved

Table 4.3: I²C slave address table

4.3.3 I2C interface write mode

HX8399-C support I2C to write data to register. The write flow is described as below

A. Send Start condition followed by I2C 7 bits slave address and 1 bit '0'**(write flag)**
B. Send High byte of 16-bit address, then IC feedback Ack.
C. Send Low byte of 16-bit address, then IC feedback Ack.
D. Send 8-bit register data, MSB first , ADD[7] send first, the IC feedback Ack
E. Send Stop condition

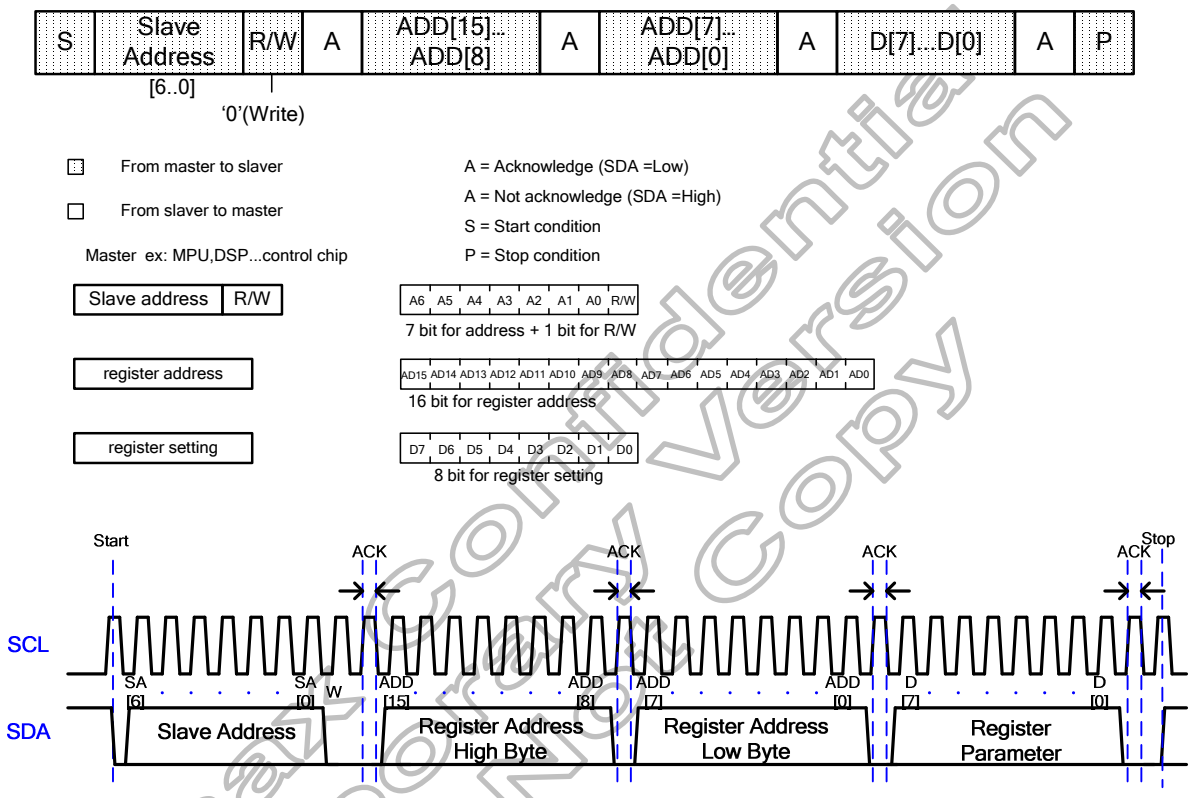


Figure 4.9: I²C interface register write flow

4.3.4 I2C interface read mode

HX8399-C also supports I2C to read data from register. The write flow is described as below:

A. Send Start condition followed by I2C 7-bit slave address and 1 bit '0'**(write flag)**
B. Send High byte of 16-bit address, then IC feedback Ack.
C. Send Low byte of 16-bit address, then IC feedback Ack.
D. Send restart condition followed by I2C 7-bit slave address and 1 bit '1'**(read flag)**
E. Send register data to baseband, and followed by a non-ack.
F. Send Stop condition

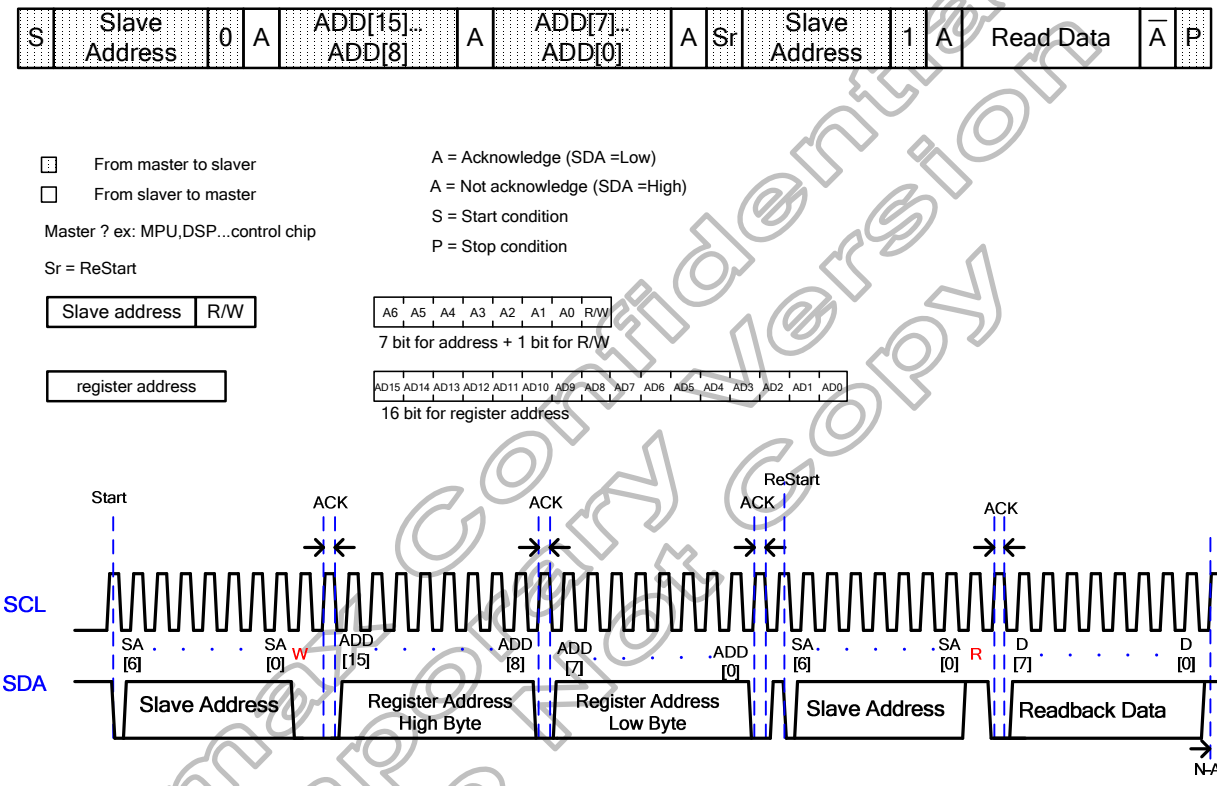


Figure 4.10: I²C interface register read flow

4.4 DSI system interface

The DSI specifies the interface between a host processor and a peripheral such as a display module. Figure 4.11 shows a simplified DSI interface. From a conceptual viewpoint, a DSI-compliant interface also sends pixels or commands to the peripheral, and can read back status or pixel information from the peripheral. The main difference is that DSI serializes all pixel data, commands, and events. DSI-compliant peripherals support Command Mode and Video Mode. Which mode is used depends on the architecture and capabilities of the peripheral.

Video Mode refers to operation in which transfers from the host processor to the peripheral take the form of a real-time pixel stream. In normal operation, the display module relies on the host processor to provide image data at sufficient bandwidth to avoid flicker or other visible artifacts in the displayed image. Video information should only be transmitted using High Speed Mode.

Command Mode refers to operation in which transactions primarily take the form of sending Commands and data to a peripheral, such as a display module, that incorporates a display controller. The display controller may include local registers and a frame buffer. Systems using Command Mode write to, and read from, the registers and frame buffer memory. The host processor indirectly controls activity at the peripheral by sending commands, parameters and data to the display controller. The host processor can also read display module status information or the contents of the frame memory. Command Mode operation requires a bidirectional interface.

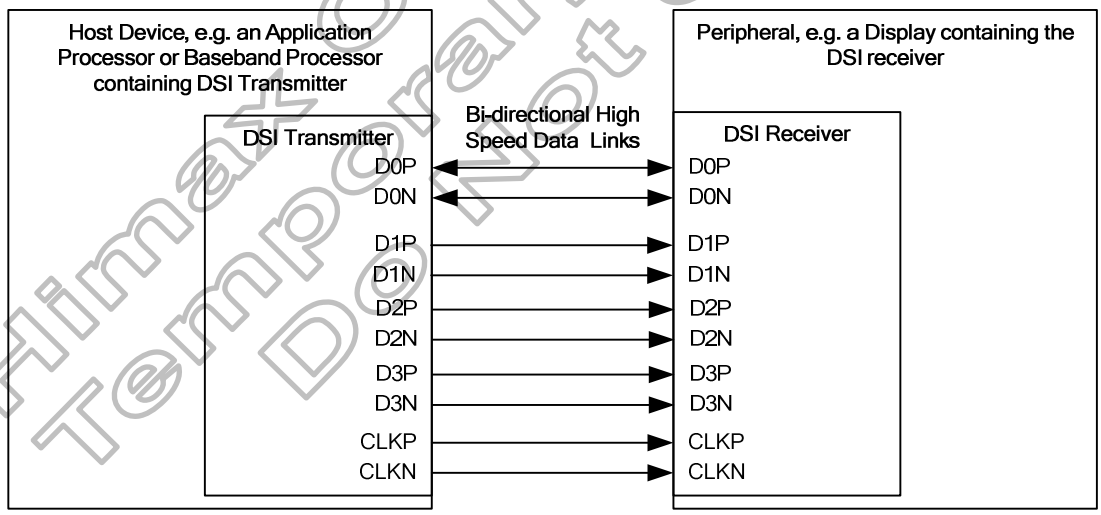


Figure 4.11: DSI transmitter and receiver interface

Please refer to Display Serial Interface Specification which is defined by MIPI Alliance for detail descriptions.
The data lane number is selected by command BAh.

4.4.1 DSI layer definitions

Figure 4.12 is DSI transmitter and Receiver block diagram which includes four parts: PHY Layer, Lane Management Layer, Low level protocol and Application Layer.

The PHY Layer specifies the characteristics of transmission medium and electrical parameters for signaling the timing relationship between clock and Data Lanes.

The Lane Management Layer specifies DSI is Lane-scalable for increased performance. The data signals maybe transmission through one or more channel depending on the bandwidth requirements of the application.

The Protocol Layer specifies at the lowest level, DSI protocol specifies the sequence and value of bits and bytes traversing the interface. It specifies how bytes are organized into defined groups called packets.

The Application Layer describes higher-level encoding and interpretation of data contained in the data stream. The DSI specification describes the mapping of pixel values, commands and command's parameters to bytes in the packet assembly.

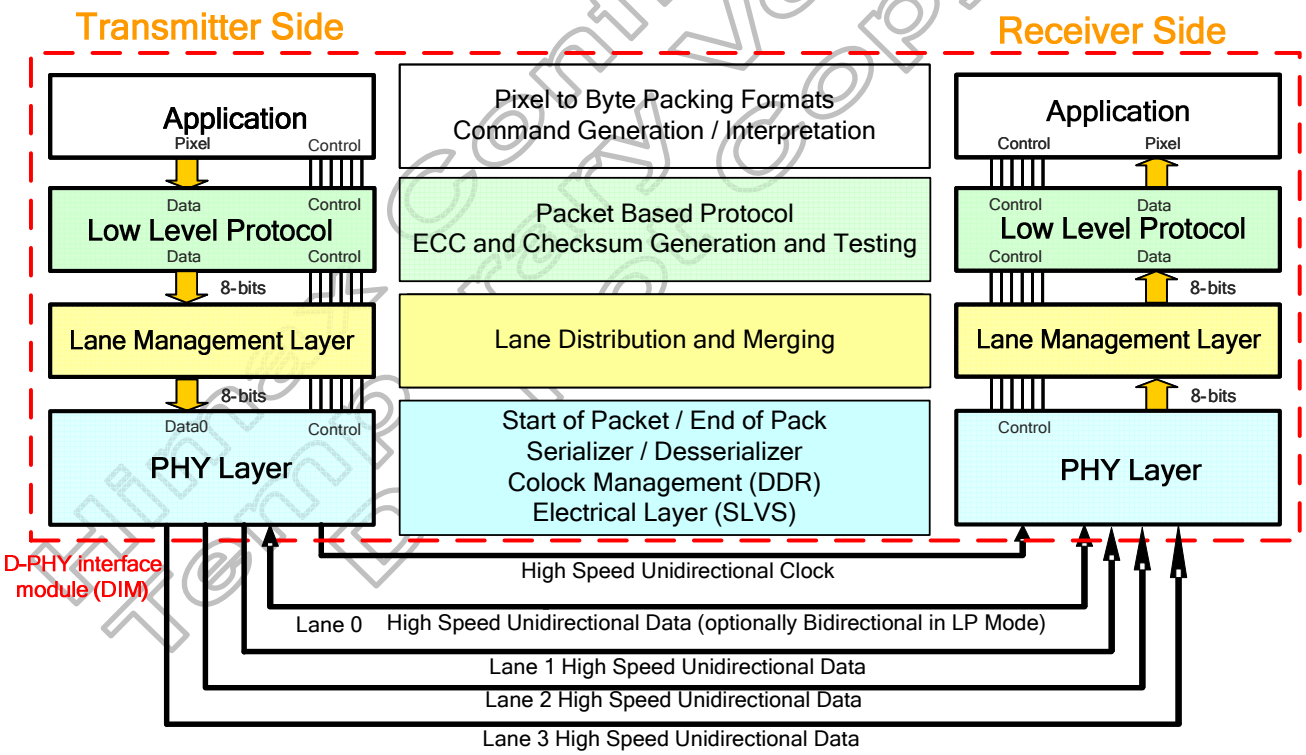


Figure 4.12: DSI transmitter and receiver interface

4.4.1.1 Lane States

The HX8399-C uses Data Lane and Clock Lane differential pairs for DSI. Both differential lane pairs can be driven LP **(Low Power)** or HS **(High Speed)** mode.

LP mode means each line of the differential pairs are used in independently and single-ended. In LP mode differential receiver is disable **(termination resistor of the receiver is disable)**. In LP mode there are four possible Low-Power Lane states **(LP-00, LP-01, LP-10, LP-11)**.

HS mode means the differential pairs are not used in single-end and termination resistor of the receiver is enabling. There are different modes and protocol in each mode when transfer display data from MCU to the display module.

The state code of HS and LP Lane pair are defined as below:

State Code	Line Voltage Levels		High-Speed	Low-Power	
	Dp-Line	Dn-Line	Burst Mode	Control Mode	Escape Mode
HS-0	HS Low	HS High	Differential-0	Note(1)	Note(1)
HS-1	HS High	HS Low	Differential-1	Note(1)	Note(1)
LP-00	LP Low	LP Low	N/A	Bridge	Space
LP-01	LP Low	LP High	N/A	HS-Rqst	Mark-0
LP-10	LP High	LP Low	N/A	LP-Rqst	Mark-1
LP-11	LP High	LP High	N/A	Stop	Note(2)

Note1: During High-Speed transmission the Low-Power Receivers observe LP-00 on the Lines.
Note2: If LP-11 occurs during Escape mode the Lane returns to Stop state **(Control Mode LP-11)**

4.4.1.2 Clock Lane Mode

Figure 4.13 shows the state diagram for Clock Lane Mode. The Clock Lane has three different power modes: Low Power Stop State, Ultra Low Power State **(ULPS)** and High Speed clock transmission.

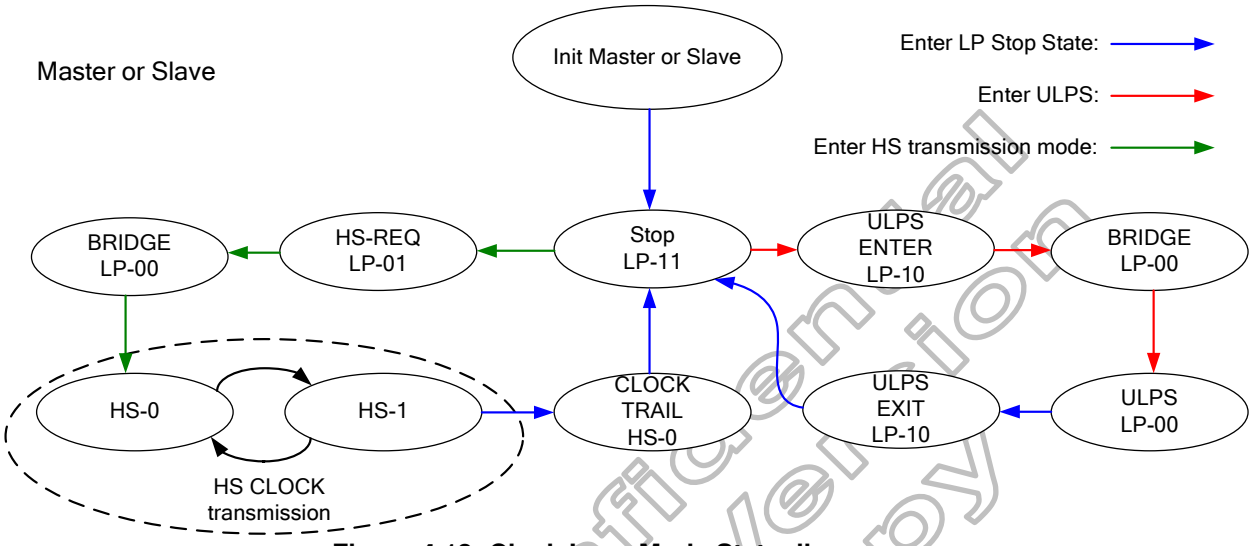
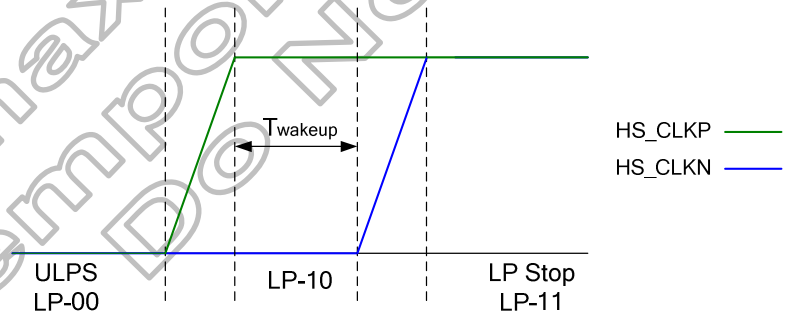


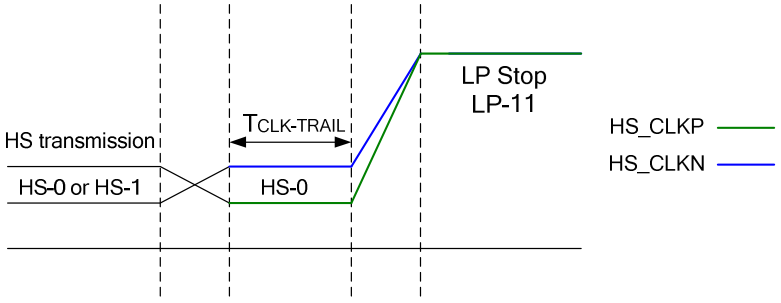
Figure 4.13: Clock Lane Mode State diagram

Clock Lane can be driven LP-11 to enter Low Power Stop State. There are three ways to enter Lower Power Stop State:

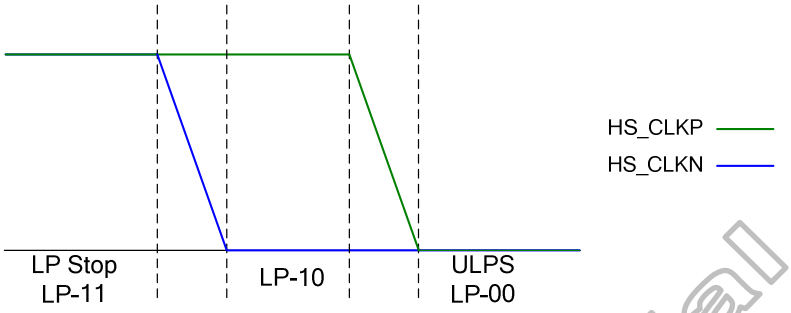
A. After Initial state **(HW reset, SW reset, Power on sequence)**.
B. Leaving ULPS: ULPS LP-00 → LP-10 → Low Power Stop State LP-11.



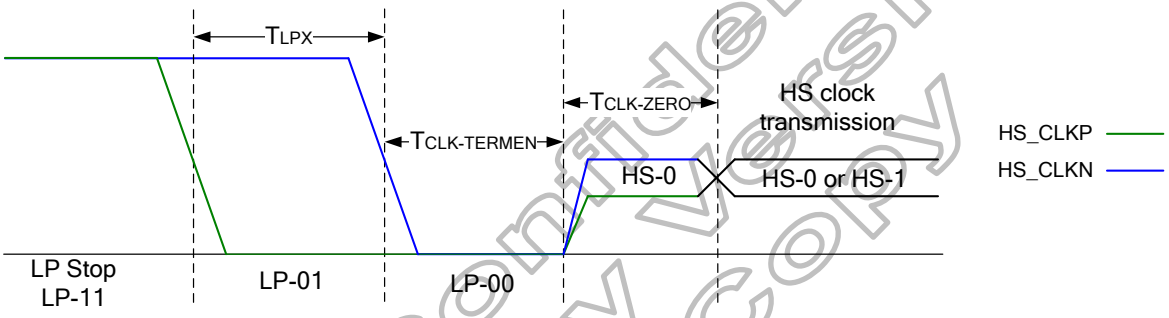
C. Leaving HS clock transmission mode: HS mode **(HS-0 or HS-1)** → HS-0 → Low Power Stop State LP-11.



Clock lane can be driven LP-00 to enter ultra low power state from low power stop state. The flow is low power stop state LP-11 → LP-10 → ULPS LP-00.



Clock lane can be high speed clock transmission state from low power stop state. The flow is low power stop state LP-11 → LP-01 → LP-00 → HS-0/1.



4.4.1.3 Data Lane Mode

Figure 4.14 shows the operational flow diagram for Data Lane Mode. There are three operating modes in Data Lane: Escape mode, High-Speed transmission mode and Turnaround.

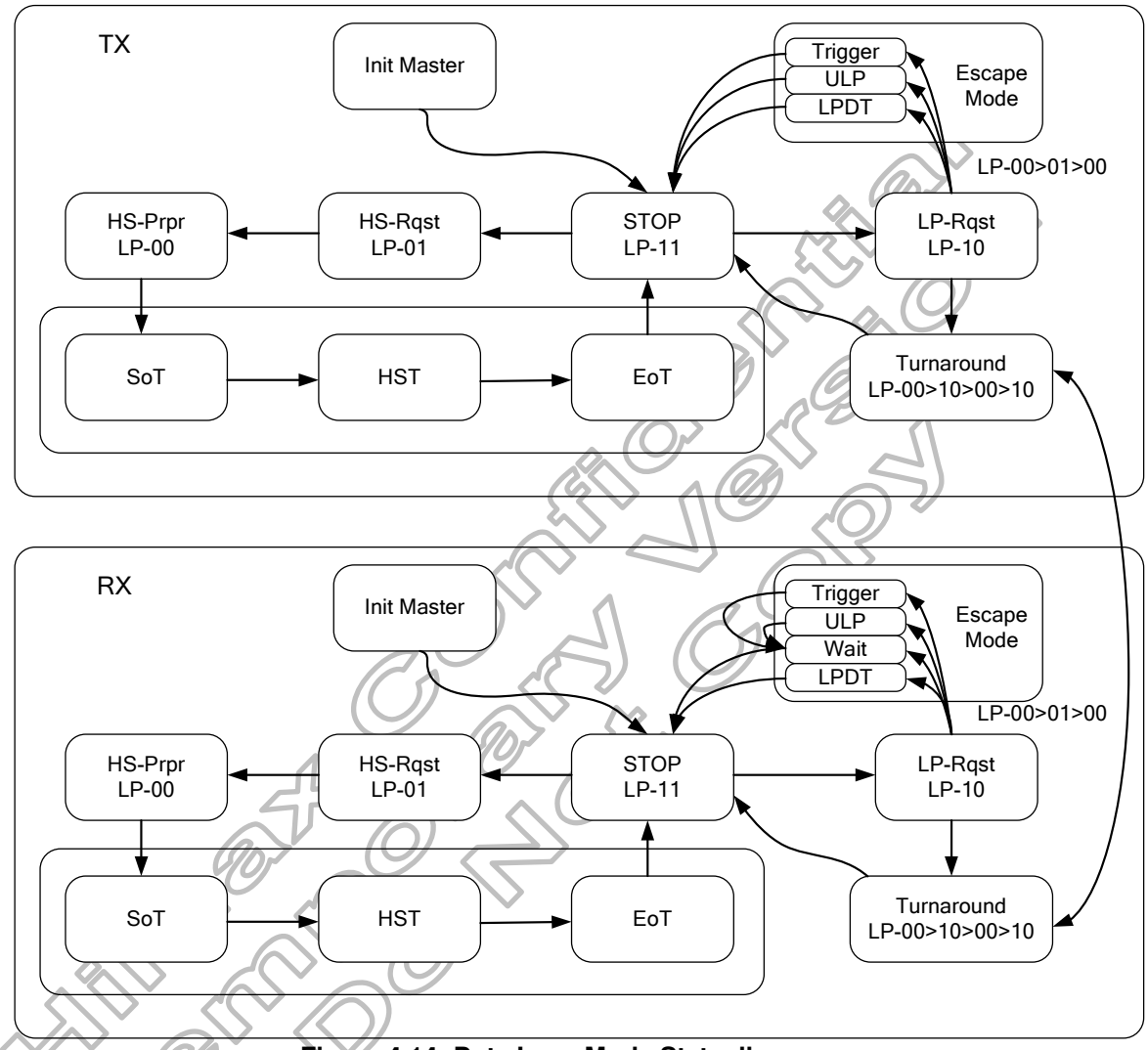


Figure 4.14: Data Lane Mode State diagram

4.4.1.3.1 Escape Mode

Data Lane0 is used in Escape Mode when data lane in LP mode. Data Lane shall enter Escape mode via LP-11 → LP-10 → LP-00→ LP-01 → LP-00 and exit Escape mode via LP-10 → LP-11.

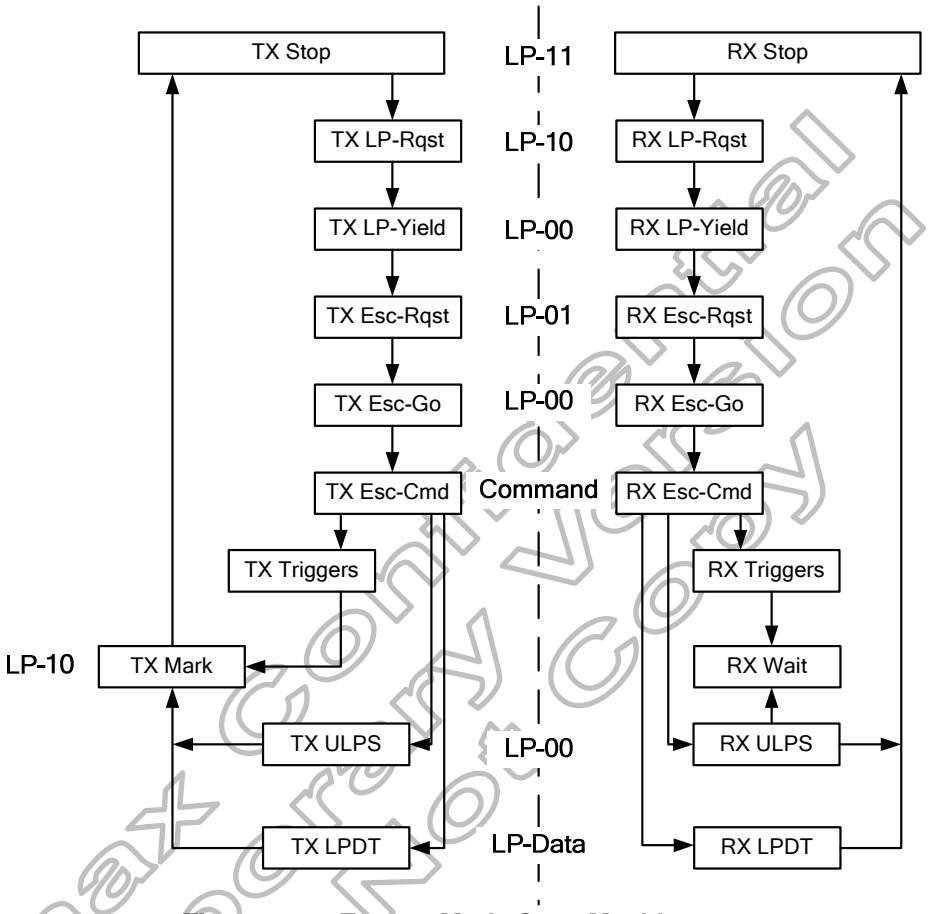


Figure 4.15: Escape Mode State Machine

Once Escape mode is entered, the transmitter shall send an 8-bit entry code to indicate the requested action. The Entry Code as follows:

A. Trigger **(Reset-Trigger(46h), Tearing effect(BAh), Acknowledge(84h))**
B. Drive Data Lane to Ultra Low Power State **(78h)**
C. Send Low Power Data Transmission **(87h)**

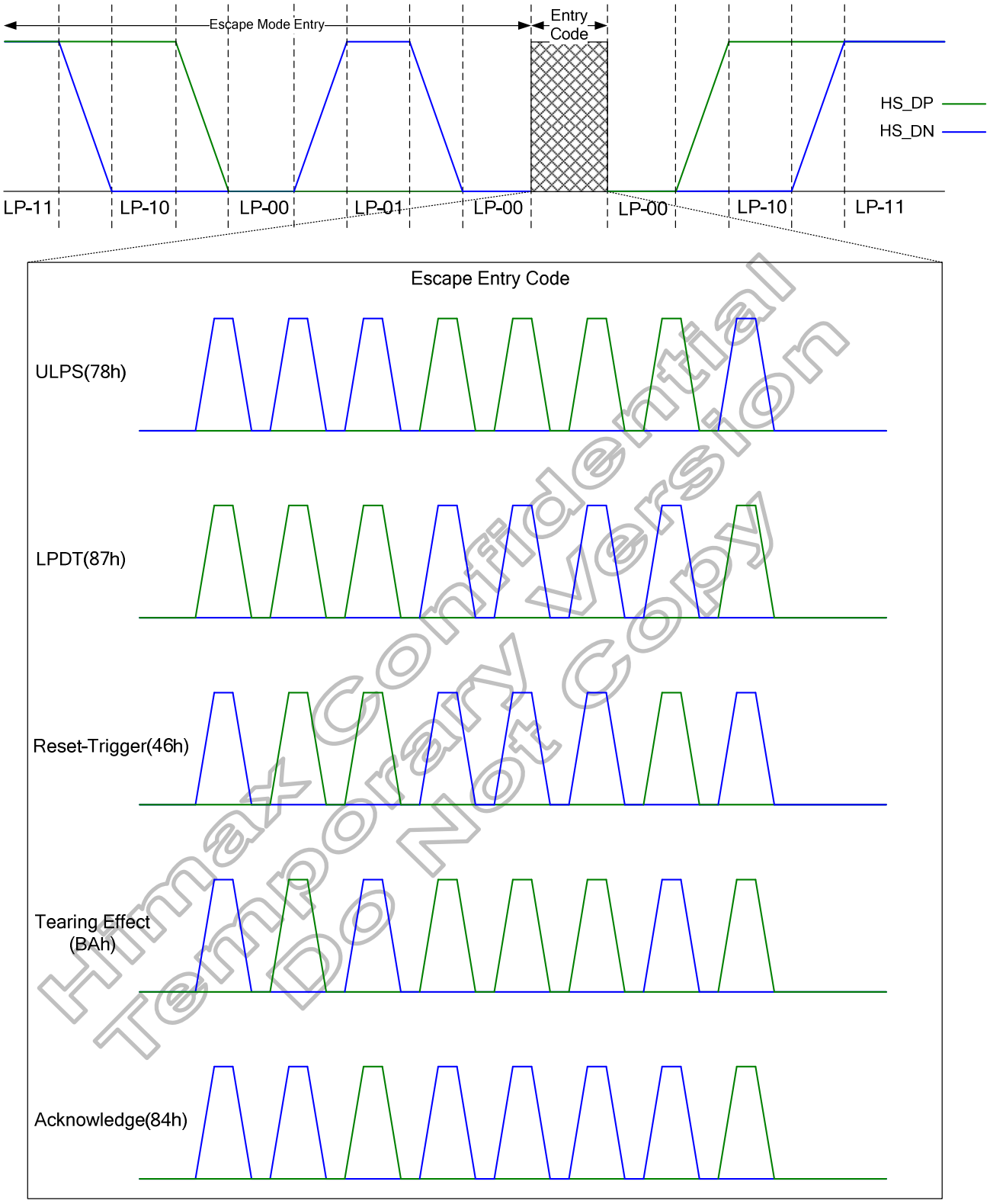


Figure 4.16: Escape Mode timing sequence

4.4.1.3.2 High speed data transmission

The display module can enter High Speed Data Transmission when Clock Lane in the High Speed Clock Mode. All Data Lane enter High Speed Data Transmission synchronously but may end at different time. Data Lane enters High Speed Data Transmission by the flow: LP-11 → LP-01 → LP-00→ SoT(**HS-00011101**). And exit High Speed Data Transmission flow: Toggles differential state immediately after last payload data bit and keeps that state for a time $T_{HS-TRAIL}$.

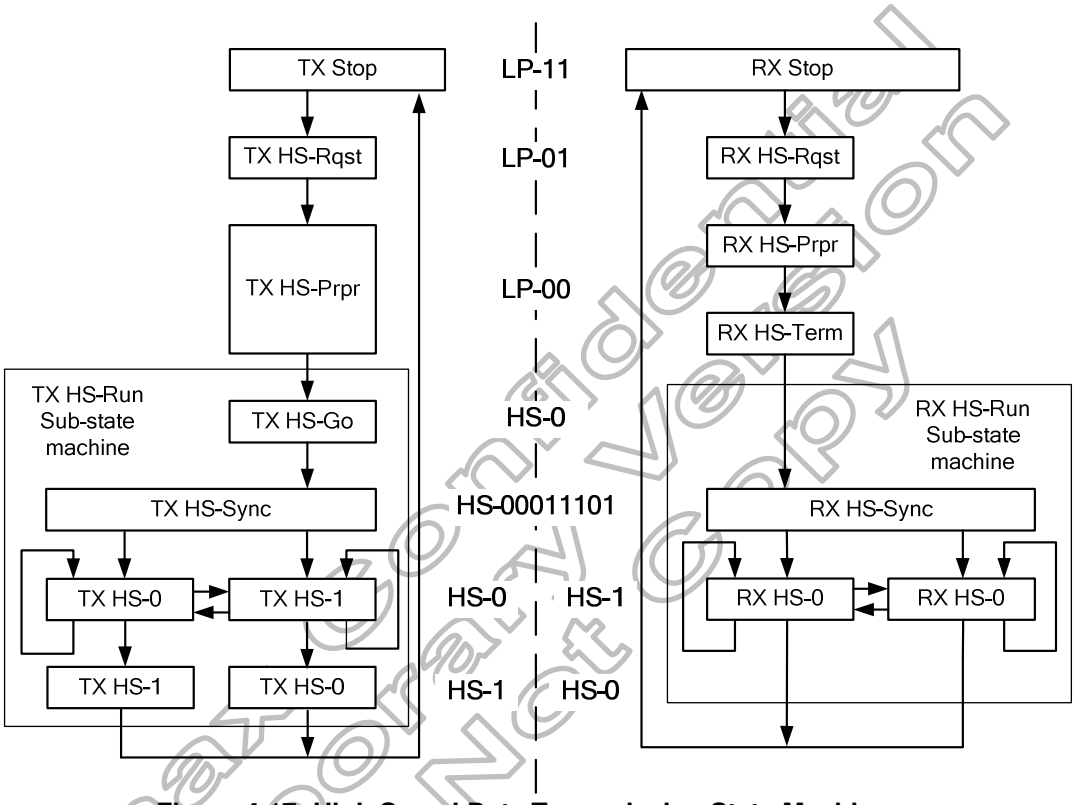


Figure 4.17: High Speed Data Transmission State Machine

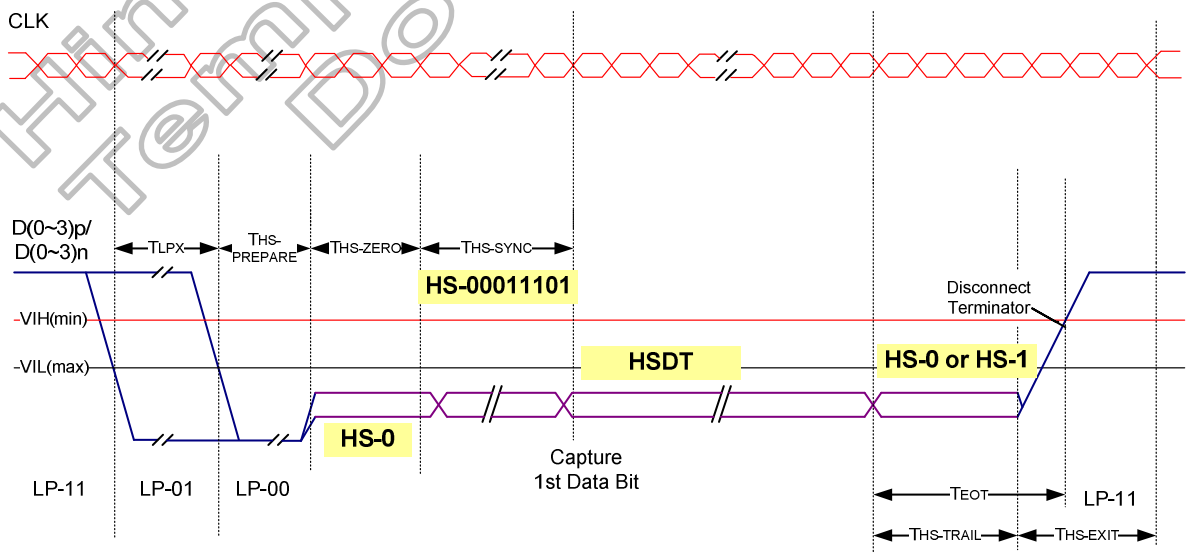


Figure 4.18: High Speed Data Transmission timing sequence

Parameter	Description	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$T_{HS-PREPARE}$	Time that the transmitter drives the Data Lane LP-00 Line state immediately before the HS-0 Line state starting the HS transmission.	40+4*UI	-	85+6*UI	ns
$T_{HS-PREPARE}$+ $T_{HS-ZERO}$	THS-PREPARE + time that the transmitter drives the HS-0 state prior to transmitting the Sync sequence.	145+10*UI	-	-	ns
T_{EOT}	Transmitted time interval from the start of THS-TRAIL or TCLK-TRAIL, to the start of the LP-11 state following a HS burst.	-	-	105ns+12*UI	ns
$T_{HS-TRAIL}$	Time that the transmitter drives the flipped differential state after last payload data bit of a HS transmission burst.	60ns+4*UI	-	-	ns
$T_{HS-EXIT}$	Time that the transmitter drives LP-11 following a HS burst.	100	-	-	ns

Table 4.4: Global operation timing parameters for data lane

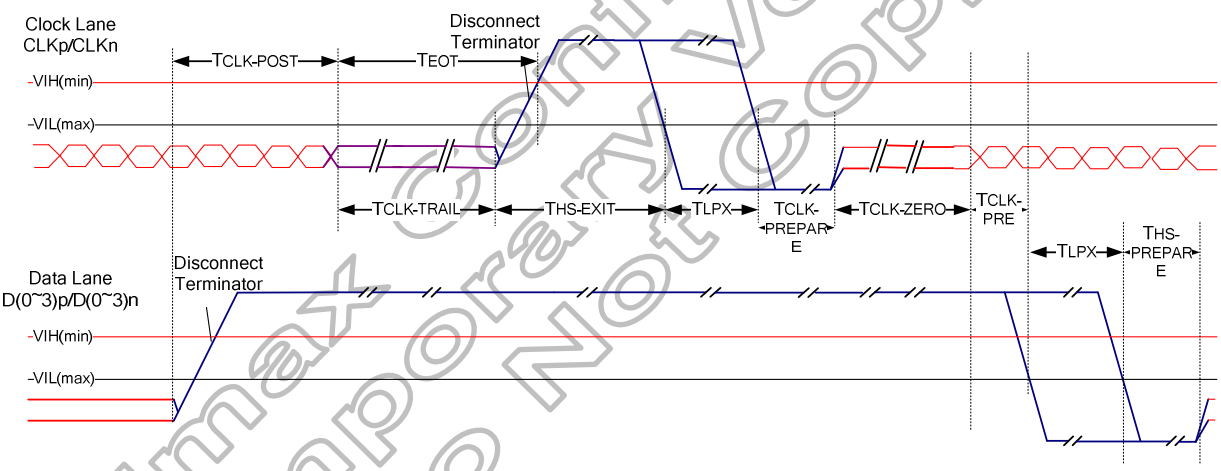


Figure 4.19: Switching the clock lane between clock transmission and LP mode

Parameter	Description	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$T_{CLK-POST}$	Time that the transmitter continues to send HS clock after the last associated Data Lane has transitioned to LP Mode.	60+52*UI	-	-	ns
$T_{CLK-TRAIL}$	Time that the transmitter drives the flipped differential state after last payload data bit of a HS transmission burst.	60	-	-	ns
$T_{CLK-PREPARE}$	Time that the HS clock shall be driven by the transmitter prior to any associated Data Lane beginning the transition from LP to HS mode.	38	-	95	ns
$T_{CLK-PREPARE+}$ $T_{CLK-ZERO}$	TCLK-PREPARE + time that the transmitter drives the HS-0 state prior to starting the Clock.	300	-	-	ns
$T_{CLK-PRE}$	Time that the HS clock shall be driven by the transmitter prior to any associated Data Lane beginning the transition from LP to HS mode.	8*UI	-	-	ns

Table 4.5: Global operation timing parameters for clock lane

4.4.1.3.3 Bi-directional data lane turnaround

The transmission direction OD a bi-directional data Lane can be swapped by means of a link turnaround procedure. This procedure enables information transfer in the opposite direction of the current direction. The procedure is the same for either a change from Forward-to-Reverse direction or Reverse-to-Forward direction.

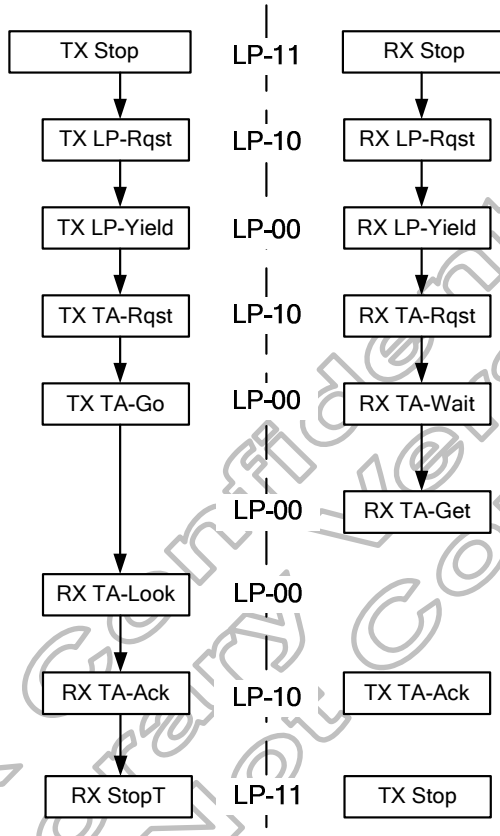


Figure 4.20: Turnaround State Machine

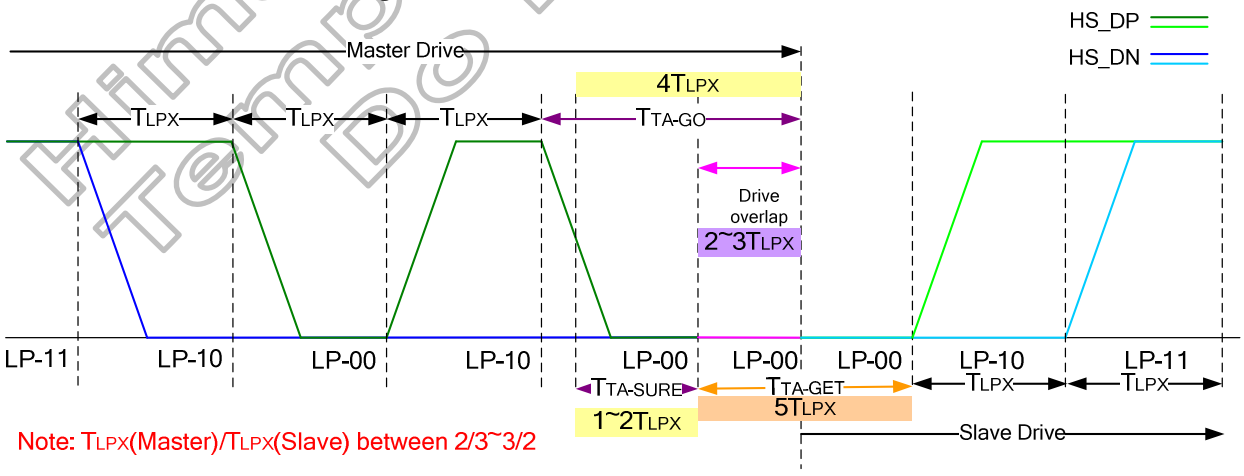
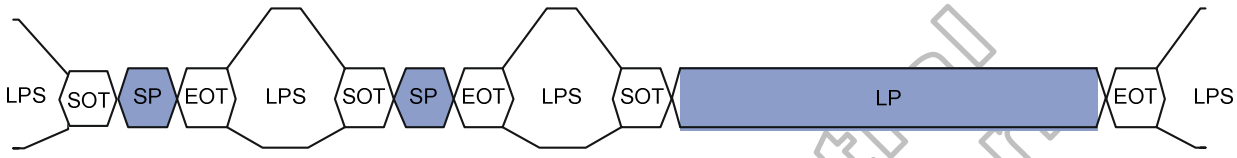


Figure 4.21: Turnaround timing sequence

4.4.2 DSI protocol

The protocol layer appends packet-protocol information and headers. The receiver side of a DSI Link performs the converse of the transmitter side, decomposing the packet into parallel data, signal events and commands. The DSI protocol permits multiple packets which is useful for events such as peripheral initialization, where many registers may be loaded with separate write commands at system startup. Figure 4.22 illustrates multiple HS Transmission packets.

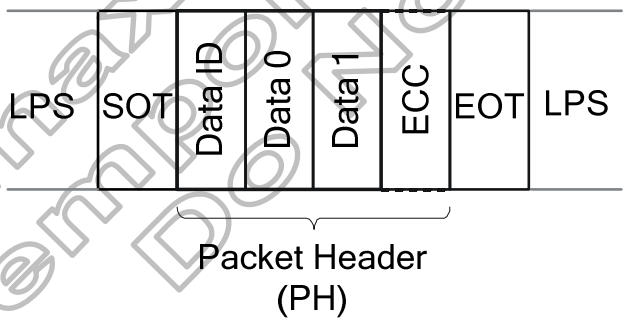


Note: (1) a. LPS：Low power state
b. SOT：Start of Transmission
c. SP：Short Packet
d. LP：Long Packet
e. EOT：End of Transmission

Figure 4.22: Multiple HS transmission packets

The packet includes two types which are Long packet and short packet. The first byte of the packet, the Data Identifier **(DI)**, includes information specifying the length of the packet.

Short packets shall contain an 8-bit Data ID followed by two command or data bytes and an 8-bit ECC; a Packet Footer shall not be present. Short packets shall be four bytes in length. Figure 4.23 shows the structure of the Short packet.

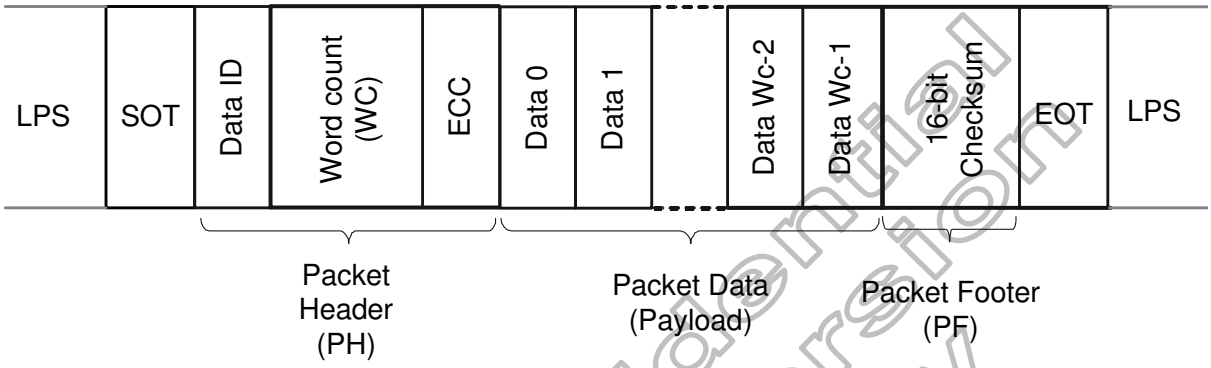


Note: (1) a. DI **(Data ID)**：Contain Virtual Channel Identifier and Data Type.
b. ECC **(Error Correction Code)**：The Error Correction Code allows single-bit errors to be corrected and 2-bit errors to be detected in the Packet Header.

Figure 4.23: Structure of the short packet

Long packets specify the payload length using a two-byte Word Count Field and then the payload maybe from 0 to 65,541 bytes in length. Long packets permit transmission of large blocks of pixel or other data. Figure 4.24 shows the structure of the Long packet. Long Packet Header composed of three elements: an 8-bit Data Identifier, a 16-bit Word Count, and 8-bit ECC. The Packet Footer has one element, a 16-bit checksum. Long packets can be from 6 to 65,541 bytes in length.

Where 65,541 bytes = (2^{16}-1) + 4 bytes PH + 2 bytes PF



Note: (1) a. DI **(Data ID)**：Contain Virtual Channel Identifier and Data Type.
b. WC **(Word Count)**：The receiver use WC to define packet end.
c. ECC (Error Correction Code)：The Error Correction Code allows single-bit errors to be corrected and 2-bit errors to be detected in the Packet Header.
d. PF **(Packet Footer)**：Mean 16-bit Checksum.

Figure 4.24: Structure of the long packet

According to packet form, basic elements include DI and ECC. Figure 4.25 the shows format of Data ID.

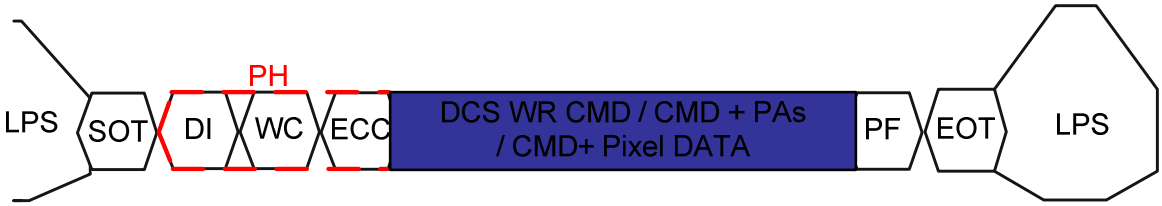
DI7	DI6	DI5	DI4	DI3	DI2	DI1	DI0
VC **(Virtual Channel)**		DT **(Data Type)**					

Note: (1) a. DI[7:6]: These two bits identify the data as directed to one of four virtual channels.
b. DI[5:0]: These six bits specify the Data Type, which specifies the size, format and, in some cases, the interpretation of the packet contents.

Figure 4.25: The format of data ID.

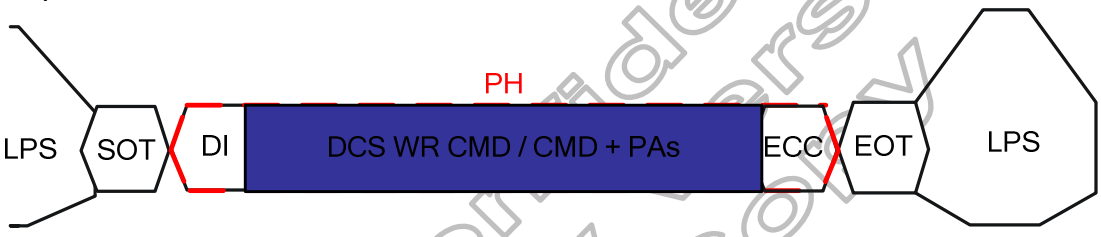
Figure 4.26 show short/long–packet transmission command sequence.

Long packet writes Command / Parameters / Pixel data



DI ➔ Write suitable Data type.
WC ➔ Write number of Payload Data.
Ex: One CMD write, WC setting as 1.
CMD + PAs write, WC setting as number of (CMD+PAs).
CMD + DATA write, WC setting as number of (CMD + Pixel DATA).

Short packet writes Command / Parameters



DI è Write suitable Data type.
Ex: One CMD write, DI + DCS WR CMD
CMD + PAs write, DI + DCS WR CMD + PAs

Figure 4.26: show Short- / Long-packet transmission command sequence

4.4.3 Processor to peripheral direction packets data types

The set of transaction types sent from the host processor to a peripheral, such as a display module, are shown in Table 4.6 Data Types for Processor-sourced Packets.

Data type, hex	Data type, binary	Description packet	Size
01h	00 0001	Sync Event, V Sync Start	Short
11h	01 0001	Sync Event, V Sync End	Short
21h	10 0001	Sync Event, H Sync Start	Short
31h	11 0001	Sync Event, H Sync End	Short
08h	00 1000	End of Transmission packet (**EoTp**)	Short
22h	10 0010	Shut Down Peripheral Command	Short
32h	11 0010	Turn On Peripheral Command	Short
05h	00 0101	DCS WRITE, no parameter	Short
15h	01 0101	DCS WRITE, 1 parameter	Short
06h	00 0110	DCS READ, no parameters	Short
37h	11 0111	Set Maximum Return Packet Size	Short
09h	00 1001	Null Packet, no data	Long
19h	01 1001	Blanking Packet, no data	Long
39h	11 1001	DCS Long Write/write_LUT Command Packet	Long
0Eh	00 1110	Packed Pixel Stream, 16-bit RGB, 5-6-5 Format	Long
1Eh	01 1110	Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	Long
2Eh	10 1110	Loosely Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	Long
3Eh	11 1110	Packed Pixel Stream, 24-bit RGB, 8-8-8 Format	Long
X0h and XFh, unspecified	xx 0000 xx 1111	DO NOT USE All unspecified codes are reserved	-

Table 4.6: Data types for processor-sourced packets

Under tables list all detail function of all data types

Sync event (H start, H end, V start, V end), data type=xx 0001 (x1h)		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
01h	V Sync start, Start of VSA pulse.	4 bytes **(DI+Data0+Data1+ECC)**
11h	V Sync End, End of VSA pulse.	
21h	H Sync Start, Start of HSA pulse.	
31h	H Sync End, End of HSA pulse.	

Note: (1) V Sync Start and V Sync End event represents the start and end of the VSA, respectively. Similarly H Sync Start and H Sync End event represents the start and end of the HSA, respectively.

EoT Packet		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
08h	End of Transmission Packet **(EoTp) (08,0F,0F,01)**	4 bytes **(DI+Data0+Data1+ECC)**

Note: (1) The main objective of the EoTp is to enhance overall robustness of the system during HS transmission mode. Therefore, DSI transmitters should not generate an EoTp when transmitting in LP mode.

Color Mode Off /On Command		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
02h	Color Mode Off Packet **(02,00,00,0B)**	4 bytes **(DI+Data0+Data1+ECC)**
12h	Color Mode On Packet **(12,00,00,18)**	

Note: (1) Color Mode Off is a Short packet command that returns a Video Mode display module from low-color mode to normal display operation. Color Mode On is a Short packet command that switches a Video Mode display module to a low-color mode for power saving.

Display Status (shutdown command, turn-on command)		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
22h	Shutdown Peripheral Packet **(22,00,00,1E)**	4 bytes **(DI+Data0+Data1+ECC)**
32h	Turn On Peripheral Packet **(32,00,00,0D)**	

Note: (1) Shutdown Peripheral command that turns off the display in a Video Mode display for power saving. Turn On Peripheral command that turns on the display in Video Mode display for normal display.

DCS Short Write Packet (0,1 parameter)		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
05h and 15h	DCS Short Write command, 0 or 1 parameter, Data Types=000101**(05h)**, 010101**(15h)**, Respectively.	4 bytes (**DI+Data0+Data1+ECC)**

Note: (1) For write part, If DCS Short Write command, followed by BTA **(Bus Turn-Around)**, the peripheral shall respond with **ACK** when without error was detected in the transmission **(Host → Slave)**. Unless an error was detected, the peripheral shall respond with **Acknowledge with Error Report**.

For example: 05h DCS WRITE for no parameter command set.

05h	CMD	0	ECC

Ex. 05h, 29h, 00, 1Ch Display On(29h)

For example: 15h DCS WRITE for only one parameter command set.

15h	CMD	Par	ECC

Ex. 15h, 36h, 08h, 11h MADCTL(36h)-BGR bit=1

DCS Read Request, No Parameter		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
06h	DCS Read Request, the returned data may be of Short or Long packet format.	4 bytes **(DI+Data0+Data1+ECC)**

Note: (1) When use DCS Read Command, the **Set Max Return Packet Size** command will limit the size of returning packets.

(2) The peripheral shall respond to DCS Read Command Request in one of the following ways:

- If an error was detected by the peripheral, it shall send *Acknowledge with Error Report*. So the peripheral shall transmit the requested READ data packet with suitable ECC in the same transmission.
- If no error was detected by the peripheral, it shall send the requested READ packet **(Short or Long**) with appropriate ECC and Checksum, if either or both features are enabled.

(3) **One byte <= Length of payload DATA <= 2^{WC}-1**

Return Packet Size Setting		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
37h	Set Maximum Return Packet Size that specifies the maximum size of the payload in a Long packet transmitted from peripheral back to the host processor.	4 bytes **(DI + WC + ECC)**

Note: (1) The two-byte value is transmitted with LS byte first. And during a power-on or Reset sequence, the Maximum Return Packet Size shall be set by the peripheral to a default value of one.

Null Packet and Blanking packet		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
09h	Null Packet is a mechanism for keeping the serial Data Lane**(s)** in High-Speed mode while sending dummy data.	Up to 65541 bytes **(DI + WC + ECC + DCS CMD.+ Payload DATA + PF)**
19h	Blanking packet is used to convey blanking timing information in a Long packet.	

Note: (1) When **Null Packet**, the Payload Data belong "null" Data, actual data values sent are irrelevant because the peripheral does not capture or store the data.

(2) When **Blanking packet**, the packet represents a period between active scan lines of a Video Mode display.

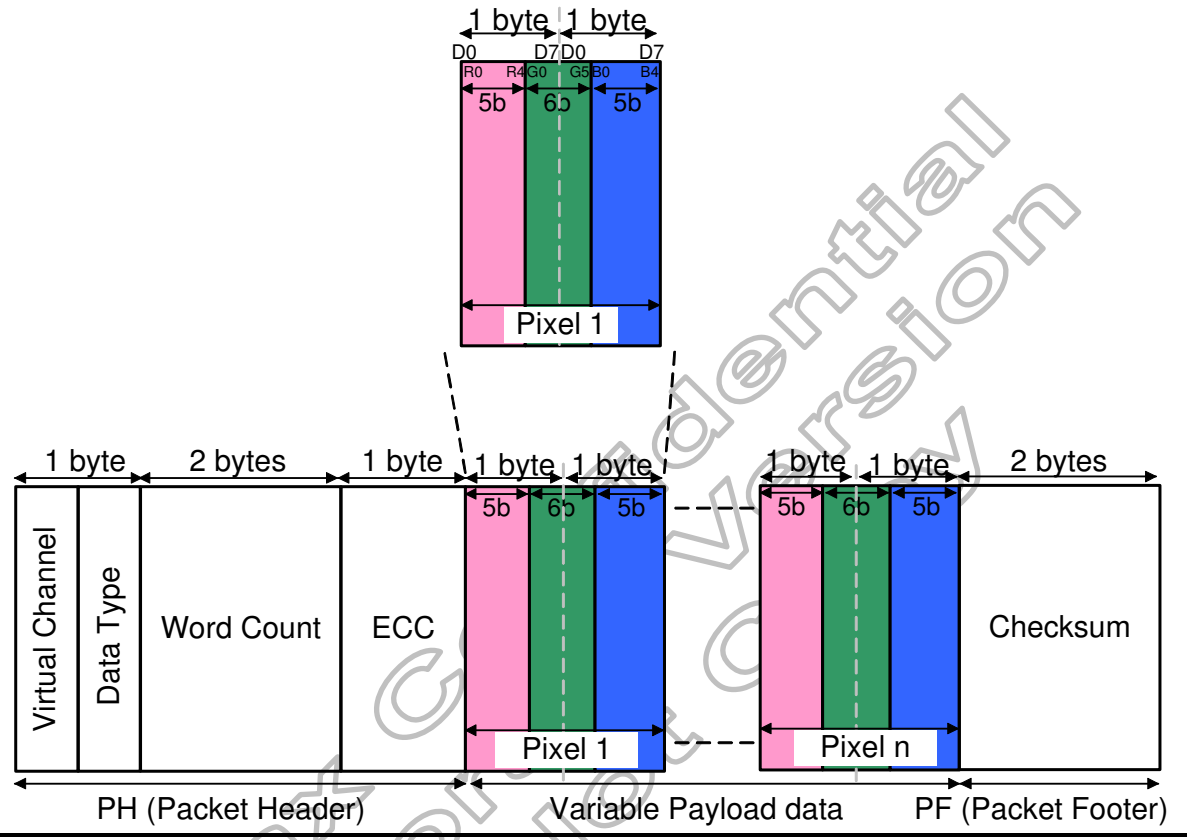
DCS Long Write packet		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
39h	DCS Long Write/ Write _ LUT Command is used to send larger blocks of data to a display module that implements the Display Command Set.	Up to 65541 bytes **(DI + WC + ECC + DCS CMD. + Payload DATA + PF)**

Generic Long Write packet		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
29h	A: Same as DCS Long Write **(39h)** B:Continuous Write Function , could be used after 29h / 39h	Up to 65541 bytes **(DI + WC + ECC + DCS CMD. + Payload DATA + PF)**

Note: (1) For DCS Long Write: Send a NOP or NULL packet in front of 29h to avoid Continuous Write Function beginning.

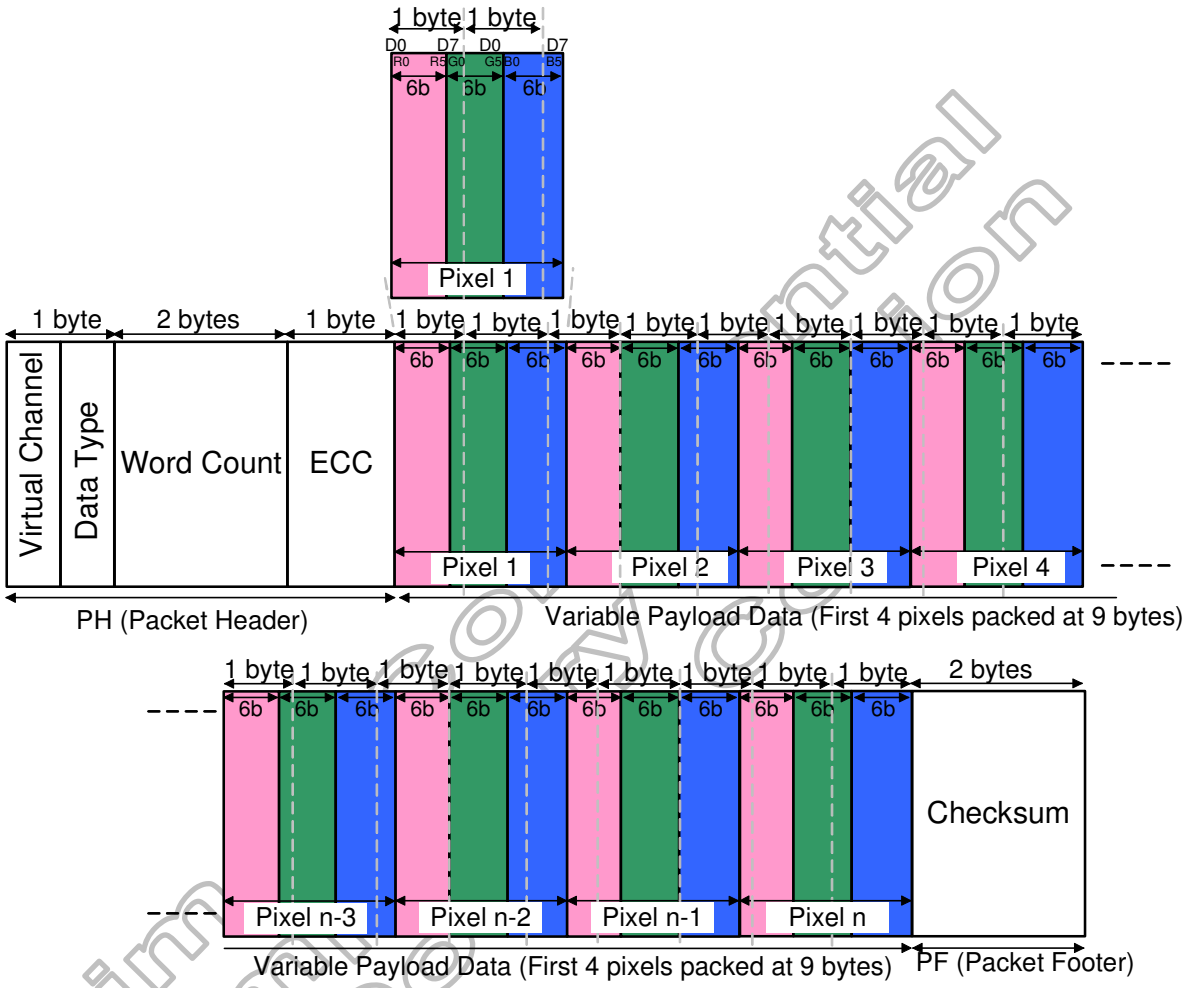
(2) For Continuous Write: WC should be 4N+1 and the times of continuous write cannot be over 3 times.

Data stream format		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
0Eh	Packed Pixel Stream 16-Bit Format is used to transmit image data formatted as 16-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. Pixel format is "**(5-bit)** red, **(6-bit)** green and **(5-bit)** blue".	Up to 65541 bytes **(DI + WC + ECC** **+ DCS CMD.** **+ Payload DATA + PF)**



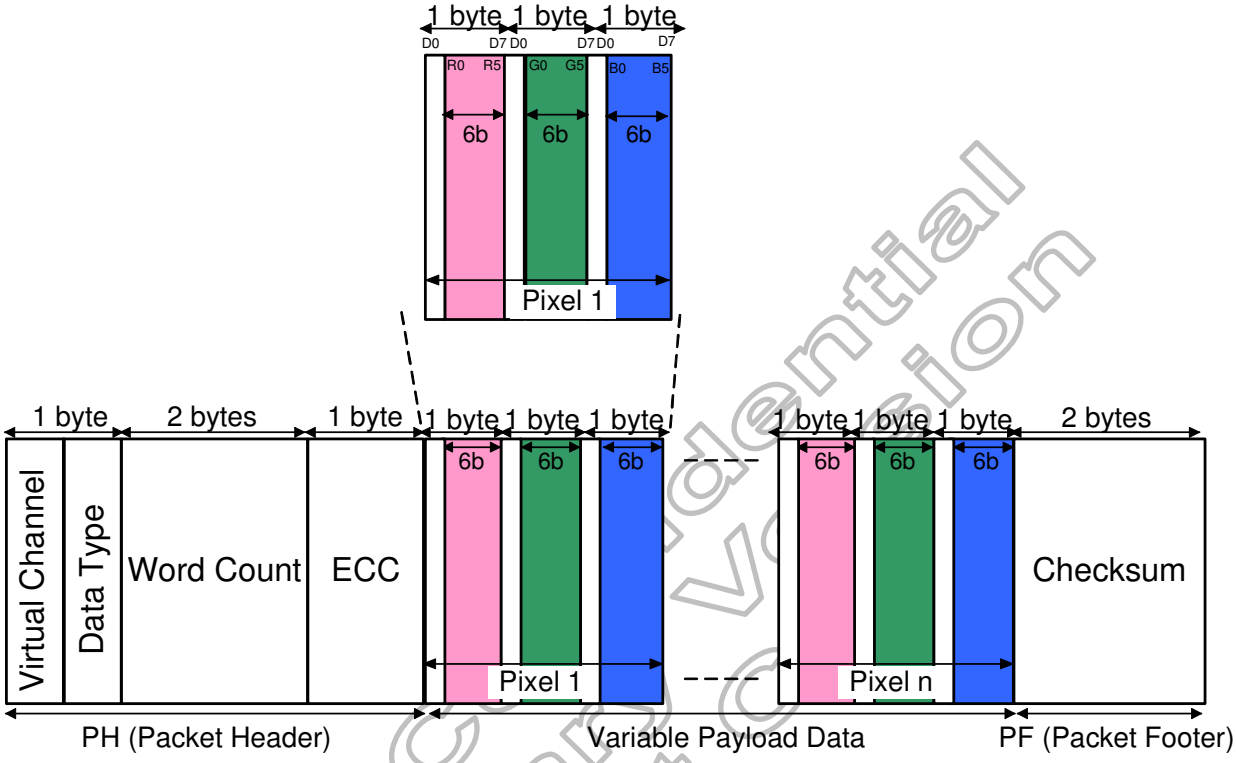
Note: (1) Within a color component, the "LSB is sent first, the MSB last ".

Data stream format		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
1Eh	Packed Pixel Stream 18-Bit Format is used to transmit image data formatted as 18-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. Pixel format is "**(6-bit)** red, **(6-bit)** green and **(6-bit)** blue".	Up to 65541 bytes **(DI + WC + ECC** **+ DCS CMD.** **+ Payload DATA + PF)**



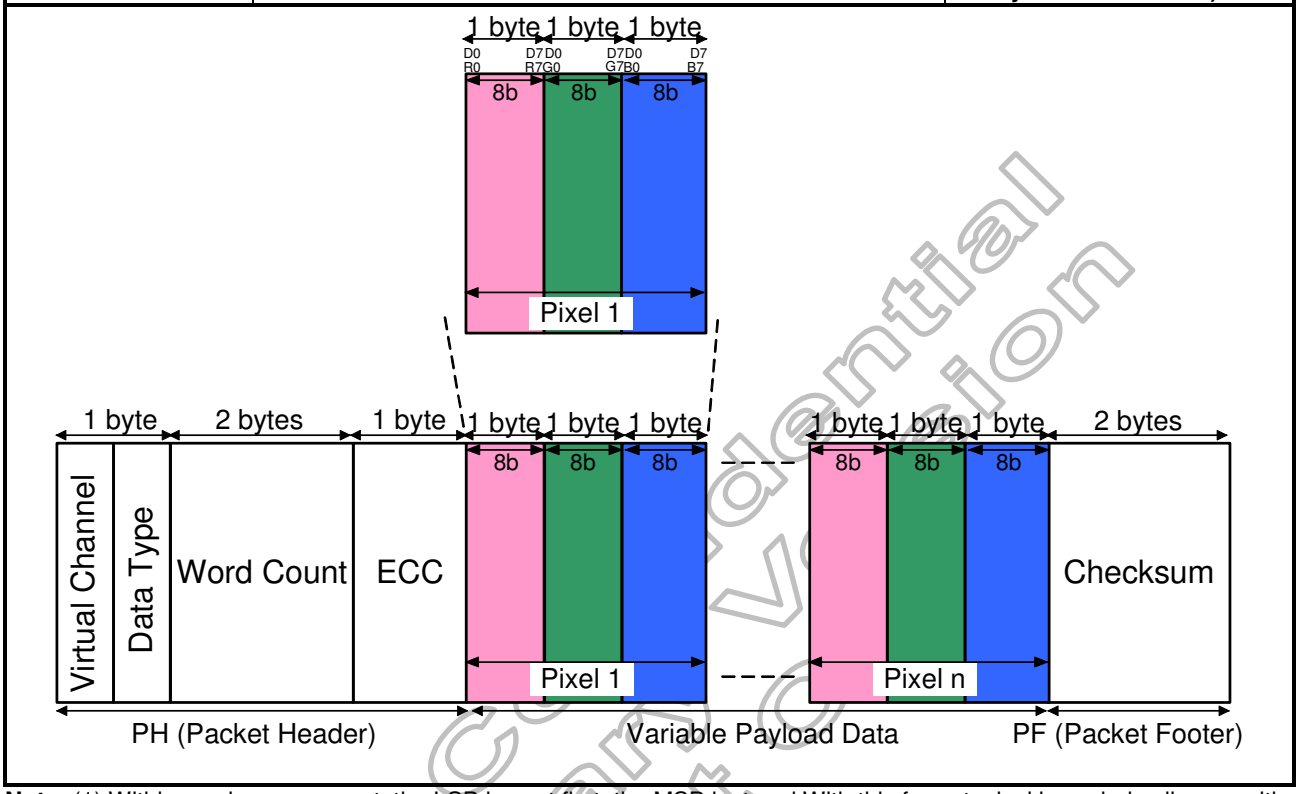
Note: (1) Within a color component, the LSB is sent first and the MSB last and pixel boundaries only line up with byte boundaries every four pixels **(9-byte)**. Preferably, display modules employing this format have a horizontal extent **(width in pixels)** evenly divisible by four, so no partial bytes remain at the end of the display line data. It is possible to send pixel data that represent a line width that is not a multiple of four pixels, but display logic on the receiver end shall dispose of the extra bits of the partial byte at the end of active display and ensure a "clean start" for the next line.

Data stream format		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
2Eh	Packed Pixel Stream 18-Bit Format, each R, G, or B color component is one byte form, but the valid pixel bits occupy bits [7:2] and bits [1:0] of are ignored. Pixel format is "**(6-bit)** red, **(6-bit)** green and **(6-bit)** blue".	Up to 65541 bytes **(DI + WC + ECC** **+ DCS CMD.** **+ Payload DATA + PF)**



Note: (1) Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last and With this format, pixel boundaries line up with byte boundaries every three bytes.

Packed pixel stream, 24-bit format		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
3Eh	Packed Pixel Stream 24-Bit Format is used to transmit image data formatted as 24-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. Pixel format is **(8-bit)** red, **(8-bit)** green and **(8-bit)** blue.	Up to 65541 bytes **(DI + WC + ECC** **+ DCS CMD.** **+ Payload DATA + PF)**



Note: (1) Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last and With this format, pixel boundaries line up with byte boundaries every three bytes.

4.4.4 Peripheral to processor (reverse direction)

All Command Mode systems require bidirectional capability for returning READ data, ACK or error information to the host processor. Command Mode that use DCS shall have a bidirectional data path. Short packets and the header of Long packets may use ECC and Checksum to provide a higher level of data integrity. The Checksum feature enables detection of errors in the payload of Long packets. The packet structure for peripheral-to-processor transactions is the same as for the processor-to-peripheral direction.

Peripheral-to-processor transactions are of four basic types:

A. *Tearing Effect:* a Trigger message sent to convey display timing information to the host processor.
B. *Acknowledge*: a Trigger Message sent when the current transmission, as well as all preceding transmissions since the last peripheral to host communication.
C. *Acknowledge and Error Report:* a Short packet sent if any errors were detected in preceding transmission from the host processor. Once reported, accumulated errors in the error register are cleared.
D. *Response to Read Request* may be short or Long packet that returns data requested by the preceding READ command from the processor.

In general, if the host processor completes a transmission to the peripheral with BTA asserted, the peripheral shall respond with one or more appropriate packet**(s)**, and then return bus ownership to the host processor. If BTA is not asserted following a transmission from the host processor, the peripheral shall not communicate an Acknowledge or other error information back to the host processor.

The processor-to-peripheral transactions with BTA asserted, can contain under form.

A. Following a **non-Read command** in which no error was detected, the peripheral shall respond with Acknowledge.
B. Following a **Read request** in which no error was detected, the peripheral shall send the requested READ data.
C. Following a **Read request in which the ECC error** was detected and corrected, the Peripheral shall send the requested READ data in a Long or Short packet, followed by a 4-byte **(Acknowledge with Error Report*)*** packet in the same LP transmission. The Error Report shall have the ECC Error flag set.
D. Following a **non-Read command in which the ECC error** was detected and corrected, the peripheral shall proceed to execute the command, and shall respond to BTA by sending a 4-byte **(Acknowledge with Error Report)** packet, the Error Report shall have the ECC Error flag set.
E. Following any command in which **SoT Error, SoT Sync Error, EoT Sync Error, LP Transmit Sync Error, checksum error or DSI VC ID Invalid** was detected, or the DSI command was not recognized, the peripheral shall send a 4-byte Acknowledge with Error Report response, with the appropriate error flags set in the two-byte error field. Only the ACK/Error Report packet shall be transmitted; no read or write accesses shall take place on the peripheral in response.

An error report is comprised of two bytes following the DI byte, with an ECC byte following the error report bytes. Table 4.7 shows the Error Report Bit Definitions. And Table 4.8 list complete set of peripheral-to-processor Data Types.

Bit	Description
0	SoT Error
1	SoT Sync Error
2	reserved
3	Escape Mode Entry Command Error
4	Low-Power Transmit Sync Error
5	LP-TX Timeout Error
6	reserved
7	reserved
8	ECC Error, single-bit **(detected and corrected)**
9	ECC Error, multi-bit **(detected, not corrected)**
10	Checksum Error **(long packet only)**
11	DSI Data Type Not Recognized
12	DSI VC ID Invalid
13	reserved
14	reserved
15	DSI Protocol Violation

Table 4.7: Shows the error report bit definitions

Data type, hex	Data type, binary	Description packet	Size
02h	00 0010	Acknowledge with Error Report	Short
1Ch	01 1100	DCS Long READ Response	Long
Others **(00h→3Fh)**	-	Reserved	-

Table 4.8: The complete set of peripheral-to-processor data types

Acknowledge types		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
02	Get Acknowledge with Error report when Error occurs from processor transmission.	4 bytes

Note: (1) When processor transmits complete Payload, following signal by BTA, peripheral must respond to processor. With error→Acknowledge with error report, Without error→ Acknowledge.

DCS Read types		
Data type, hex	**Function description**	**Number of bytes**
1Ch	This is the long-packet response to DCS Long Read Request.	Up to 65541 bytes **(DI + WC + ECC + DCS CMD. + Payload DATA + PF)**

Note: (1) If the peripheral is Checksum capable, is shall return a calculated two-byte Checksum appended to the N-byte payload data. If the peripheral does not support Checksum, it shall return 0000h.
If the DCS command itself is possibly corrupt, due to an uncorrectable ECC error, SoT or SoT Sync error, the requested READ data packet shall not be sent after the Acknowledge with Error Report packet be sent.

5. Function Description

5.1 Tearing effect output line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize frame memory writing when displaying video images.

Tearing Effect Line Modes
Mode 1, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:

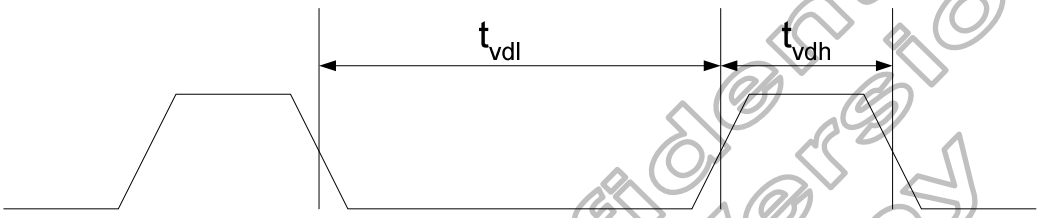


Figure 5.1: Tearing effect output signal mode 1

tvdh= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
tvdl= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory **(except Invisible Line – see below)**

Under Mode1, the TE output timing will be defined by TEP[10:0] setting.
Ex: 1. VFB + VS + VBP= 6 line.
TEP[10:0] =0, then TE signal will output after last line finished.
TEP[10:0] =7, then TE signal will output at second line start.

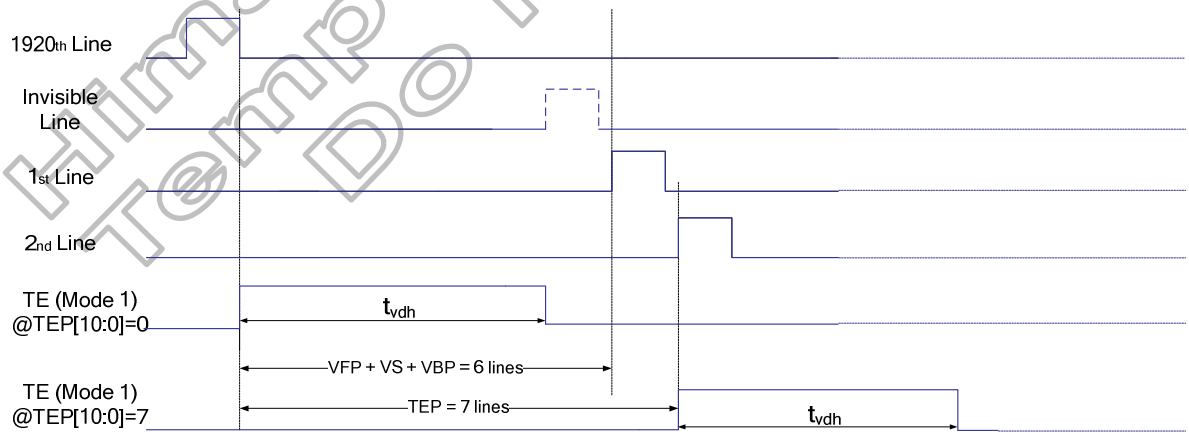


Figure 5.2: TE delay output

Mode 2, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and N H-sync pulses per field.

N: If H_RES [2:0] = 3'b000 and V_RES[1:0] = 2'b00, the resolution is 1080 RGB X 1920, the N=1920.

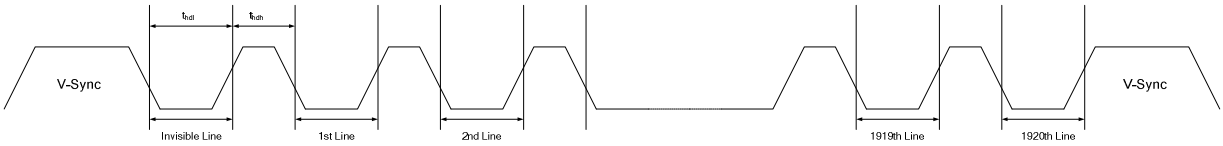


Figure 5.3: Tearing effect output signal mode 2

thdh= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory

thdl= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory **(except Invisible Line – see above)**

Under Mode2, the H-sync pulses output amount will be defined by TESL[15:0] setting.

Ex: 1. TESL[15:0] =0, then TE signal will like TE mode 1.

TESL[15:0] =1, then TE signal will output 1920 H-sync.

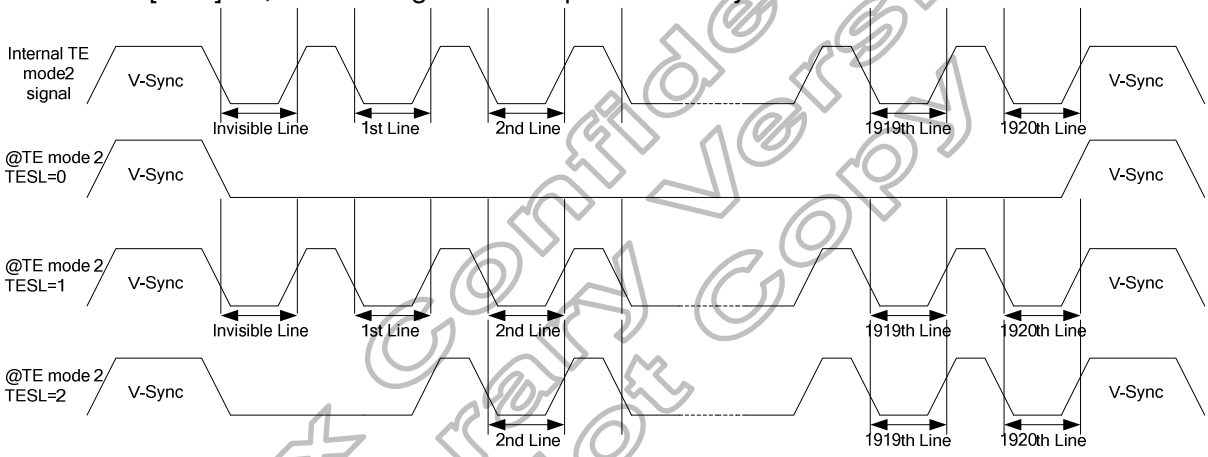
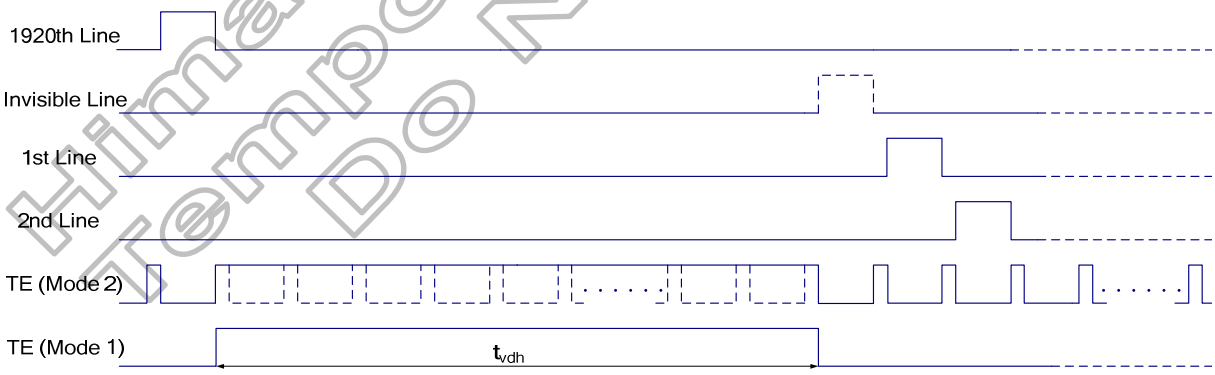


Figure 5.4: TE output for TELINE setting



Note: (1) During Sleep in Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low

Figure 5.5: Tearing effect output signal

5.1.1 Tearing effect line timing

The Tearing Effect signal is described below:

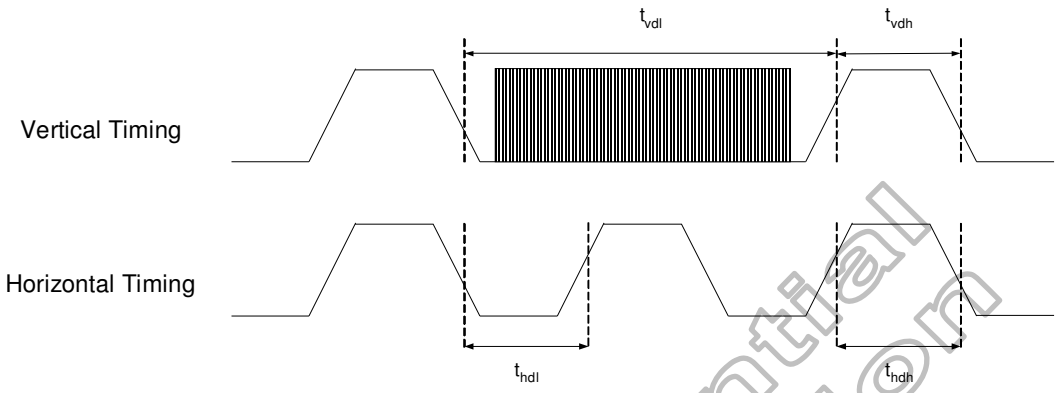


Figure 5.6: Tearing effect output line–tearing effect line timing

Idle Mode off **(Resolution 1080x1920 RGB, Frame Rate=60Hz)**

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Rise time	tr	-	-	15	ns
Fall time	tf	-	-	15	ns

Table 5.1: AC characteristics of tearing effect signal

The signal's rise and fall times **(tf, tr)** are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

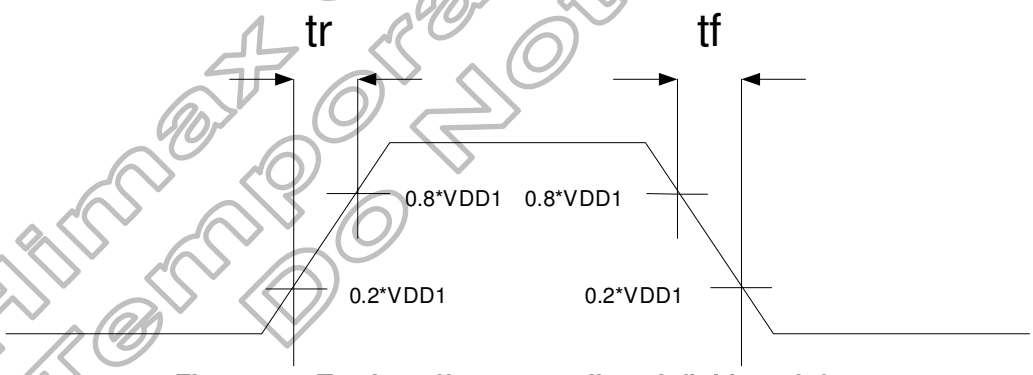


Figure 5.7: Tearing effect output line–definition of tf, tr

5.2 Oscillator

The HX8399-C can oscillate an internal R-C oscillator with an internal oscillation resistor **(Rf)**. The oscillation frequency is changed according to the UADJ[4:0] internal register. Please refer to OSC control register. The default frequency is 88 MHz.

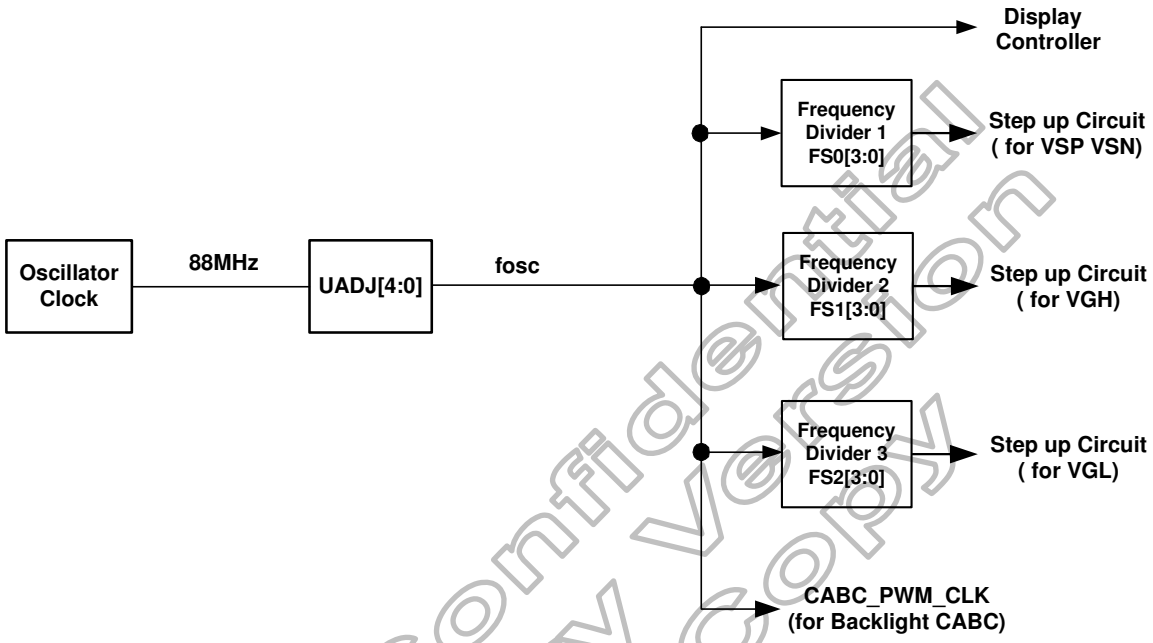


Figure 5.8: OSC aritecture

5.3 Source driver

The HX8399-C contains 1202 channels of source driver which is used for driving the source line of TFT LCD panel. The source driver converts the input digital data into the analog voltage for 1202 channels and generates corresponding gray scale voltage output, which can realize a 16.7M colors display simultaneously. Since the output circuit of this source driver incorporates an operational amplifier, a positive and a negative voltage can be alternately outputted from each channel.

H_RES[2:0]	Resolution	Source channels
000	1080RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S540 , S661 ~ S1200
001	1024RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S512 , S689 ~ S1200
010	960RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S480 , S721 ~ S1200
011	900RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S450 , S751 ~ S1200
100	1200RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S1200
101	720RGBx(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S360 , S841 ~ S1200
110	800RGBx(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S400 , S801 ~ S1200
111	Inhibited	-

Table 5.2: Source output for panel resolution

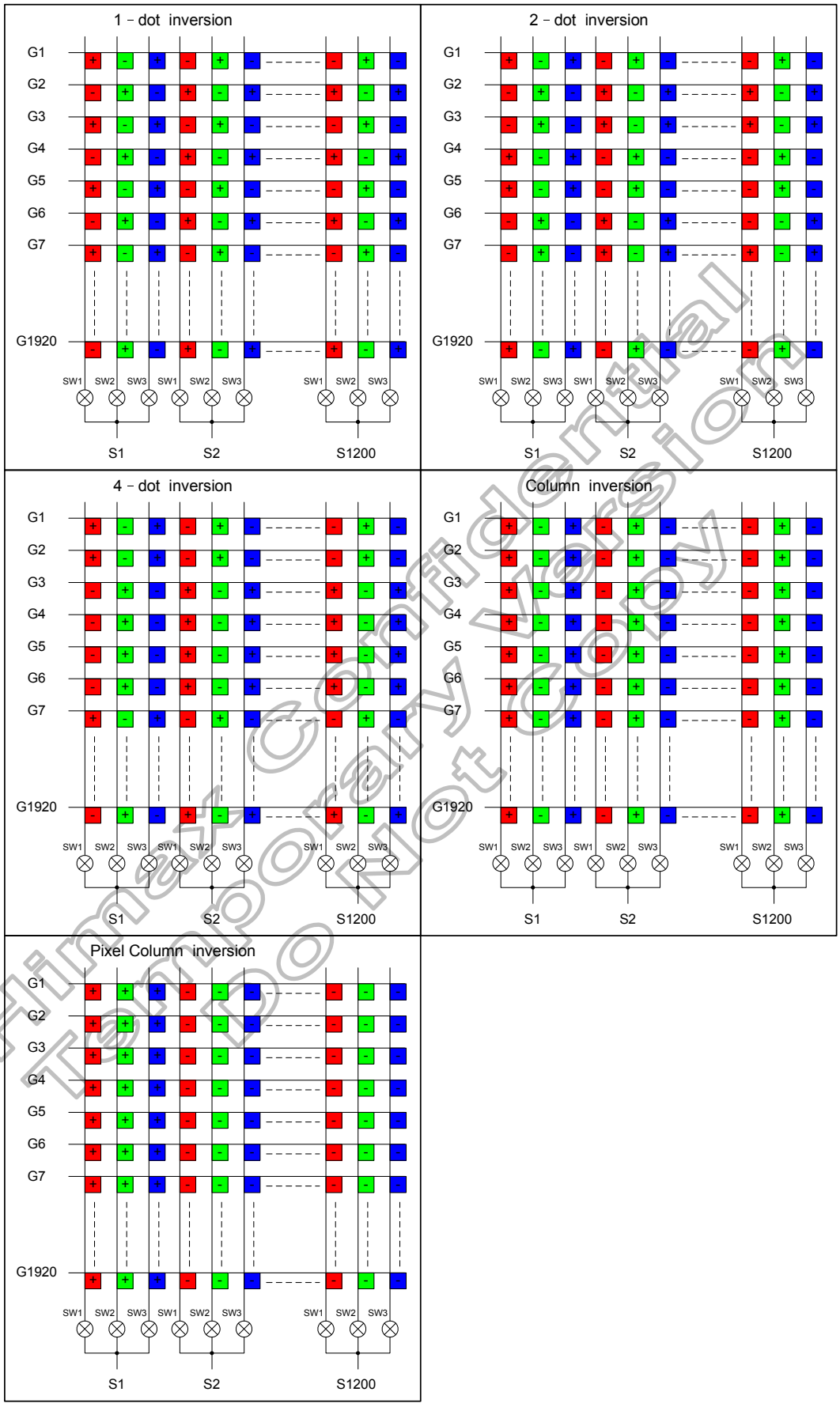


Figure 5.9 Inversion mode (MUX_SEL=0)

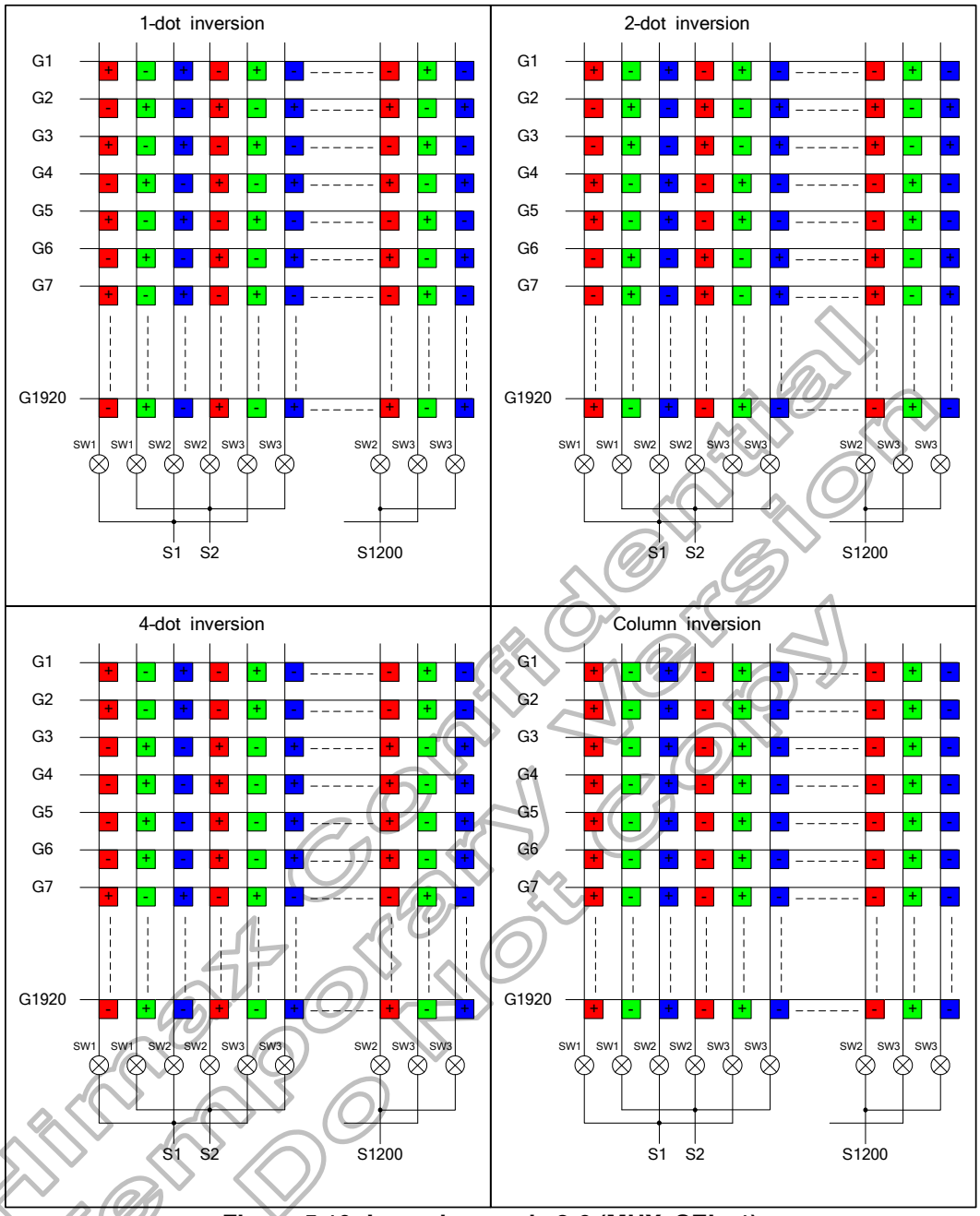


Figure 5.10: Inversion mode 2:6 (MUX_SEL=1)

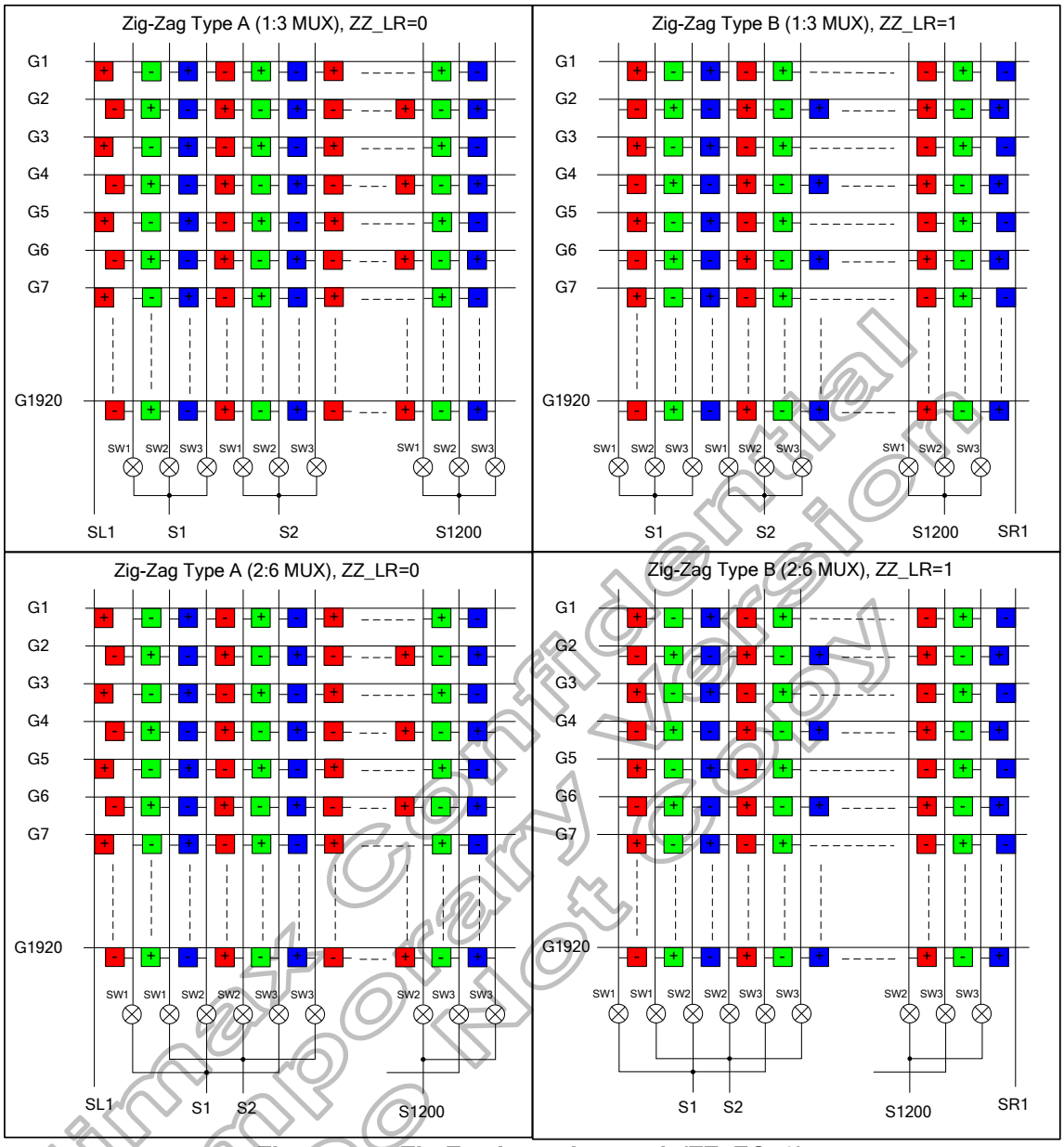


Figure 5.11: Zig-Zag Inversion mode(ZZ_EO=0)

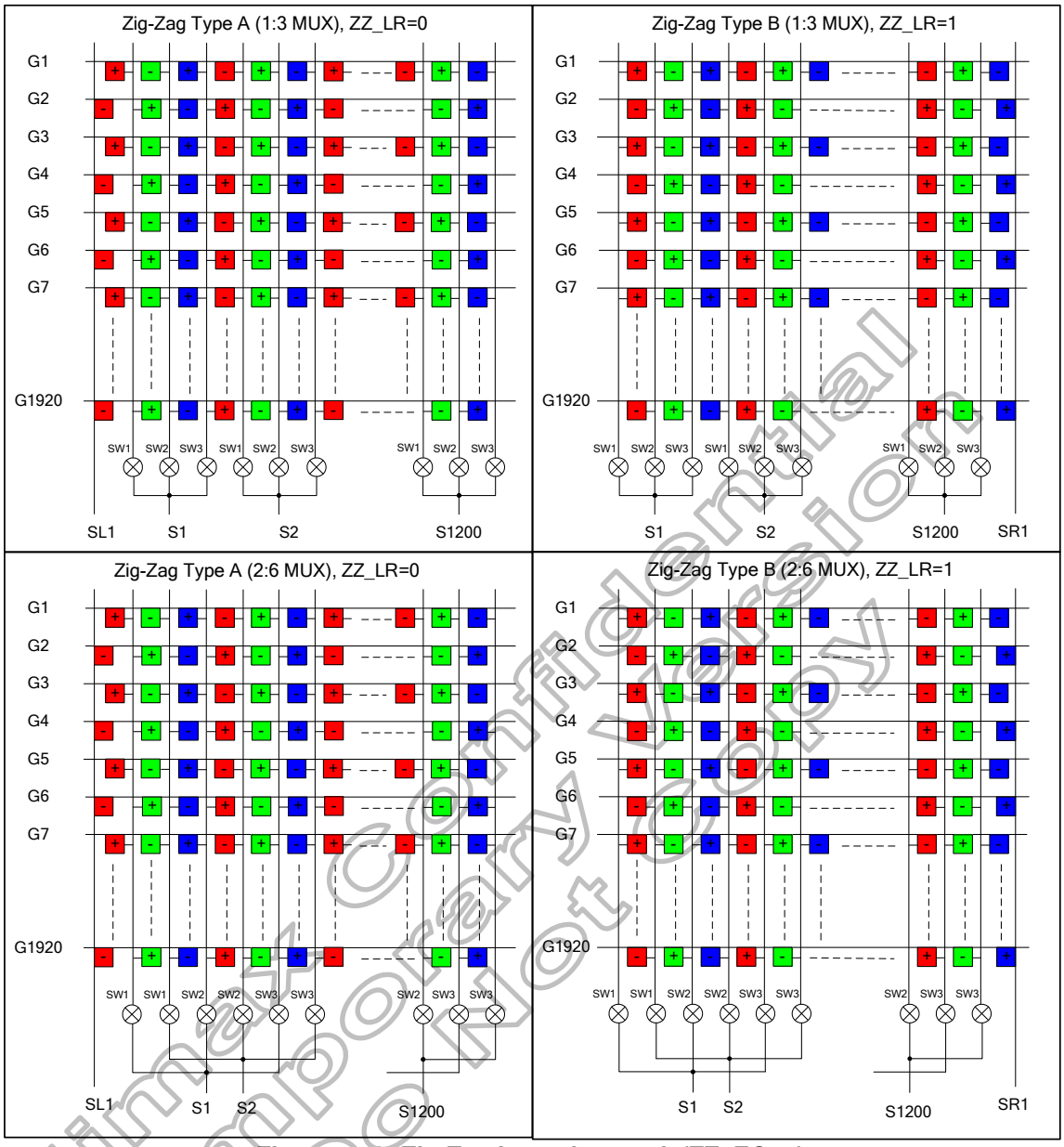


Figure 5.12: Zig-Zag Inversion mode(ZZ_EO=1)

5.4 LCD power generation scheme

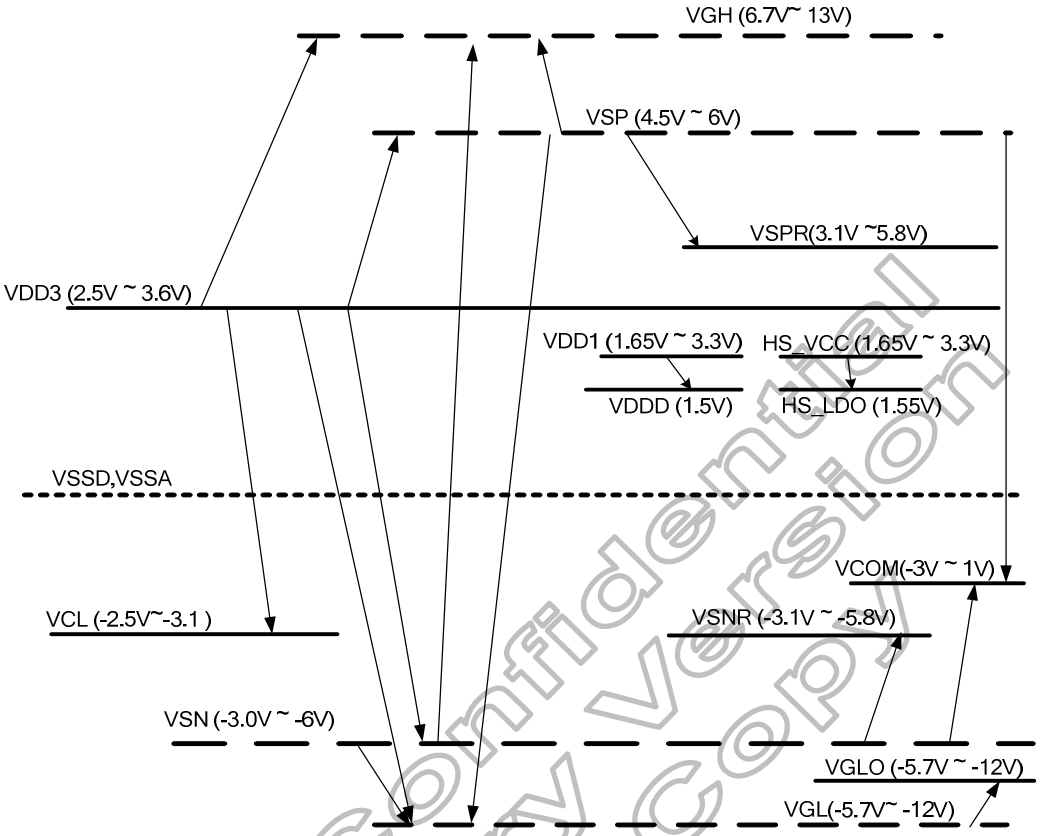


Figure 5.13: LCD power generation scheme for HX5186 and FPM mode

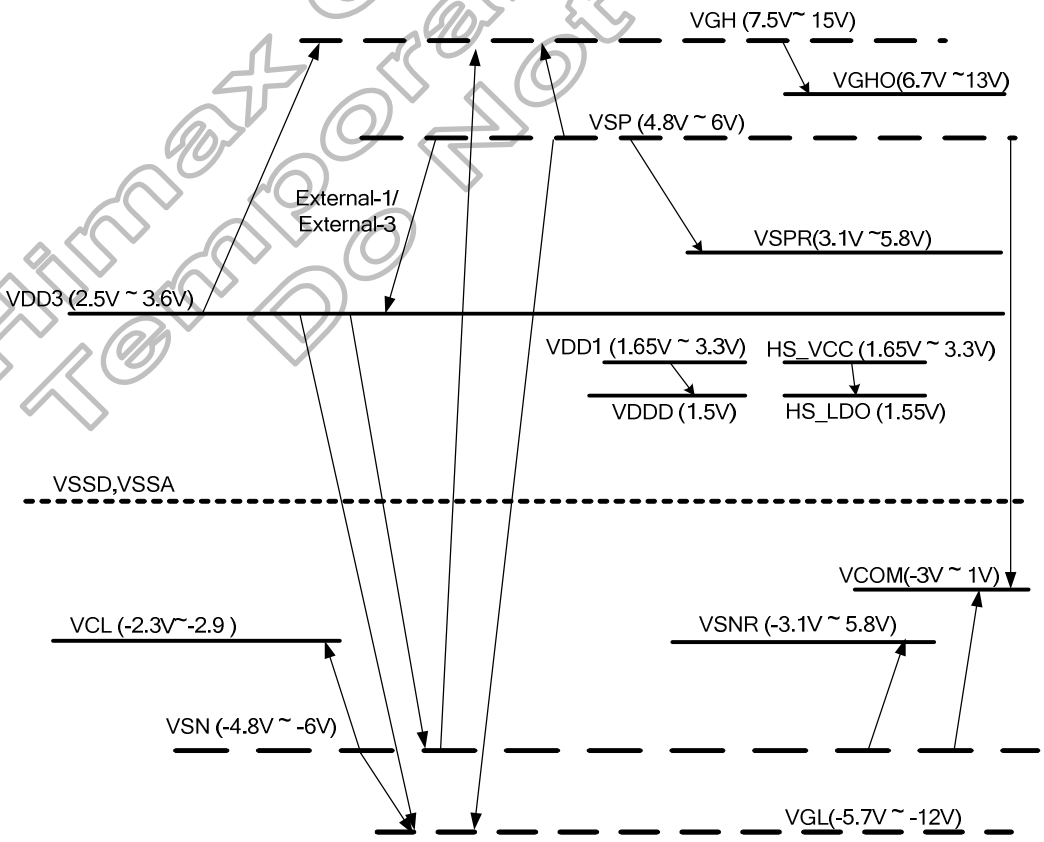


Figure 5.14: LCD power generation scheme for external power mode

HX8399-C has an internal power supply circuit to drive LTPS LCD panel. Please set up each voltage output according to the LCD panel.

Name	Function	Set up value	Note
VSPR	Reference voltage for gamma circuit	3.1V ~ 5.8V	-
VSNR	Reference voltage for gamma circuit	-3.1V ~ -5.8V	-
VDDD	Logic power supply	1.5V	-
VGH	Positive gate driver output voltage level	6.7V ~13.0V	-
VGL	Negative gate driver output voltage level	-5.7V ~ -12.0V	-
VCL	DC/DC converter circuit output	-2.3V~-3.1	-
VCOM	VCOM DC voltage	-3V ~ 1V	-
HS_LDO	Analog power for High speed interface circuit	1.55V	Depend on DSI I/F

Table 5.3: Voltage configuration

5.5 DC/DC converter circuit

5.5.1 Charge pump and step up circuit mode

HX8399-C supports various kinds of power generation mode, including PFM Type A, PFM Type D, PFM Type C and external HX5186 and external VSP & VSN and external VSP&VSN&VDD3. All power power mode can be set by hardware pins PCCS[2:0] as below:

PCCS2	PCCS1	PCCS0	Power source	Driving Mode
0	0	0	VDD3 / VDD1	PFM Type C
0	0	1	VDD3 /VDD1	HX5186-C
0	1	0	VSP /VDD1	PFM Type D(for VSN)
0	1	1	VSP / VSN / VDD1	External-1
1	0	0	VSP / VSN / VGH / VGL / VDD1	External-3
1	0	1	VDD3/ VDD1	PFM Type A
1	1	1	VDD3 / VSP / VSN / VDD1	External-2

Table 5.4: Power mode setting

5.5.2 Use HX5186- C

The HX5186-C is highly efficient switching voltage generator circuits that generate the high voltage level VSP/VSN required for source drivers. HX8399-C contains Charge Pump Controller for HX5186-C, including a comparator for VSP/VSN feedback control. HX5186-C can provide maximum efficiency and use minimum number of external components. The output voltage of the boost converter can be set from 3.0V to 6.0V (VSP) and -3.0V to -6.0V (VSN)

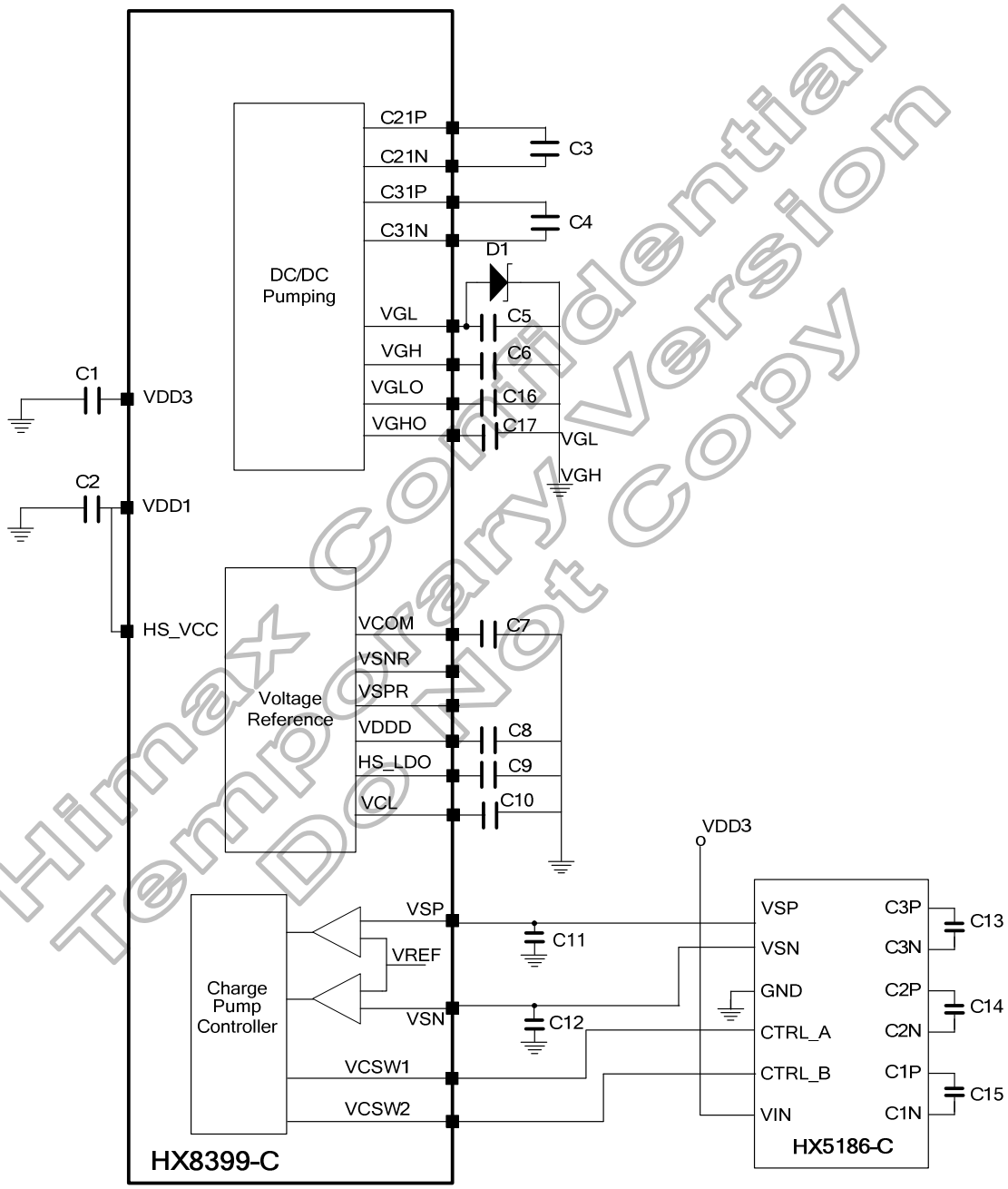


Figure 5.15: DC/DC converter circuit of HX5186- C

5.5.3 Use PFM DC/DC converter

The PFM DC-DC converter generates the high voltage level VSP/VSN required for source drivers. HX8399-C contains sub-circuits of the PFM boost converter, including a precision 1.8V reference voltage, comparator, PFM controlling logic, and the output buffer. The boost converter uses a external power transistor to provide maximum efficiency and to minimize the number of external components. The output voltage of the boost converter can be set from 3.0V to 6V **(VSP)** and -3.0 to -6V **(VSN)**

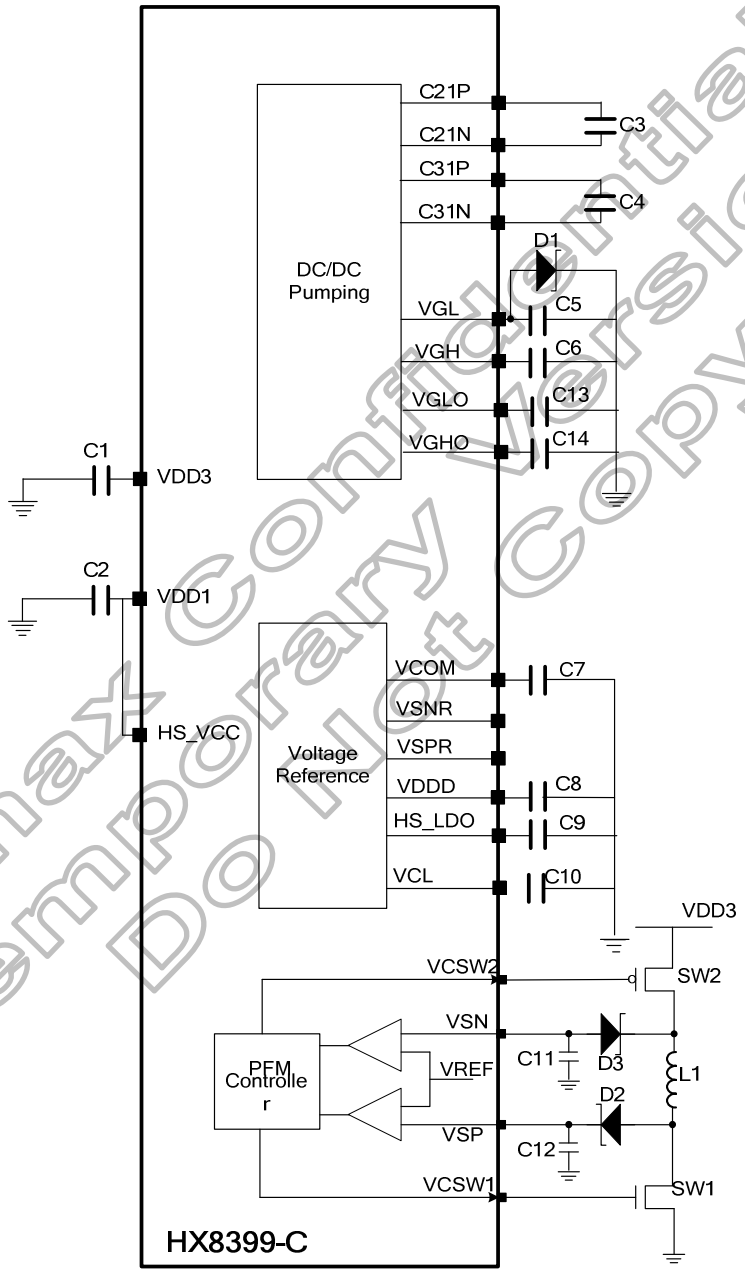


Figure 5.16: DC/DC converter circuit (PFM Type–A)

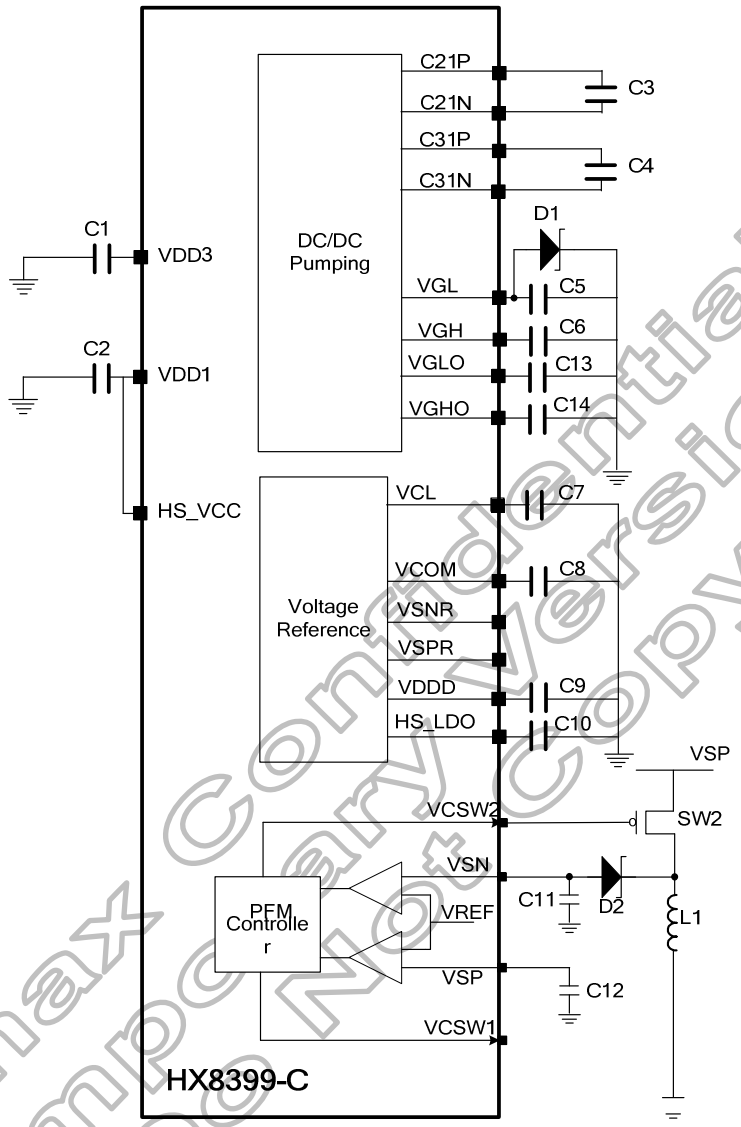


Figure 5.17: DC/DC converter circuit (PFM Type–D)

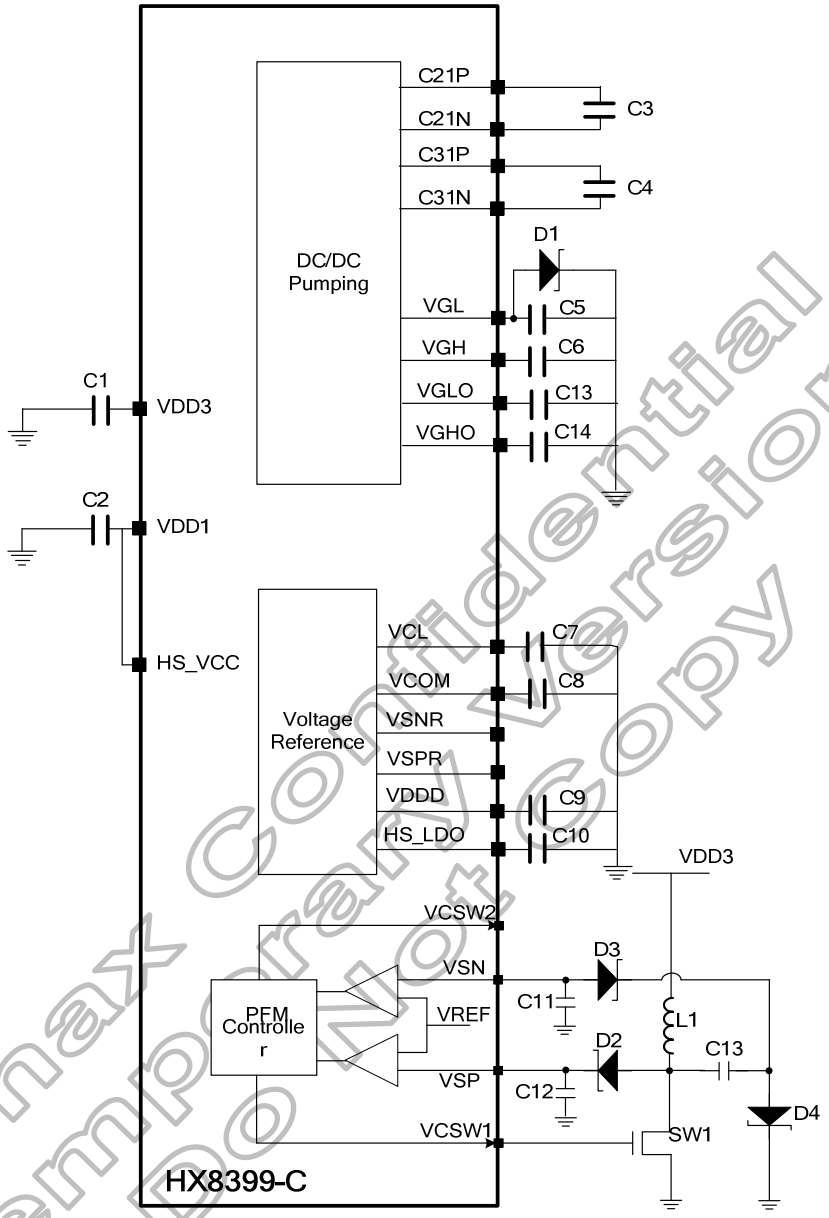


Figure 5.18: DC/DC converter circuit (PFM Type–C)

5.5.4 Use external VSP and VSN circuit

VDD3 is generated from VSP by regulator. The input voltage range of VSP is 4.8V ~ 6.0V. The input voltage range of VSN is -4.8V ~ -6.0V.

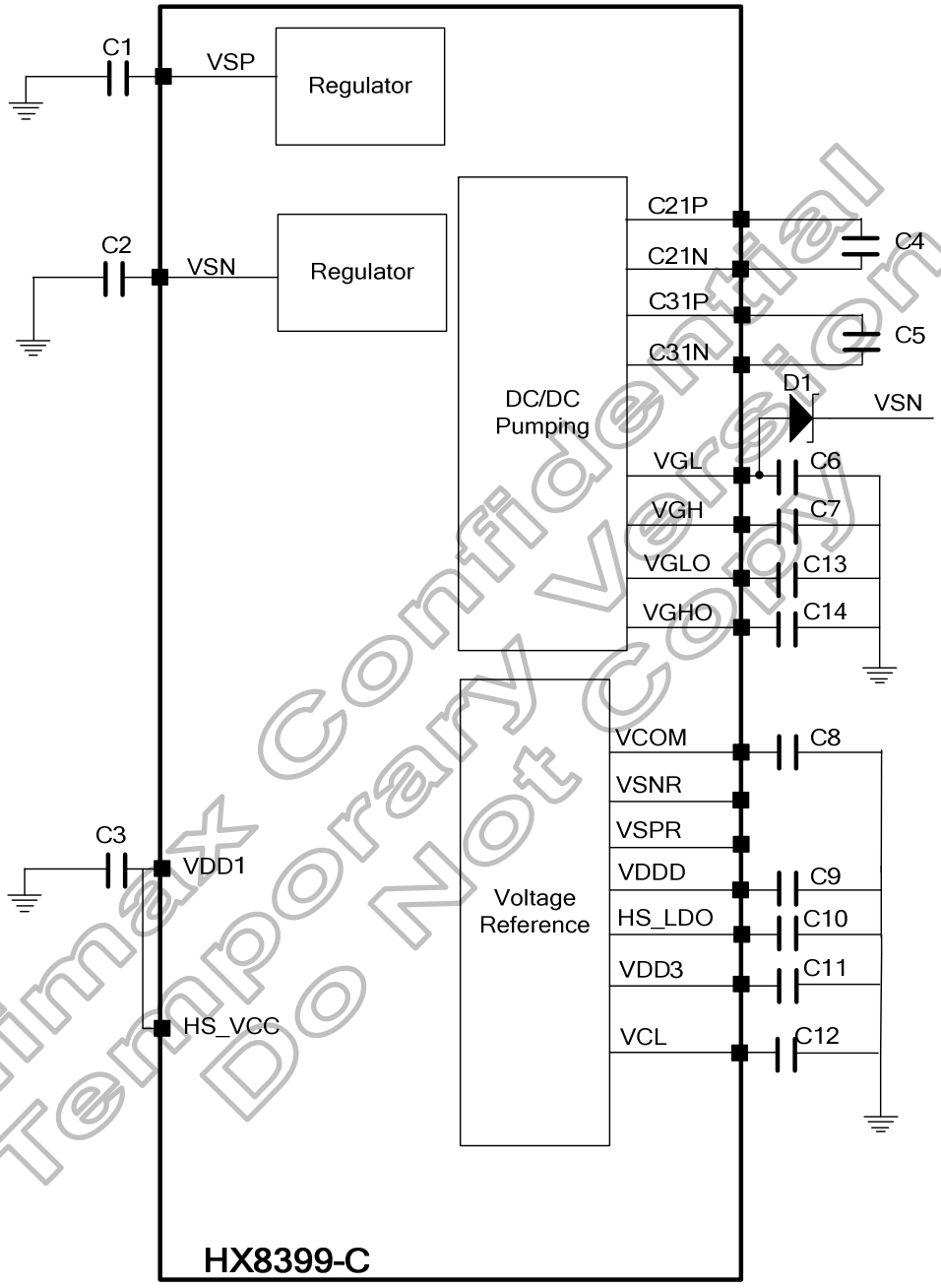


Figure 5.19: DC/DC converter circuit of external VSP/VSN

5.5.5 Use external VSP and VSN and VDD3 circuit

The input voltage range of VDD3 is 2.5V ~ 3.6V.The input voltage range of VSP is 4.8V ~ 6.0V. The input voltage range of VSN is -4.8V ~ -6.0V.

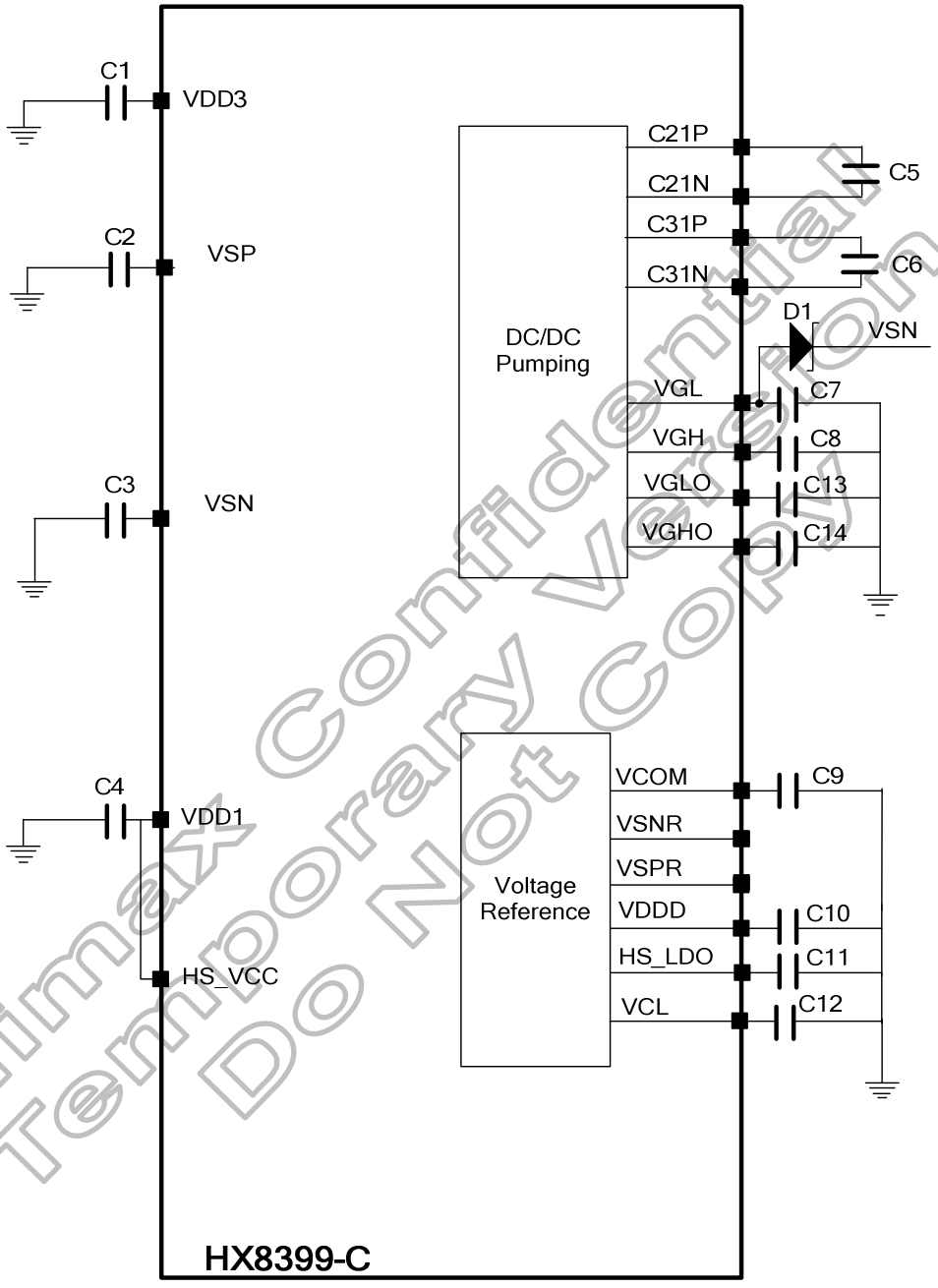


Figure 5.20: DC/DC converter circuit of external VDD3/VSP/VSN

5.5.6 Use external VSP, VSN, VGH and VGL circuit

VDD3 is generated from VSP by regulator.The input voltage range of VSP is from 4.8V ~ 6.0V.
The input voltage range of VSN is from -4.8V ~ -6.0V.

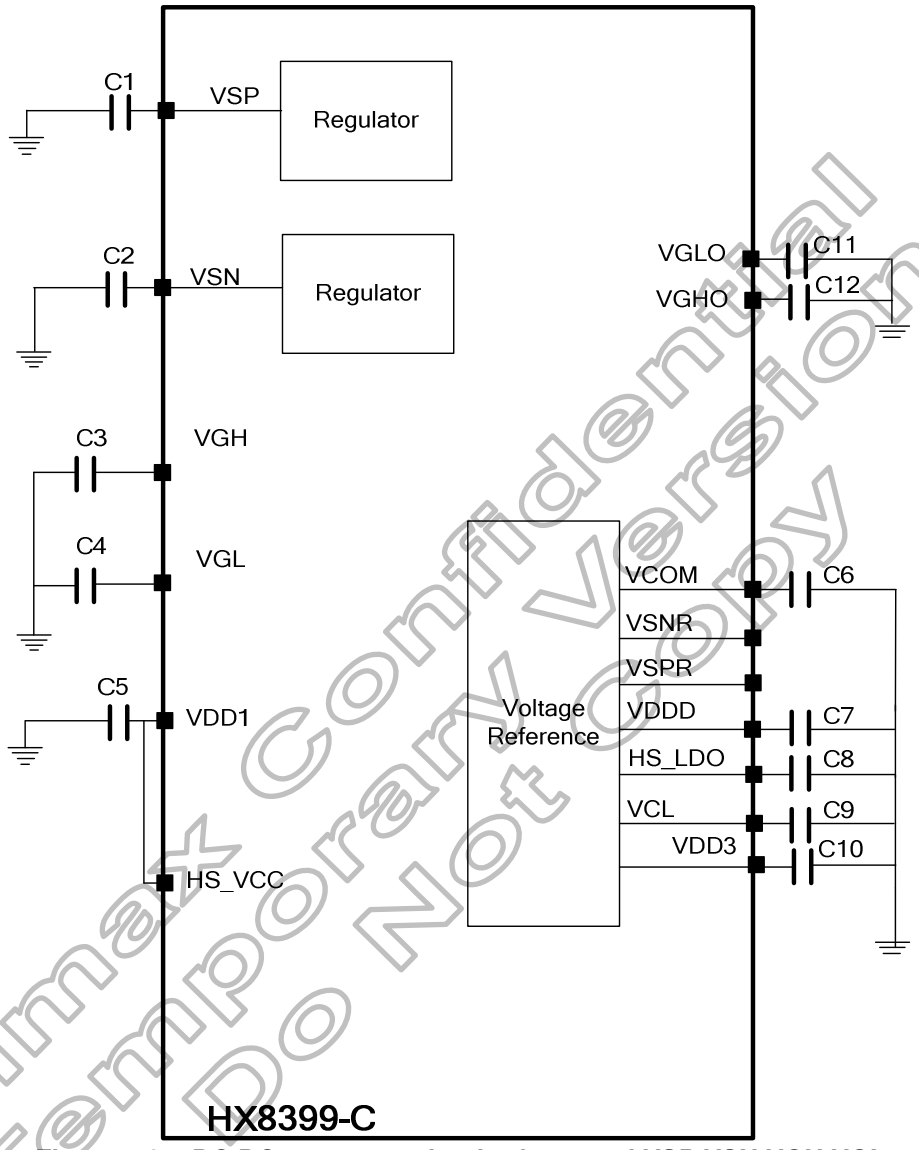


Figure 5.21: DC/DC converter circuit of external VSP/VSN/VGH/VGL

5.6 Idle display

The HX8399-C supports an idle display mode. The grayscale level to be used is 0 and 255 with R7, G7, B7 decoding, and the other levels **(1~254)** are halted to reduce power consumption. In idle display mode, the Gamma-center-adjustment registers are invalid and only the upper bits of RGB are used for display.

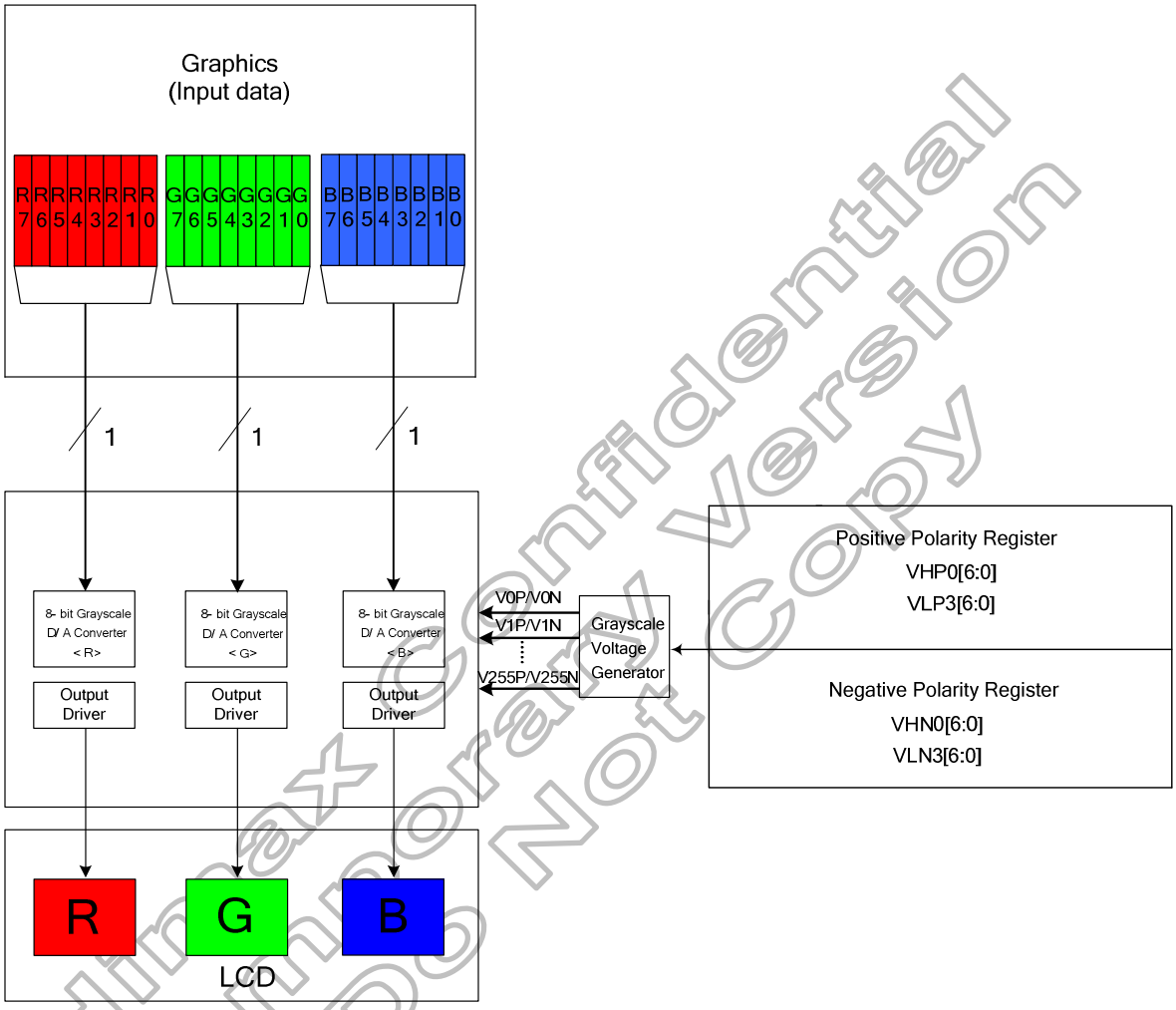
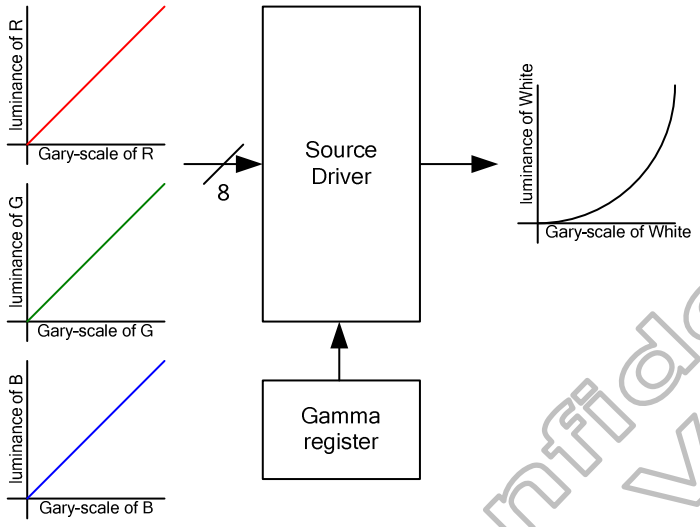


Figure 5.22: Idle mode grayscale control

5.7 Gamma characteristic correction function

The HX8399-C offers two kinds of Gamma adjustment. One kind is through Source Driver directly, another one is adjusted by the digital gamma correction. The Gamma adjustment way is selected by internal register DGC_EN bit.

A) Gamma adjustment of Source Driver



B) Gamma adjustment of Digital Gamma Correction

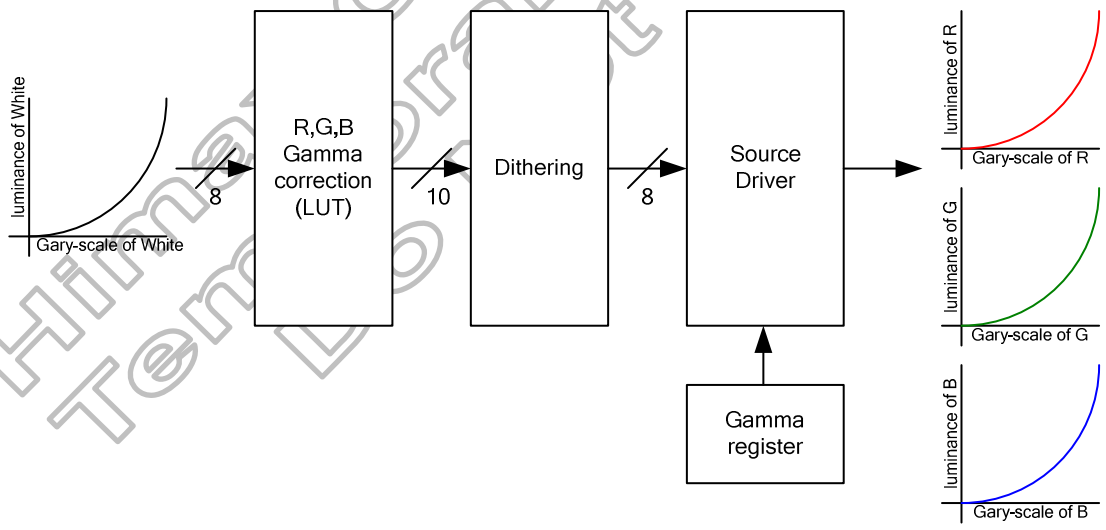


Figure 5.23: Gamma adjustments different of source driver with digital gamma correction

The HX8399-C incorporates gamma adjustment function for the 16,7M colors display **(256 grayscale for each R, G, B color)**. Gamma adjustment operation is implemented by deciding the16 grayscale levels firstly in gamma adjustment control registers to match the LCD panel. Then total 512 grayscale levels are generated in grayscale voltage generator. These registers are available for both polarities.

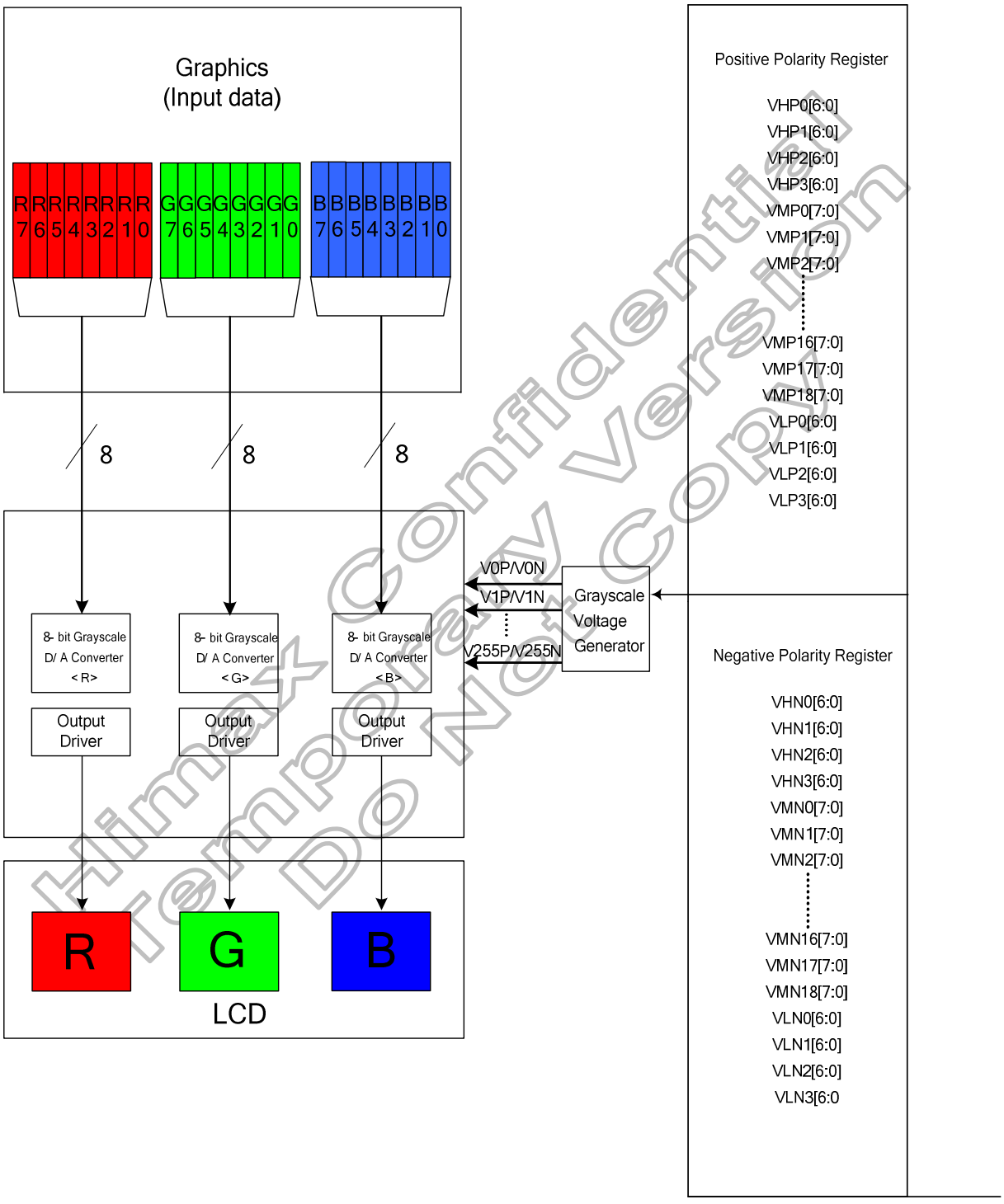


Figure 5.24: Grayscale control

5.7.1 Gamma characteristics adjustment register

The HX8399-C has register groups for specifying a series grayscale voltage that meets the Gamma-characteristics for the LCD panel used. These registers are divided into two groups, which correspond to the gradient, amplitude, and macro adjustment of the voltage for the grayscale characteristics. The polarity of each register can be specified independently.

A. Center adjustment registers

This gamma adjustment registers are used to adjust the reference gamma voltage for center grayscale level. This function is implemented by controlling the 256-to-1 selector in the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

B. Edge adjustment registers

This gamma adjustment registers are used to adjust the reference gamma voltage for both edge grayscale level. This function is implemented by controlling the 128-to-1 selector in the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Up Edge adjustment	VHP0 6-0	VHN0 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 255)
	VHP1 6-0	VHN1 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 251)
	VHP2 6-0	VHN2 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 247)
	VHP3 6-0	VHN3 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 243)
Center adjustment	VMP0 7-0	VMN0 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 235)
	VMP1 7-0	VMN1 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 227)
	VMP2 7-0	VMN2 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 215)
	VMP3 7-0	VMN3 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 203)
	VMP4 7-0	VMN4 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 191)
	VMP5 7-0	VMN5 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 179)
	VMP6 7-0	VMN6 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 167)
	VMP7 7-0	VMN7 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 155)
	VMP8 7-0	VMN8 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 143)
	VMP9 7-0	VMN9 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 127)
	VMP10 7-0	VMN10 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 111)
	VMP11 7-0	VMN11 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 99)
	VMP12 7-0	VMN12 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 87)
	VMP13 7-0	VMN13 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 75)
	VMP14 7-0	VMN14 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 63)
	VMP15 7-0	VMN15 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 51)
	VMP16 7-0	VMN16 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 39)
	VMP17 7-0	VMN17 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 27)
	VMP18 7-0	VMN18 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 19)
Down Edge adjustment	VLP0 6-0	VLN0 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 12)
	VLP1 6-0	VLN1 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 8)
	VLP2 6-0	VLN2 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 4)
	VLP3 6-0	VLN3 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 0)

Table 5.5: Gamma-Adjustment registers for normally black panel

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Up Edge adjustment	VHP0 6-0	VHN0 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 0)
	VHP1 6-0	VHN1 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 4)
	VHP2 6-0	VHN2 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 8)
	VHP3 6-0	VHN3 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 12)
Center adjustment	VMP0 7-0	VMN0 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 20)
	VMP1 7-0	VMN1 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 28)
	VMP2 7-0	VMN2 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 40)
	VMP3 7-0	VMN3 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 52)
	VMP4 7-0	VMN4 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 64)
	VMP5 7-0	VMN5 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 76)
	VMP6 7-0	VMN6 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 88)
	VMP7 7-0	VMN7 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 100)
	VMP8 7-0	VMN8 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 112)
	VMP9 7-0	VMN9 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 128)
	VMP10 7-0	VMN10 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 144)
	VMP11 7-0	VMN11 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 156)
	VMP12 7-0	VMN12 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 168)
	VMP13 7-0	VMN13 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 180)
	VMP14 7-0	VMN14 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 192)
	VMP15 7-0	VMN15 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 204)
	VMP16 7-0	VMN16 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 216)
	VMP17 7-0	VMN17 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 228)
	VMP18 7-0	VMN18 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 236)
Down Edge adjustment	VLP0 6-0	VLN0 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 243)
	VLP1 6-0	VLN1 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 247)
	VLP2 6-0	VLN2 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 251)
	VLP3 6-0	VLN3 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 255)

Table 5.6: Gamma-Adjustment registers for normally white panel

Gamma resister stream and selector

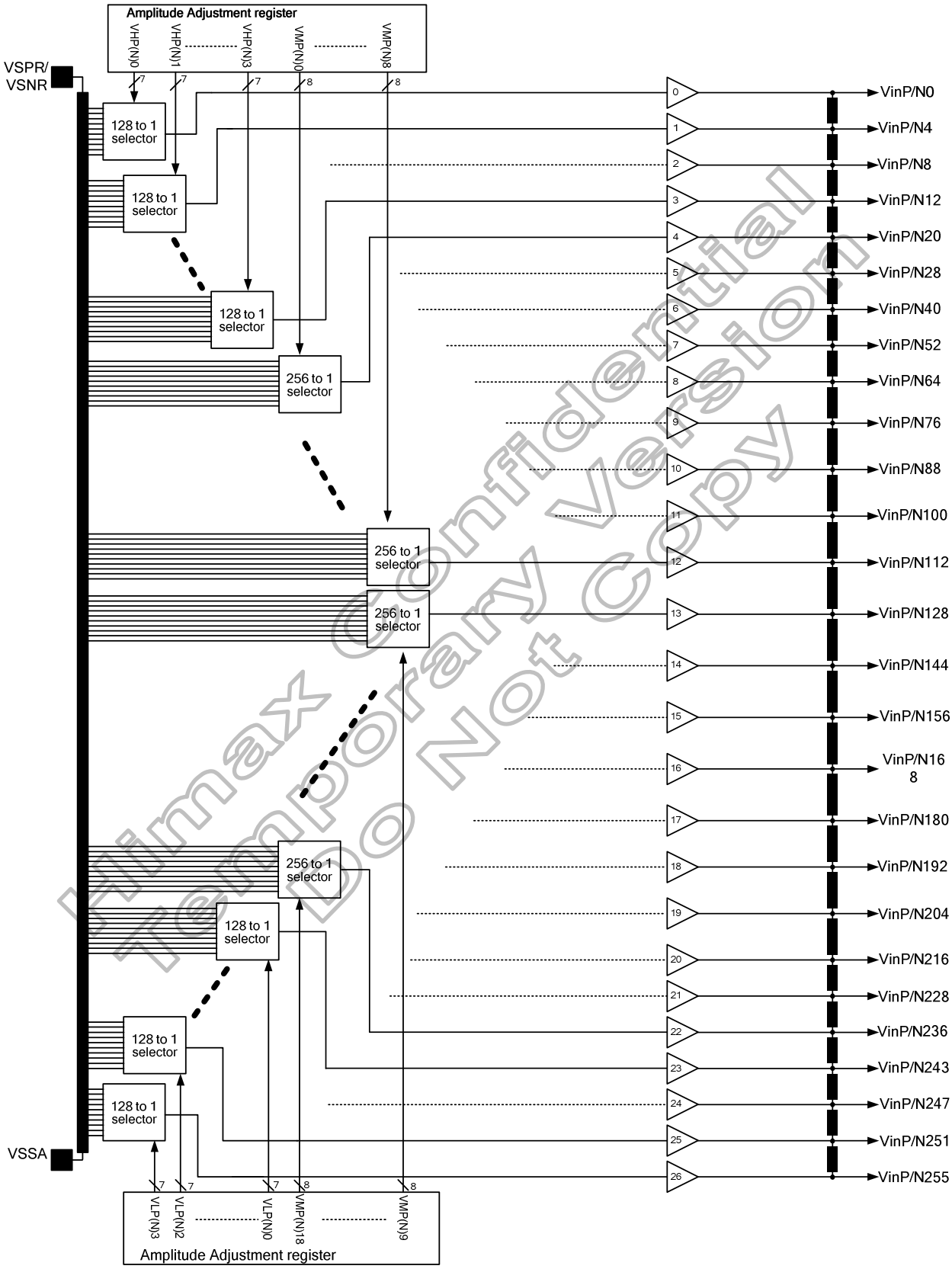


Figure 5.25: Gamma resister stream and gamma reference voltage

Variable resister

There are two types of variable resistors, one is for center adjustment and the other is for offset adjustment. The resistances are decided by setting values in the center adjustment, offset adjustment registers. Their relationships are shown below.

Value in Register VH(P/N)0~3 [6:0]	Resistance VH(P/N) 0~3	Value in Register VL(P/N)0~3 [6:0]	Resistance VL(P/N) 0~3
000_0000	0R	000_0000	0R
000_0001	2R	000_0001	2R
000_0010	4R	000_0010	4R
000_0011	6R	000_0011	6R
:	:	:	:
011_1101	122R	011_1101	122R
011_1110	124R	011_1110	124R
011_1111	126R	011_1111	126R
100_0000	128R	100_0000	128R
100_0001	130R	100_0001	130R
100_0010	132R	100_0010	132R
:	:	:	:
111_1101	250R	111_1101	250R
111_1110	252R	111_1110	252R
111_1111	254R	111_1111	254R

Table 5.7: Offset adjustment 0~5

Value in Register VM(P/N)0~18 [7:0]	Resistance VM(P/N)0~18
0000_0000	0R
0000_0001	1R
0000_0010	2R
:	:
0101_0101	85R
0101_0110	86R
0101_0111	87R
:	:
1101_0101	213R
1101_0110	214R
1101_0111	215R
:	:
1111_1101	253R
1111_1110	254R
1111_1111	255R

Table 5.8: Center adjustment

The grayscale levels are determined by the following formulas:

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N0 formula
VinP/N0	VHP0 [6:0] = 000_0000	VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 000_0001	((600R – 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 000_0010	((600R – 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 000_0011	((600R – 6R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 000_0100	((600R – 8R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 000_0101	((600R – 10R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VHP0 [6:0] = 100_0001	((600R – 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 100_0010	((600R – 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 100_0011	((600R – 134R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 100_0100	((600R – 136R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 100_0101	((600R – 138R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VHP0 [6:0] = 111_1011	((600R – 246R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 111_1100	((600R – 248R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 111_1101	((600R – 250R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 111_1110	((600R – 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP0 [6:0] = 111_1111	((600R – 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.9: VinP/N0

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N1 formula
VinP/N4	VHP1 [6:0] = 000_0000	(596R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 000_0001	((596R – 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 000_0010	((596R – 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 000_0011	((596R – 6R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 000_0100	((596R – 8R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 000_0101	((596R – 10R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VHP1 [6:0] = 100_0001	((596R – 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 100_0010	((596R – 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 100_0011	((596R – 134R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 100_0100	((596R – 136R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 100_0101	((596R – 138R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VHP1 [6:0] = 111_1011	((596R – 246R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 111_1100	((596R – 248R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 111_1101	((596R – 250R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 111_1110	((596R – 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP1 [6:0] = 111_1111	((596R – 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.10: VinP/N4

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N3 formula
VinP/N8	VHP2 [6:0] = 000_0000	(592R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 000_0001	((592R – 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 000_0010	((592R – 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 000_0011	((592R – 6R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 000_0100	((592R – 8R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 000_0101	((592R – 10R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VHP2 [6:0] = 100_0001	((592R – 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 100_0010	((592R – 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 100_0011	((592R – 134R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 100_0100	((592R – 136R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 100_0101	((592R – 138R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VHP2 [6:0] = 111_1011	((592R – 246R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 111_1100	((592R – 248R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 111_1101	((592R – 250R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 111_1110	((592R – 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP2 [6:0] = 111_1111	((592R – 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.11: VinP/N8

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N5 formula
VinP/N12	VHP3 [6:0] = 000_0000	(560R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 000_0001	((560R – 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 000_0010	((560R – 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 000_0011	((560R – 6R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 000_0100	((560R – 8R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 000_0101	((560R – 10R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VHP3 [6:0] = 100_0001	((560R – 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 100_0010	((560R – 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 100_0011	((560R – 134R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 100_0100	((560R – 136R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 100_0101	((560R – 138R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VHP3 [6:0] = 111_1011	((560R – 246R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 111_1100	((560R – 248R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 111_1101	((560R – 250R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 111_1110	((560R – 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VHP3 [6:0] = 111_1111	((560R – 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.12: VinP/N12

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N20 formula
VinP/N20	VMP0 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(536R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((536R – 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((536R – 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((536R – 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((536R – 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((536R – 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((536R – 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((536R – 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((536R – 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((536R – 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((536R – 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((536R – 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((536R – 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((536R – 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((536R – 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP0 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((536R – 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.13: VinP/N20

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N28 formula
VinP/N28	VMP1 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(520R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((520R – 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((520R – 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((520R – 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((520R – 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((520R – 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((520R – 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((520R – 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((520R – 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((520R – 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((520R – 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((520R – 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((520R – 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((520R – 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((520R – 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP1 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((520R – 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.14: VinP/N28

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N40 formula
VinP/N40	VMP2 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(504R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((504R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((504R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((504R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((504R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((504R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((504R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((504R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((504R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((504R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((504R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((504R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((504R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((504R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((504R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP2 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((504R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.15: VinP/N40

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N52 formula
VinP/N52	VMP3 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(476R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((476R – 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((476R – 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((476R – 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((476R – 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((476R – 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((476R – 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((476R – 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((476R – 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((476R – 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((476R – 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((476R – 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((476R – 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((476R – 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((476R – 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP3 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((476R – 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.16: VinP/N52

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N64 formula
VinP/N64	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(464R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((464R – 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((464R – 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((464R – 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((464R – 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((464R – 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((464R – 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((464R – 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((464R – 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((464R – 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((464R – 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((464R – 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((464R – 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((464R – 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((464R – 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((464R – 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.17: VinP/N64

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N76 formula
VinP/N76	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(456R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((456R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((456R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((456R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((456R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((456R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((456R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((456R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((456R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((456R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((456R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((456R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((456R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((456R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((456R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((456R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.18: VinP/N76

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N88 formula
VinP/N88	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(448R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((448R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((448R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((448R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((448R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((448R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((448R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((448R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((448R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((448R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((448R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((448R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((448R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((448R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((448R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP4 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((448R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.19: VinP/N88

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N100 formula
VinP/N100	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(440R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((440R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((440R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((440R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((440R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((440R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((440R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((440R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((440R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((440R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((440R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((440R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((440R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((440R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((440R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((440R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.20: VinP/N100

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N112 formula
VinP/N112	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(432R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((432R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((432R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((432R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((432R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((432R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((432R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((432R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((432R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((432R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((432R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((432R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((432R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((432R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((432R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP5 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((432R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.21: VinP/N112

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N128 formula
VinP/N128	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(424R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((424R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((424R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((424R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((424R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((424R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((424R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((424R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((424R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((424R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((424R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((424R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((424R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((424R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((424R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((424R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.22: VinP/N128

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N144 formula
VinP/N144	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(415R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((415R – 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((415R – 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((415R – 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((415R – 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((415R – 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((415R – 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((415R – 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((415R – 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((415R – 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((415R – 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((415R – 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((415R – 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((415R – 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((415R – 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP6 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((415R – 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.23: VinP/N144

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N156 formula
VinP/N156	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(407R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((407R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((407R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((407R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((407R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((407R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((407R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((407R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((407R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((407R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((407R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((407R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((407R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((407R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((407R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((407R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.24: VinP/N156

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N168 formula
VinP/N168	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(399R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((399R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((399R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((399R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((399R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((399R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((399R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((399R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((399R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((399R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((399R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((399R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((399R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((399R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((399R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP7 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((399R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.25: VinP/N168

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N180 formula
VinP/N180	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(395R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((395R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((395R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((395R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((395R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((395R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((395R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((395R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((395R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((395R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((395R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((395R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((395R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((395R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((395R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((395R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.26: VinP/N180

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N192 formula
VinP/N192	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(383R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((383R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((383R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((383R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((383R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((383R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((383R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((383R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((383R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((383R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((383R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((383R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((383R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((383R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((383R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP8 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((383R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.27: VinP/N192

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N204 formula
VinP/N204	VMP9 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(375R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((375R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((375R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((375R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((375R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((375R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((375R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((375R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((375R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((375R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((375R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((375R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((375R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((375R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((375R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP9 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((375R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.28: VinP/N204

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N216 formula
VinP/N216	VMP10 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(343R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((343R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((343R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((343R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((343R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((343R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((343R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((343R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((343R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((343R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((343R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((343R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((343R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((343R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((343R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP10 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((343R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.29: VinP/N216

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N228 formula
VinP/N228	VMP11 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(331R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((331R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((331R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((331R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((331R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((331R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((331R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((331R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((331R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((331R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((331R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((331R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((331R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((331R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((331R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP11 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((331R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.30: VinP/N228

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N236 formula
VinP/N236	VMP12 [7:0] = 0000_0000	(311R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 0000_0001	((311R– 1R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 0000_0010	((311R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 0000_0011	((311R– 3R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 0000_0100	((311R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 0000_0101	((311R– 5R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1000_0001	((311R– 129R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1000_0010	((311R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1000_0011	((311R– 131R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1000_0100	((311R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1000_0101	((311R– 133R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1111_1011	((311R– 251R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1111_1100	((311R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1111_1101	((311R– 253R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1111_1110	((311R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VMP12 [7:0] = 1111_1111	((311R– 255R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.31: VinP/N236

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N243 formula
VinP/N243	VLP0 [6:0] = 000_0000	(290R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 000_0001	((290R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 000_0010	((290R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 000_0011	((290R– 6R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 000_0100	((290R– 8R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 000_0101	((290R– 10R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VLP0 [6:0] = 100_0001	((290R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 100_0010	((290R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 100_0011	((290R– 134R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 100_0100	((290R– 136R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 100_0101	((290R– 138R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VLP0 [6:0] = 111_1011	((290R– 246R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 111_1100	((290R– 248R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 111_1101	((290R– 250R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 111_1110	((290R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP0 [6:0] = 111_1111	((290R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.32: VinP/N243

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N247 formula
VinP/N247	VLP1 [6:0] = 000_0000	(262R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 000_0001	((262R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 000_0010	((262R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 000_0011	((262R– 6R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 000_0100	((262R– 8R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 000_0101	((262R– 10R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VLP1 [6:0] = 100_0001	((262R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 100_0010	((262R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 100_0011	((262R– 134R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 100_0100	((262R– 136R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 100_0101	((262R– 138R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VLP1 [6:0] = 111_1011	((262R– 246R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 111_1100	((262R– 248R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 111_1101	((262R– 250R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 111_1110	((262R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP1 [6:0] = 111_1111	((262R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.33: VinP/N247

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N251 formula
VinP/N251	VLP2 [6:0] = 000_0000	(258R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 000_0001	((258R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 000_0010	((258R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 000_0011	((258R– 6R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 000_0100	((258R– 8R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 000_0101	((258R– 10R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VLP2 [6:0] = 100_0001	((258R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 100_0010	((258R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 100_0011	((258R– 134R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 100_0100	((258R– 136R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 100_0101	((258R– 138R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VLP2 [6:0] = 111_1011	((258R– 246R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 111_1100	((258R– 248R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 111_1101	((258R– 250R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 111_1110	((258R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP2 [6:0] = 111_1111	((258R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.34: VinP/N251

Reference voltage	Macro adjustment value	VinP/N255 formula
VinP/N255	VLP3 [6:0] = 000_0000	(254R / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 000_0001	((254R– 2R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 000_0010	((254R– 4R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 000_0011	((254R– 6R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 000_0100	((254R– 8R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 000_0101	((254R– 10R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VLP3 [6:0] = 100_0001	((254R– 130R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 100_0010	((254R– 132R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 100_0011	((254R– 134R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 100_0100	((254R– 136R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 100_0101	((254R– 138R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	:	:
	VLP3 [6:0] = 111_1011	((254R– 246R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 111_1100	((254R– 248R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 111_1101	((254R– 250R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 111_1110	((254R– 252R) / 600R) * VSP/NR
	VLP3 [6:0] = 111_1111	((254R– 254R) / 600R) * VSP/NR

Table 5.35: VinP/N255

Grayscale voltage (NW/NB)	Formula
V0/V255	VinP/N0
V1/V254	VinP/N0 - (VinP/N0 - VinP/N4)*(R/4R)
V2/V253	VinP/N0 - (VinP/N0 - VinP/N4)*(2R/4R)
V3/V252	VinP/N0 - (VinP/N0 - VinP/N4)*(3R/4R)
V4/V251	VinP/N4
V5/V250	VinP/N4 - (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8)*(R/4R)
V6/V249	VinP/N4 - (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8)*(2R/4R)
V7/V248	VinP/N4 - (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8)*(3R/4R)
V8/V247	VinP/N8
V9/V246	VinP/N8 - (VinP/N8 - VinP/N12)*(R/4R)
V10/V245	VinP/N8 - (VinP/N8 - VinP/N12)*(2R/4R)
V11/V244	VinP/N8 - (VinP/N8 - VinP/N12)*(3R/4R)
V12/V243	VinP/N12
V13/V242	VinP/N12- (VinP/N12 - VinP/N20)*(1R/8R)
V14/V241	VinP/N12- (VinP/N12 - VinP/N20)*(2R/8R)
V15/V240	VinP/N12- (VinP/N12 - VinP/N20)*(3R/8R)
V16/V239	VinP/N12- (VinP/N12 - VinP/N20)*(4R/8R)
V17/V238	VinP/N12- (VinP/N12 - VinP/N20)*(5R/8R)
V18/V237	VinP/N12- (VinP/N12- VinP/N20)*(6R/8R)
V19/V236	VinP/N12- (VinP/N12 - VinP/N20)*(7R/8R)
V20/V235	VinP/N20
V21/V234	VinP/N20 - (VinP/N20 - VinP/N28)*(1R/8R)
V22/V233	VinP/N20 - (VinP/N20 - VinP/N28)*(2R/8R)
V23/V232	VinP/N20 - (VinP/N20 - VinP/N28)*(3R/8R)
V24/V231	VinP/N20 - (VinP/N20 - VinP/N28)*(4R/8R)
V25/V230	VinP/N20 - (VinP/N20 - VinP/N28)*(5R/8R)
V26/V229	VinP/N20 - (VinP/N20 - VinP/N28)*(6R/8R)
V27/V228	VinP/N20 - (VinP/N20 - VinP/N28)*(7R/8R)
V28/V227	VinP/N28
V29/V226	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(1R/12R)
V30/V225	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(2R/12R)
V31/V224	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(3R/12R)
V32/V223	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(4R/12R)
V33/V222	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(5R/12R)
V34/V221	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(6R/12R)
V35/V220	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(7R/12R)
V36/V219	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(8R/12R)
V37/V218	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(9R/12R)
V38/V217	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(10R/12R)
V39/V216	VinP/N28 - (VinP/N28 - VinP/N40)*(11R/12R)
V40/V215	VinP/N40
V41/V214	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(1R/12R)
V42/V213	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(2R/12R)
V43/V212	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(3R/12R)

Grayscale voltage (NW/NB)	Formula
V44/V211	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(4R/12R)
V45/V210	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(5R/12R)
V46/V209	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(6R/12R)
V47/V208	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(7R/12R)
V48/V207	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(8R/12R)
V49/V206	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(9R/12R)
V50/V205	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(10R/12R)
V51/V204	VinP/N40 - (VinP/N40 - VinP/N52)*(11R/12R)
V52/V203	VinP/N52
V53/V202	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(1R/12R)
V54/V201	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(2R/12R)
V55/V200	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(3R/12R)
V56/V199	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(4R/12R)
V57/V198	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(5R/12R)
V58/V197	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(6R/12R)
V59/V196	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(7R/12R)
V60/V195	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(8R/12R)
V61/V194	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(9R/12R)
V62/V193	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(10R/212R)
V63/V192	VinP/N52 - (VinP/N52 - VinP/N64)*(11R/12R)
V64/V191	VinP/N64
V65/V190	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(1R/12R)
V66/V189	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(2R/12R)
V67/V188	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(3R/12R)
V68/V187	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(4R/12R)
V69/V186	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(5R/12R)
V70/V185	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(6R/12R)
V71/V184	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(7R/12R)
V72/V183	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(8R/12R)
V73/V182	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(9R/12R)
V74/V181	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(10R/12R)
V75/V180	VinP/N64 - (VinP/N64 - VinP/N76)*(11R/12R)
V76/V179	VinP/N76
V77/V178	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(1R/12R)
V78/V177	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(2R/12R)
V79/V176	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(3R/12R)
V80/V175	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(4R/12R)
V81/V174	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(5R/12R)
V82/V173	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(6R/12R)
V83/V172	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(7R/12R)
V84/V171	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(8R/12R)
V85/V170	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(9R/12R)
V86/V169	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(10R/12R)
V87/V168	VinP/N76- (VinP/N76 - VinP/N88)*(11R/12R)

Grayscale voltage (NW/NB)	Formula
V88/V167	VinP/N88
V89/V166	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(1R/12R)
V90/V165	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(2R/12R)
V91/V164	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(3R/12R)
V92/V163	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(4R/12R)
V93/V162	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(5R/12R)
V94/V161	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(6R/12R)
V95/V160	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(7R/12R)
V96/V159	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(8R/12R)
V97/V158	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(9R/12R)
V98/V157	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(10R/12R)
V99/V156	VinP/N88- (VinP/N88 - VinP/N100)*(11R/12R)
V100/V155	VinP/N100
V101/V154	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(1R/12R)
V102/V153	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(2R/12R)
V103/V152	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(3R/12R)
V104/V151	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(4R/12R)
V105/V150	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(5R/12R)
V106/V149	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(6R/12R)
V107/V148	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(7R/12R)
V108/V147	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(8R/12R)
V109/V146	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(9R/12R)
V110/V145	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(10R/12R)
V111/V144	VinP/N100- (VinP/N100 - VinP/N112)*(11R/12R)
V112/V143	VinP/N112
V113/V142	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(1R/16R)
V114/V141	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(2R/16R)
V115/V140	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(3R/16R)
V116/V139	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(4R/16R)
V117/V138	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(5R/16R)
V118/V137	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(6R/16R)
V119/V136	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(7R/16R)
V120/V135	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(8R/16R)
V121/V134	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(9R/16R)
V122/V133	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(10R/16R)
V123/V132	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(11R/16R)
V124/V131	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(12R/16R)
V125/V130	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(13R/16R)
V12V129	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(14R/16R)
V127/V128	VinP/N112- (VinP/N112 - VinP/N128)*(15R/16R)
V128/V127	VinP/N128
V129/V126	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(1R/16R)
V130/V125	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(2R/16R)
V131/V124	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(3R/16R)

Grayscale voltage (NW/NB)	Formula
V132/V123	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(4R/16R)
V133/V122	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(5R/16R)
V134/V121	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(6R/16R)
V135/V120	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(7R/16R)
V136/V119	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(8R/16R)
V137/V118	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(9R/16R)
V138/V117	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(10R/16R)
V139/V116	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(11R/16R)
V140/V115	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(12R/16R)
V141/V114	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(13R/16R)
V142/V113	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(14R/16R)
V143/V112	VinP/N128- (VinP/N128 - VinP/N144)*(15R/16R)
V144/V111	VinP/N144
V145/V110	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(1R/12R)
V146/V109	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(2R/12R)
V147/V108	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(3R/12R)
V148/V107	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(4R/12R)
V149/V106	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(5R/12R)
V150/V105	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(6R/12R)
V151/V104	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(7R/12R)
V152/V103	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(8R/12R)
V153/V102	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(9R/12R)
V154/V101	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(10R/12R)
V155/V100	VinP/N144 - (VinP/N144 - VinP/N156)*(11R/12R)
V156/V99	VinP/N156
V157/V98	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(1R/12R)
V158/V97	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(2R/12R)
V159/V96	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(3R/12R)
V160/V95	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(4R/12R)
V161/V94	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(5R/12R)
V162/V93	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(6R/12R)
V163/V92	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(7R/12R)
V164/V91	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(8R/12R)
V165/V90	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(9R/12R)
V166/V89	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(10R/12R)
V167/V88	VinP/156 - (VinP/N156 - VinP/N168)*(11R/12R)
V168/V87	VinP/N168
V169/V86	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(1R/12R)
V170/V85	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(2R/12R)
V171/V84	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(3R/12R)
V172/V83	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(4R/12R)
V173/V82	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(5R/12R)
V174/V81	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(6R/12R)
V175/V80	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(7R/12R)

Grayscale voltage (NW/NB)	Formula
V176/V79	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(8R/12R)
V177/V78	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(9R/12R)
V178/V77	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(10R/12R)
V179/V76	VinP/168 - (VinP/N168 - VinP/N180)*(11R/12R)
V180/V75	VinP/N180
V181/V74	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(1R/12R)
V182/V73	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(2R/12R)
V183/V72	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(3R/12R)
V184/V71	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(4R/12R)
V185/V70	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(5R/12R)
V186/V69	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(6R/12R)
V187/V68	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(7R/12R)
V188/V67	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(8R/12R)
V189/V66	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(9R/12R)
V190/V65	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(10R/12R)
V191/V64	VinP/N180 - (VinP/N180 - VinP/N192)*(11R/12R)
V192/V63	VinP/N192
V193/V62	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(1R/12R)
V194/V61	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(2R/12R)
V195/V60	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(3R/12R)
V196/V59	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(4R/12R)
V197/V58	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(5R/12R)
V198/V57	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(6R/12R)
V199/V56	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(7R/12R)
V200/V55	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(8R/12R)
V201/V54	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(9R/12R)
V202/V53	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(10R/12R)
V203/V52	VinP/N192 - (VinP/N192 - VinP/N204)*(11R/12R)
V204/V51	VinP/N204
V205/V50	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(1R/12R)
V206/V49	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(2R/12R)
V207/V48	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(3R/12R)
V208/V47	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(4R/12R)
V209/V46	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(5R/12R)
V210/V45	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(6R/12R)
V211/V44	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(7R/12R)
V212/V43	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(8R/12R)
V213/V42	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(9R/12R)
V214/V41	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(10R/12R)
V215/V40	VinP/N204 - (VinP/N204 - VinP/N216)*(11R/12R)

Grayscale voltage (NW/NB)	Formula
V216/V39	VinP/N216
V217/V38	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(1R/12R)
V218/V37	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(2R/12R)
V219/V36	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(3R/12R)
V220/V35	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(4R/12R)
V221/V34	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(5R/12R)
V222/V33	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(6R/12R)
V223/V32	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(7R/12R)
V224/V31	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(8R/12R)
V225/V30	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(9R/12R)
V226/V29	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(10R/12R)
V227/V28	VinP/N216 - (VinP/N216 - VinP/N228)*(11R/12R)
V228/V27	VinP/N228
V229/V26	VinP/N228 - (VinP/N228 - VinP/N236)*(1R/8R)
V230/V25	VinP/N228 - (VinP/N228 - VinP/N236)*(2R/8R)
V231/V24	VinP/N228 - (VinP/N228 - VinP/N236)*(3R/8R)
V232/V23	VinP/N228 - (VinP/N228 - VinP/N236)*(4R/8R)
V233/V22	VinP/N228 - (VinP/N228 - VinP/N236)*(5R/8R)
V234/V21	VinP/N228 - (VinP/N228 - VinP/N236)*(6R/8R)
V235/V20	VinP/N228 - (VinP/N228 - VinP/N236)*(7R/8R)
V236/V19	VinP/N236
V237/V18	VinP/N236 - (VinP/N236 - VinP/N243)*(1R/7R)
V238/V17	VinP/N236 - (VinP/N236 - VinP/N243)*(2R/7R)
V239/V16	VinP/N236 - (VinP/N236 - VinP/N243)*(3R/7R)
V240/V15	VinP/N236 - (VinP/N236 - VinP/N243)*(4R/7R)
V241/V14	VinP/N236 - (VinP/N236 - VinP/N243)*(5R/7R)
V242/V13	VinP/N236 - (VinP/N236 - VinP/N243)*(6R/7R)
V243/V12	VinP/N243
V244/V11	VinP/N243 - (VinP/N243 - VinP/N247)*(R/4R)
V245/V10	VinP/N243 - (VinP/N243 - VinP/N247)*(2R/4R)
V246/V9	VinP/N243 - (VinP/N243 - VinP/N247)* (3R/4R)
V247/V8	VinP/N247
V248/V7	VinP/N247 - (VinP/N247 - VinP/N251)*(R/4R)
V249/V6	VinP/N247 - (VinP/N247 - VinP/N251)* (2R/4R)
V250/V5	VinP/N247 - (VinP/N247 - VinP/N251)* (3R/4R)
V251/V4	VinP/N251
V252/V3	VinP/N251 - (VinP/N251 - VinP/N255)*(R/4R)
V253/V2	VinP/N251 - (VinP/N251 - VinP/N255)*(2R/4R)
V254/V1	VinP/N251 - (VinP/N251 - VinP/N255)*(3R/4R)
V255/V0	VinP/N255

Table 5.36: Voltage calculation formula of 256-grayscale voltage (positive/negative polarity)

5.8 Gray voltage generator for digital gamma correction

The HX8399-C digital gamma correction can reach the independent GAMMA curve of RGB. HX8399-C utilizes DGC_LUT **(Digital Gamma Correction Look Up Table)** to change input data from 8-bit into 10-bit and sends 10-bit data to Dithering circuit, and then drive Source Driver via Dithering circuit.

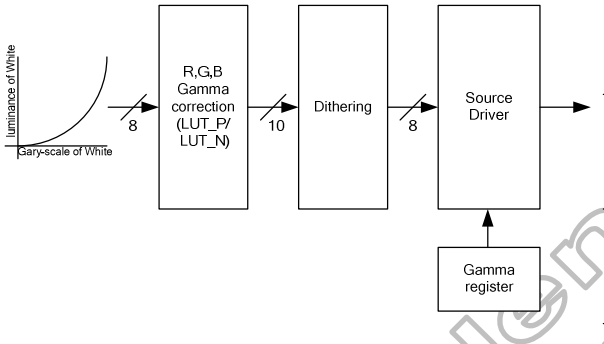


Figure 5.26: Block diagram of digital gamma correction

There are 126 bytes DGC LUT to set R, G, B gamma independently. When DGC_EN=1, R, G, B gamma will mapping Gray level 0, 8, 16, ..., 240, 248, 255 voltage to the LUT register setting value of real gamma gray level voltage.

LUT	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
1st	R009	R008	R007	R006	R005	R004	R003	R002	-
2nd	R019	R018	R017	R016	R015	R014	R013	R012	-
3rd	R029	R028	R027	R026	R025	R024	R023	R022	-
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	-
32nd	R319	R318	R317	R316	R315	R314	R313	R312	-
33rd	R329	R328	R327	R326	R325	R324	R323	R322	-
34th	R001	R000	R011	R010	R021	R020	R031	R030	-
35th	R041	R040	R051	R050	R061	R060	R071	R070	-
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	-
41st	R281	R280	R291	R290	R301	R300	R311	R310	-
42nd	R321	R320	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
43rd	G009	G008	G007	G006	G005	G004	G003	G002	-
44th	G019	G018	G017	G016	G015	G014	G013	G012	-
45th	G029	G028	G027	G026	G025	G024	G023	G022	-
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	-
74th	G319	G318	G317	G316	G315	G314	G313	G312	-
75th	G329	G328	G327	G326	G325	G324	G323	G322	-
76th	G001	G000	G011	G010	G021	G020	G031	G030	-
77th	G041	G040	G051	G050	G061	G060	G071	G070	-
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	-
83rd	G281	G280	G291	G290	G301	G300	G311	G310	-
84th	G321	G320	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
85th	B009	B008	B007	B006	B005	B004	B003	B002	-
86th	B019	B018	B017	B016	B015	B014	B013	B012	-
87th	B029	B028	B027	B026	B025	B024	B023	B022	-
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	-
116th	B319	B318	B317	B316	B315	B314	B313	B312	-
117th	B329	B328	B327	B326	B325	B324	B323	B322	-
118th	B001	B000	B011	B010	B021	B020	B031	B030	-
119th	B041	B040	B051	B050	B061	B060	B071	B070	-
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	-
125th	B281	B280	B291	B290	B301	B300	B311	B310	-
126th	B321	B320	0	0	0	0	0	0	-

Table 5.37: DGC look-up table

5.9 Characteristics of I/O

5.9.1 Output or bi-directional (I/O) pins

Output or bi-directional pins	After power on	After hardware reset	After software reset
TE	Low	Low	Low
TE1	Low	Low	Low
SDO	High-Z **(Inactive)**	High-Z **(Inactive)**	High-Z **(Inactive)**
CABC_PWM_OUT	Low	Low	Low

Table 5.38: Characteristics of output or bi-directional (I/O) pins

5.9.2 Input pins

Input pins	During power on process	After power on	After hardware reset	After software reset	During power off process
RESX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
CSX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DCX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DB7~DB0 SDI_SDA	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
VSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
PCLK	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DE	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
OSC, IM2, IM1, IM0,	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
FRM	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
TEST2, TEST1, TEST0	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low

Table 5.39: Characteristics of input pins

5.10 Sleep Out–command and self–diagnostic functions of the display module

5.10.1 Register loading detection

Sleep Out-command **(See "Sleep Out (11h)")** is a trigger for an internal function of the display module, which indicates, if the display module loading function of factory default values from OTP **(or similar device)** to registers of the display controller is working properly. There are compared factory values of the OTP and register values of the display controller by the display controller. If those both values **(OTP and register values)** are same, there is inverted **(=increased by 1)** a bit, which is defined in command "Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result **(0Fh)**" **(=RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D7)**. If those both values are not same, this bit **(D7)** is not inverted **(=increased by 1)**. The flow chart for this internal function is as following:

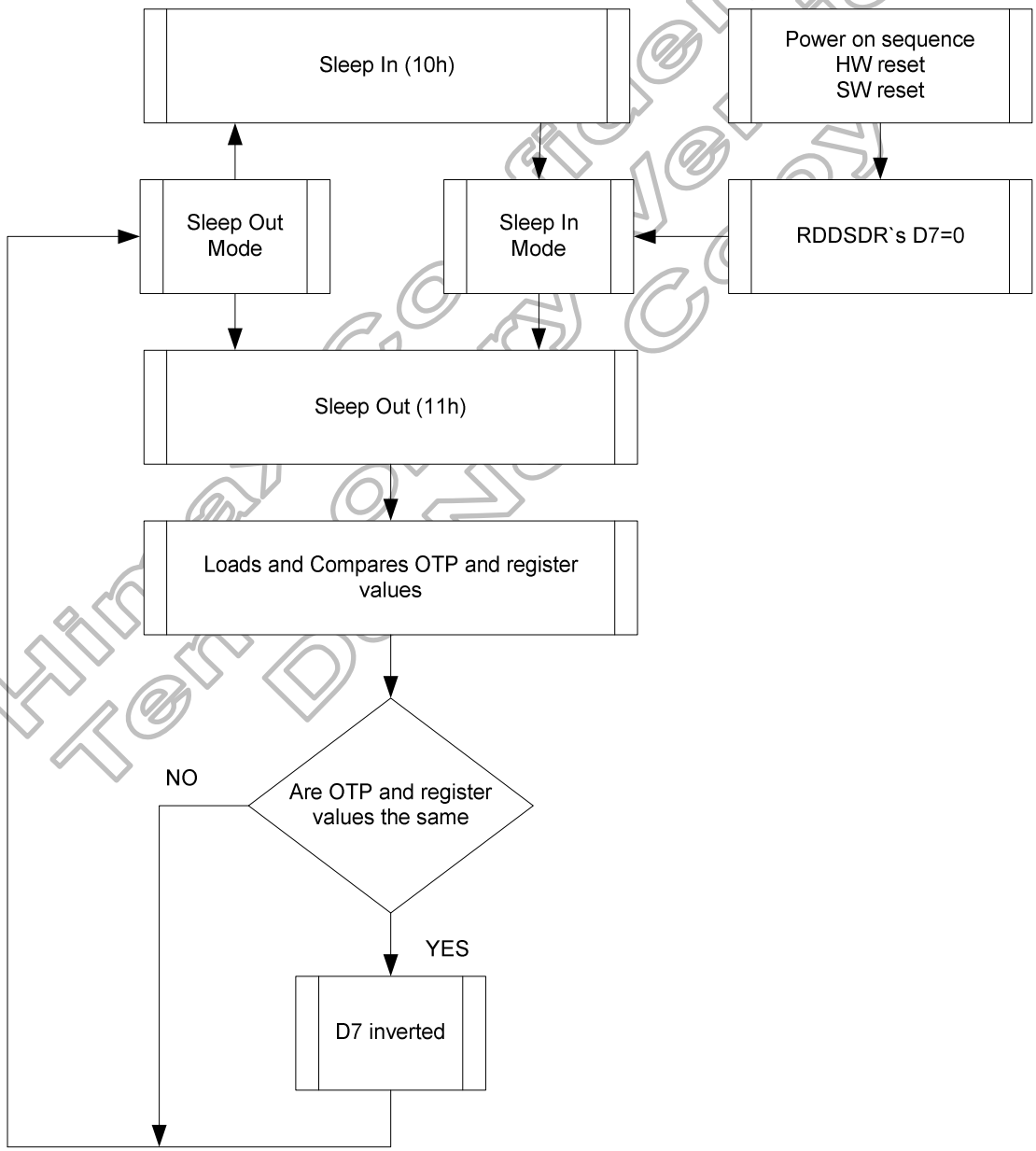
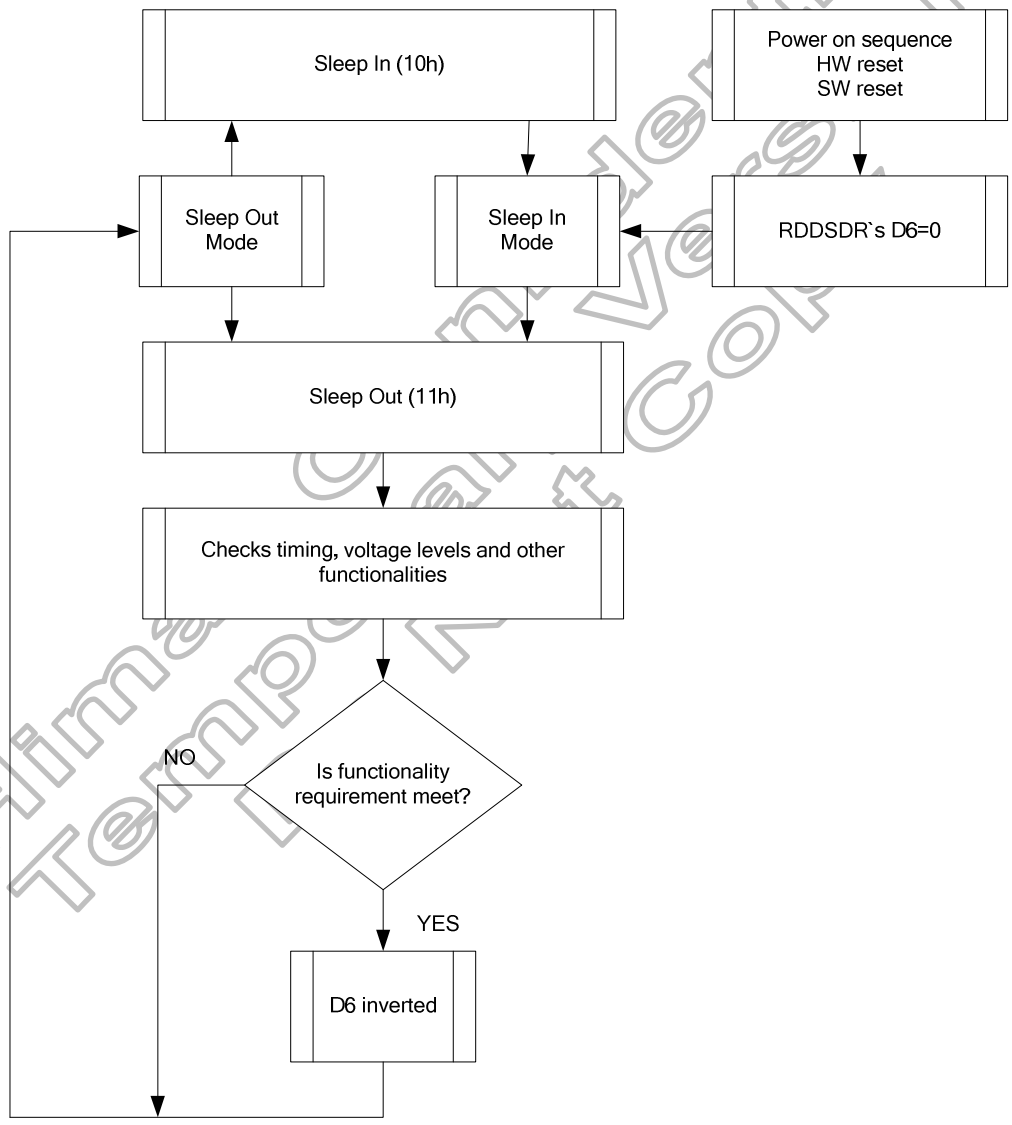


Figure 5.27: Sleep out flow chart–command and self-diagnostic functions

5.10.2 Functionality detection

Sleep Out-command **(See "Sleep Out (11h)")** is a trigger for an internal function of the display module, which indicates, if the display module is still running and meets functionality requirements.
The internal function **(=the display controller)** is comparing, if the display module still meets functionality requirements **(e.g. booster voltage levels, timings, etc.)**. If functionality requirement is met, 1 bit will be inverted **(=increased by 1)**, which is defined in command "Read Display Self- Diagnostic Result **(0Fh)**" **(=RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D6)**. If functionality requirement is not the same, this bit **(D6)** is not inverted **(=increased by 1)**. The flow chart for this internal function is shown as below.



Note: (1) There is needed 120msec after Sleep Out -command, when there is changing from Sleep In–mode to Sleep Out -mode, before there is possible to check if Customer's functionality requirements are met and a value of RDDSDR's D6 is valid. Otherwise, there is 5msec delay for D6's value, when Sleep Out –command is sent in Sleep Out -mode.

Figure 5.28: Sleep out flow chart internal function detection

5.11 Power on/off sequence

The Power supply On/Off, Sleep In/Out and Display On/Off sequence is illustrated below.

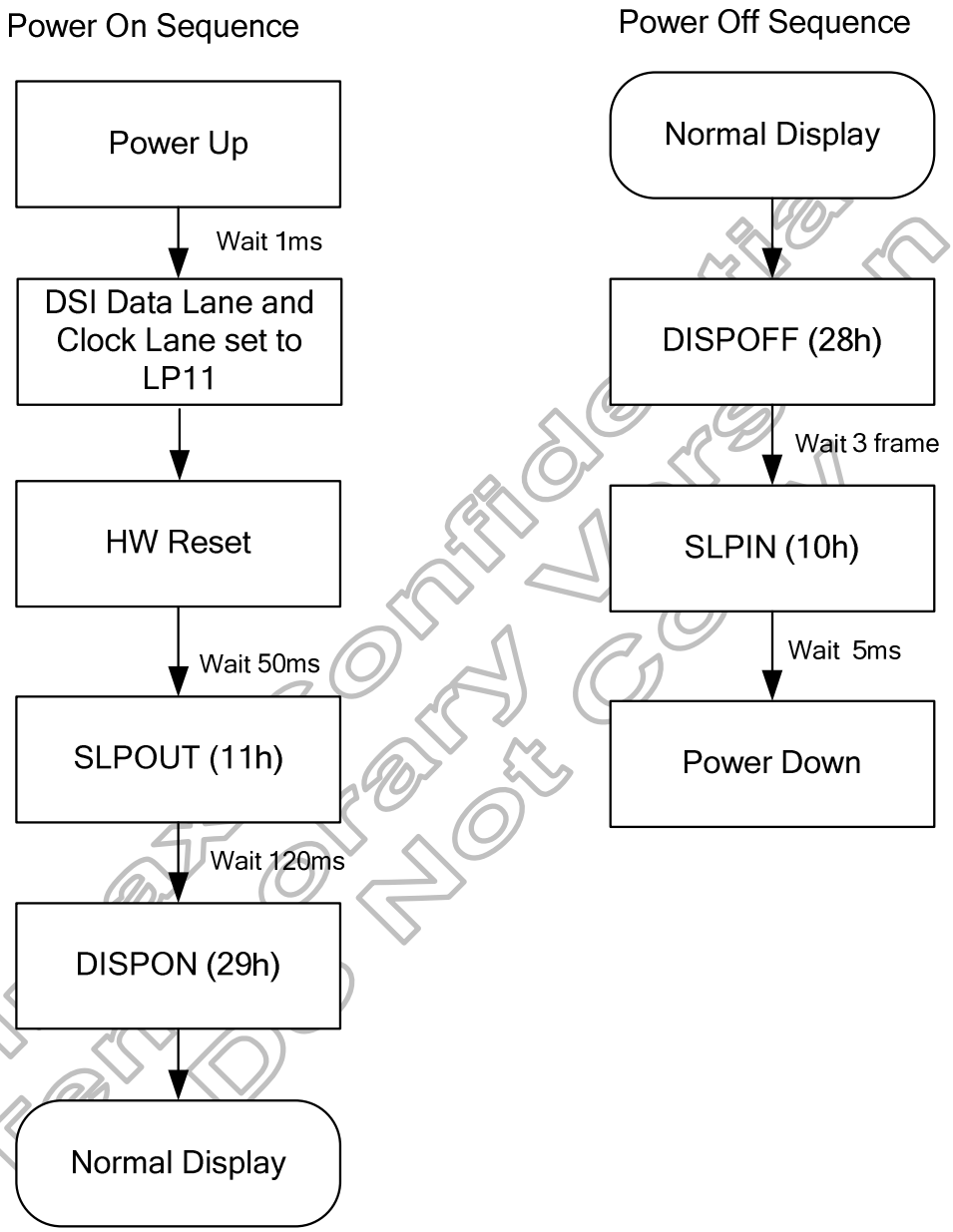


Figure 5.29: Power on/off sequence

5.11.1 VDD3/VDD1 input power (PCCS[2:0]=000, 001, 101)

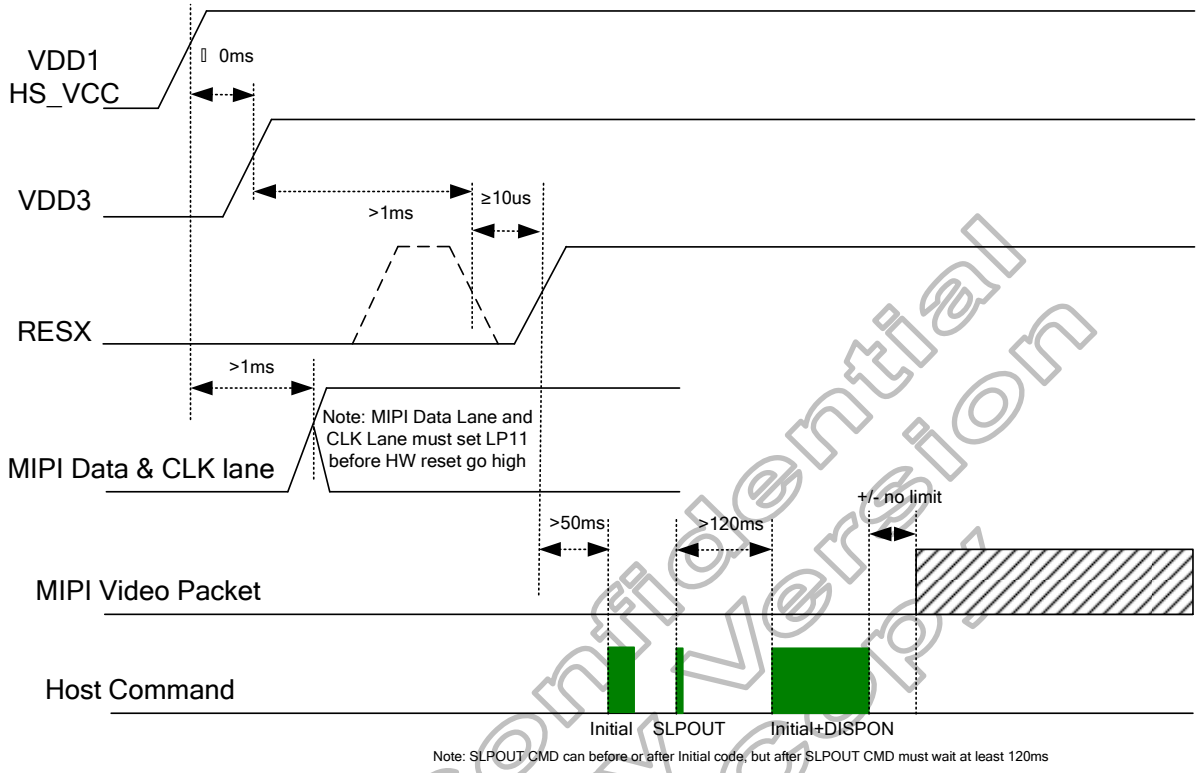


Figure 5.30: VDD3/VDD1 input power on sequence (PCCS[2:0]=000/001/101)

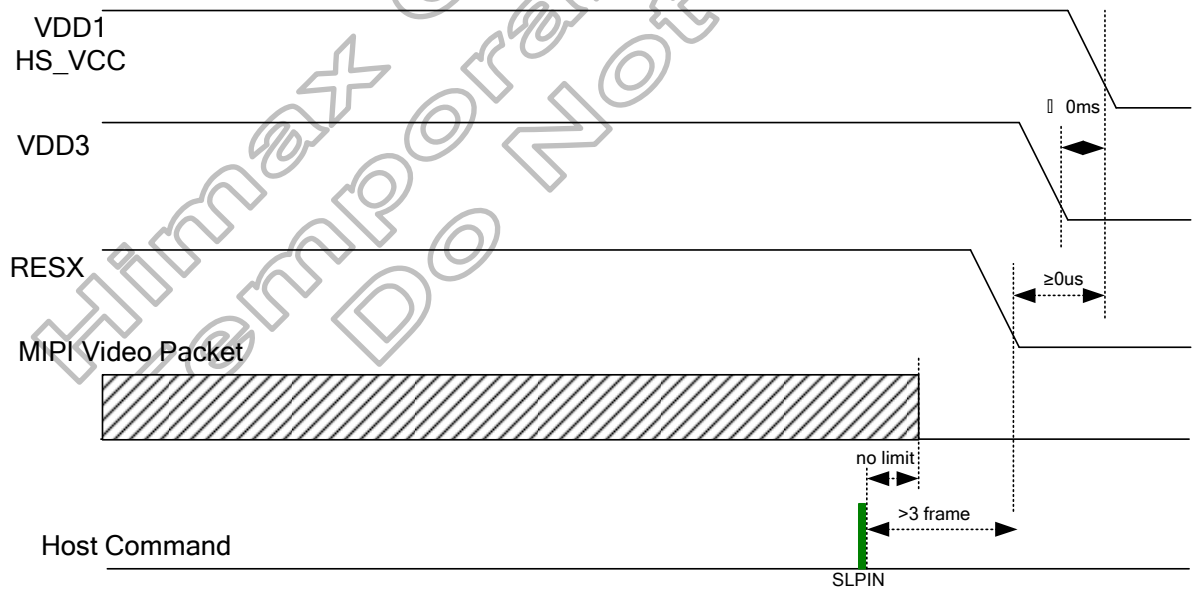


Figure 5.31: VDD3/VDD1 input power off sequence (PCCS[2:0] =000/001/101)

5.11.2 VSP/VDD1 input power (PCCS[2:0]=010)

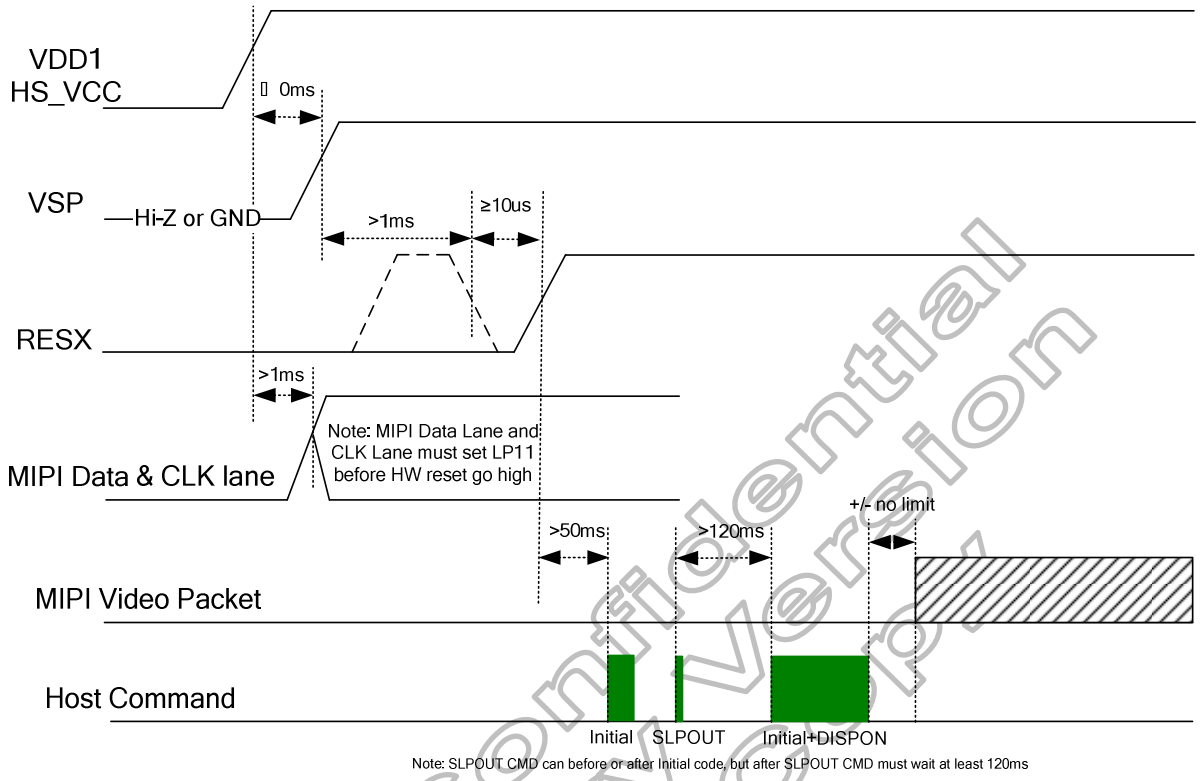


Figure 5.32: VSP/VDD1 input power on sequence (PCCS[2:0] =010)

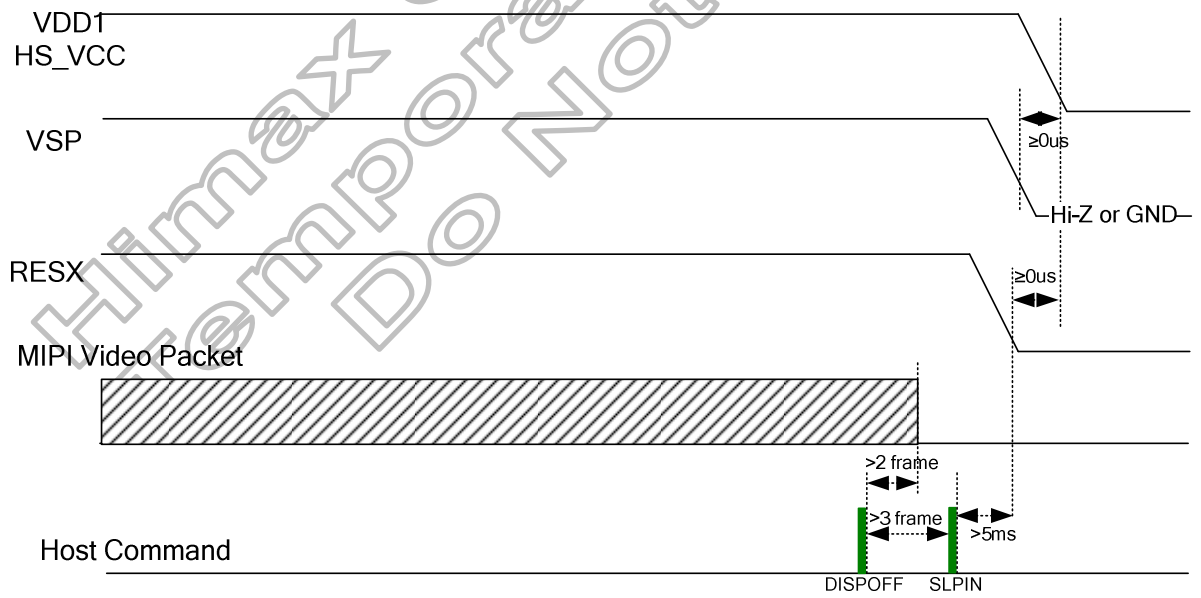


Figure 5.33: VSP/VDD1 input power off sequence (PCCS[2:0] =010)

5.11.3 VSP/VSN/VDD1 input power (PCCS[2:0]=011)

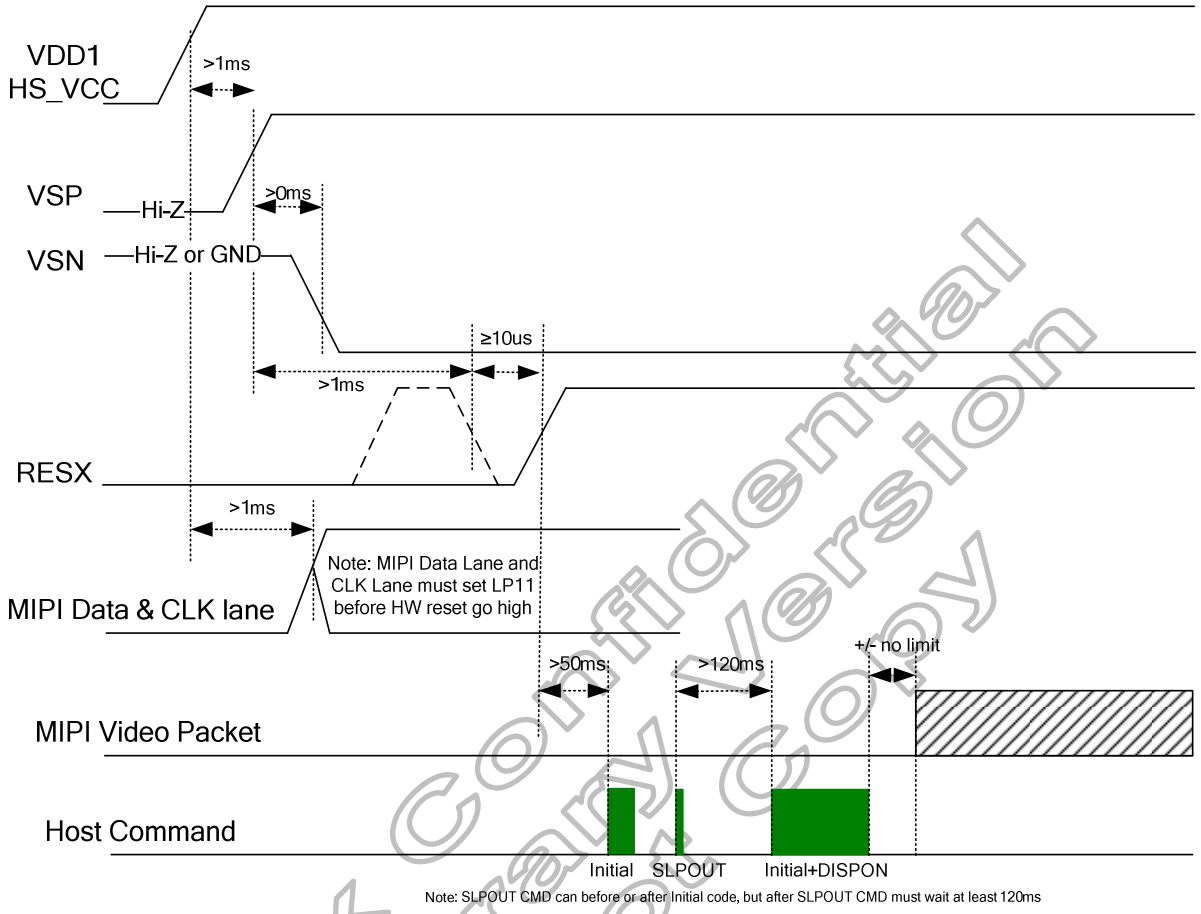


Figure 5.34: VSP/VSN/VDD1 input power on sequence (PCCS[2:0]=011)

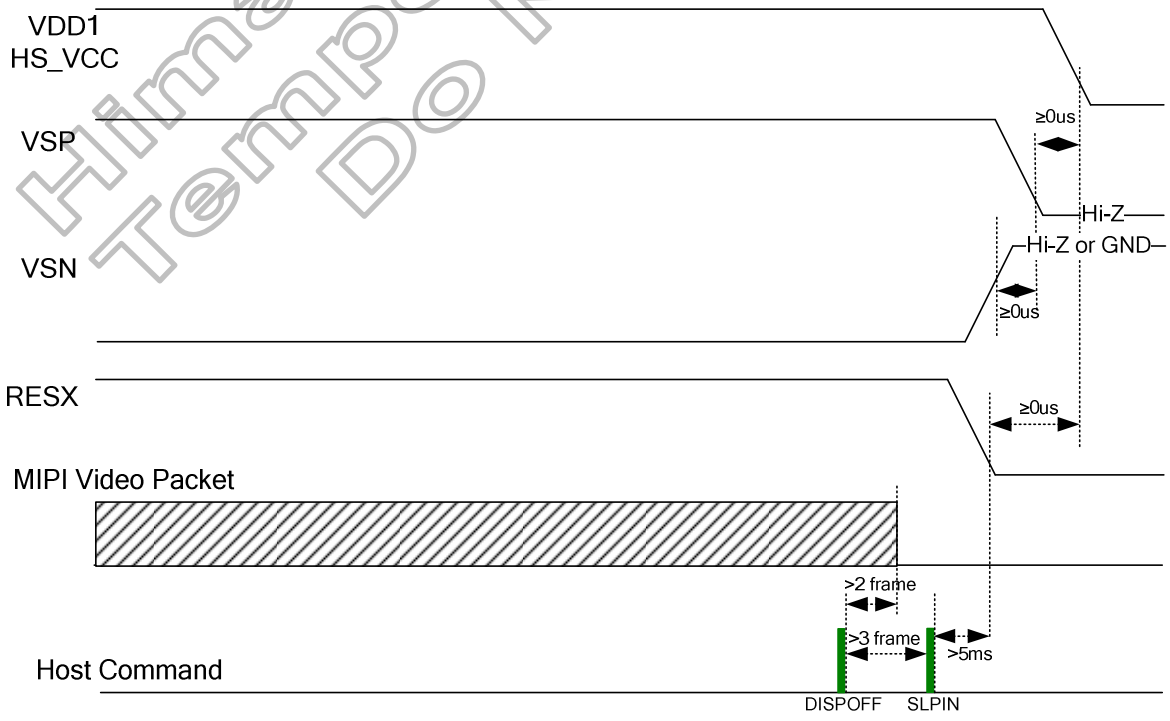


Figure 5.35: VSP/VSN/VDD1 input power off sequence (PCCS[2:0]=011)

5.11.4 VDD3/VSP/VSN/VDD1 input power (PCCS[2:0]=111)

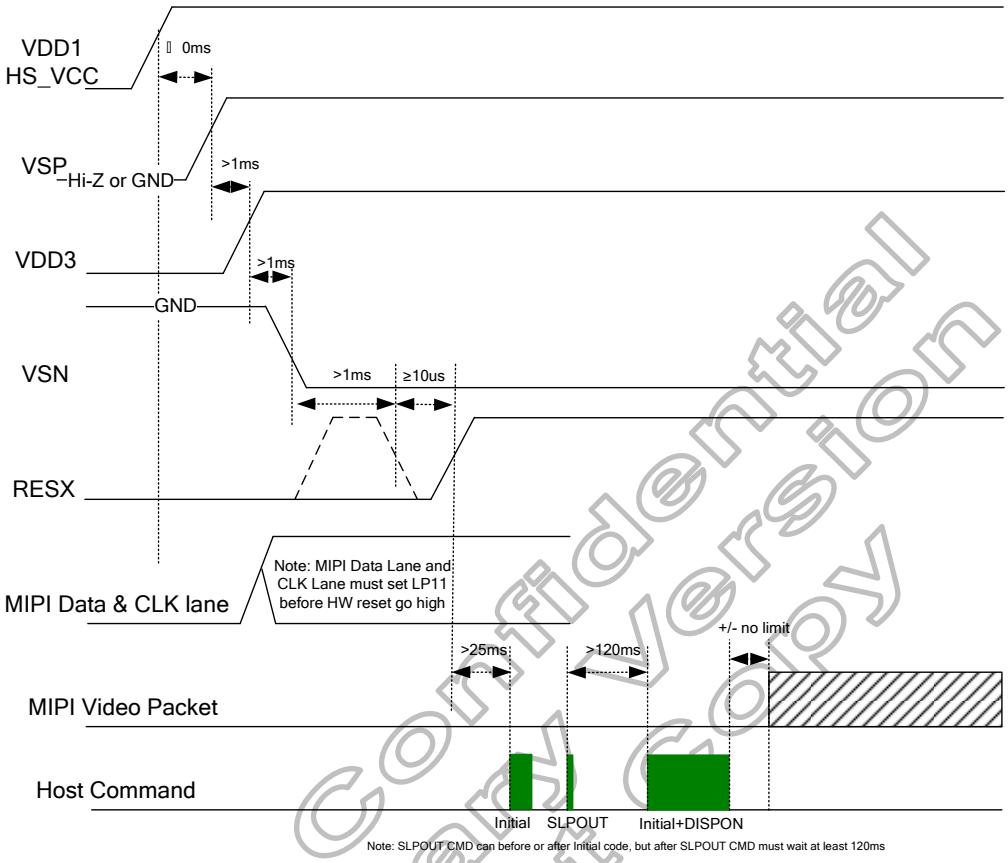


Figure 5.36: VDD3/VSP/VSN/VDD1 input power on sequence (PCCS[2:0]=111)

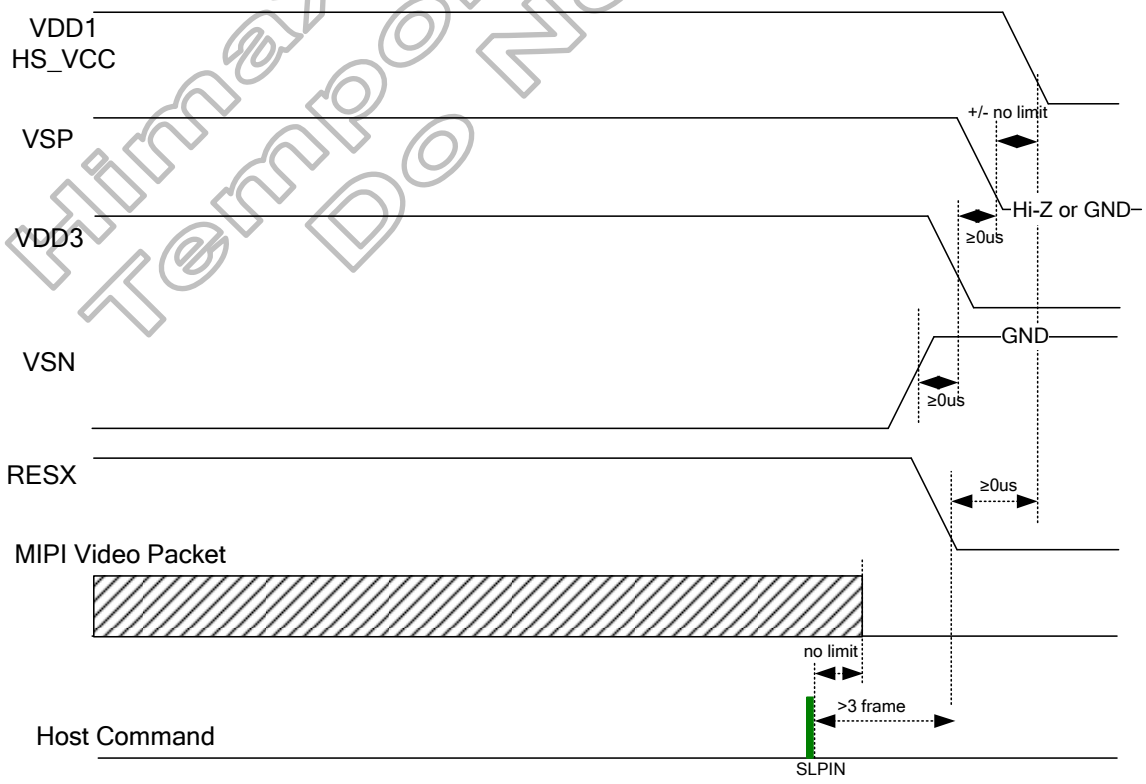


Figure 5.37: VDD3/VSP/VSN/VDD1 input power off sequence

5.11.5 VSP/VSN/VGH/VGL/VDD1 input power (PCCS[2:0]=100)

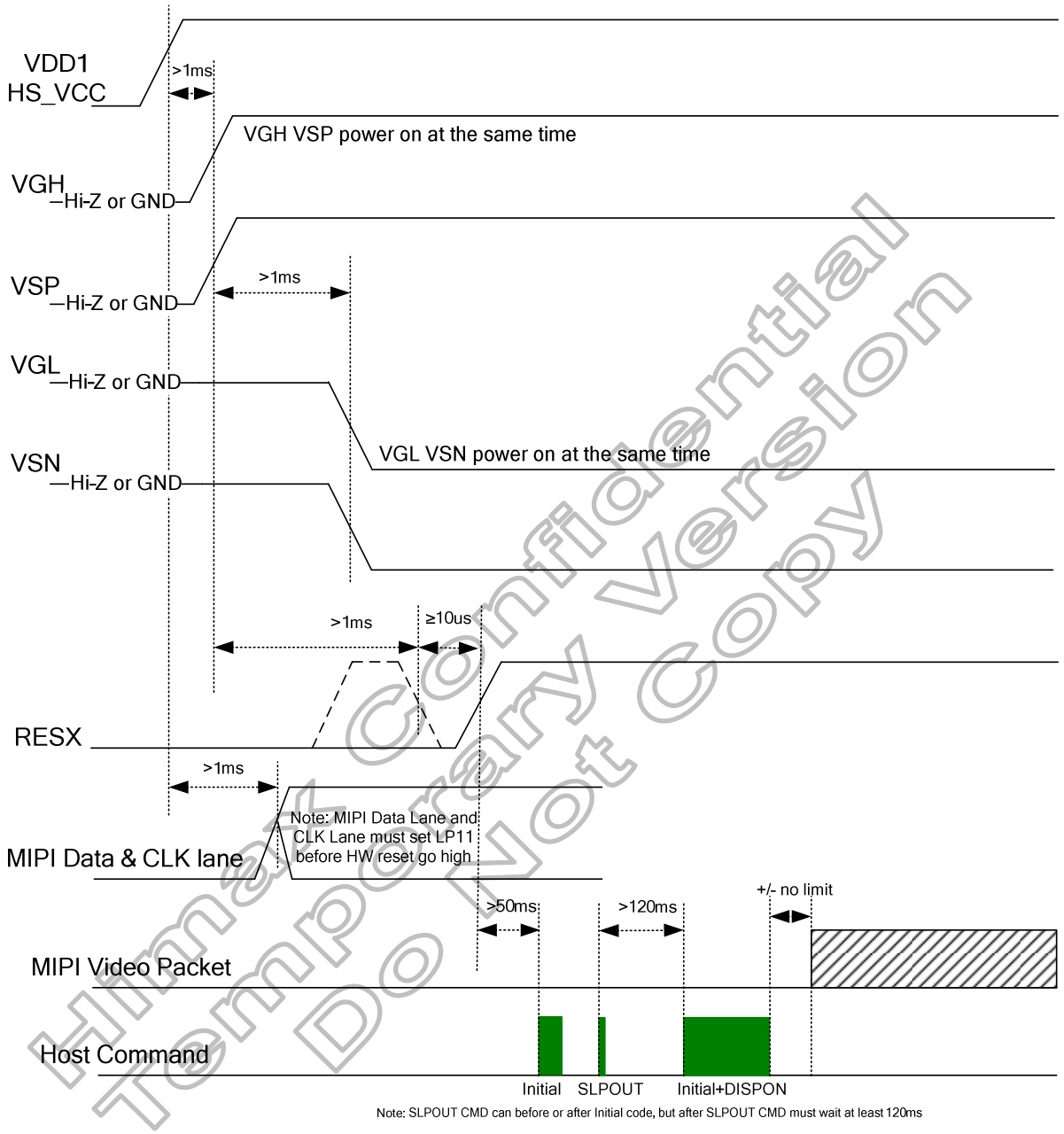


Figure 5.38: VSP/VSN/VGH/VGL/VDD1 input power on sequence

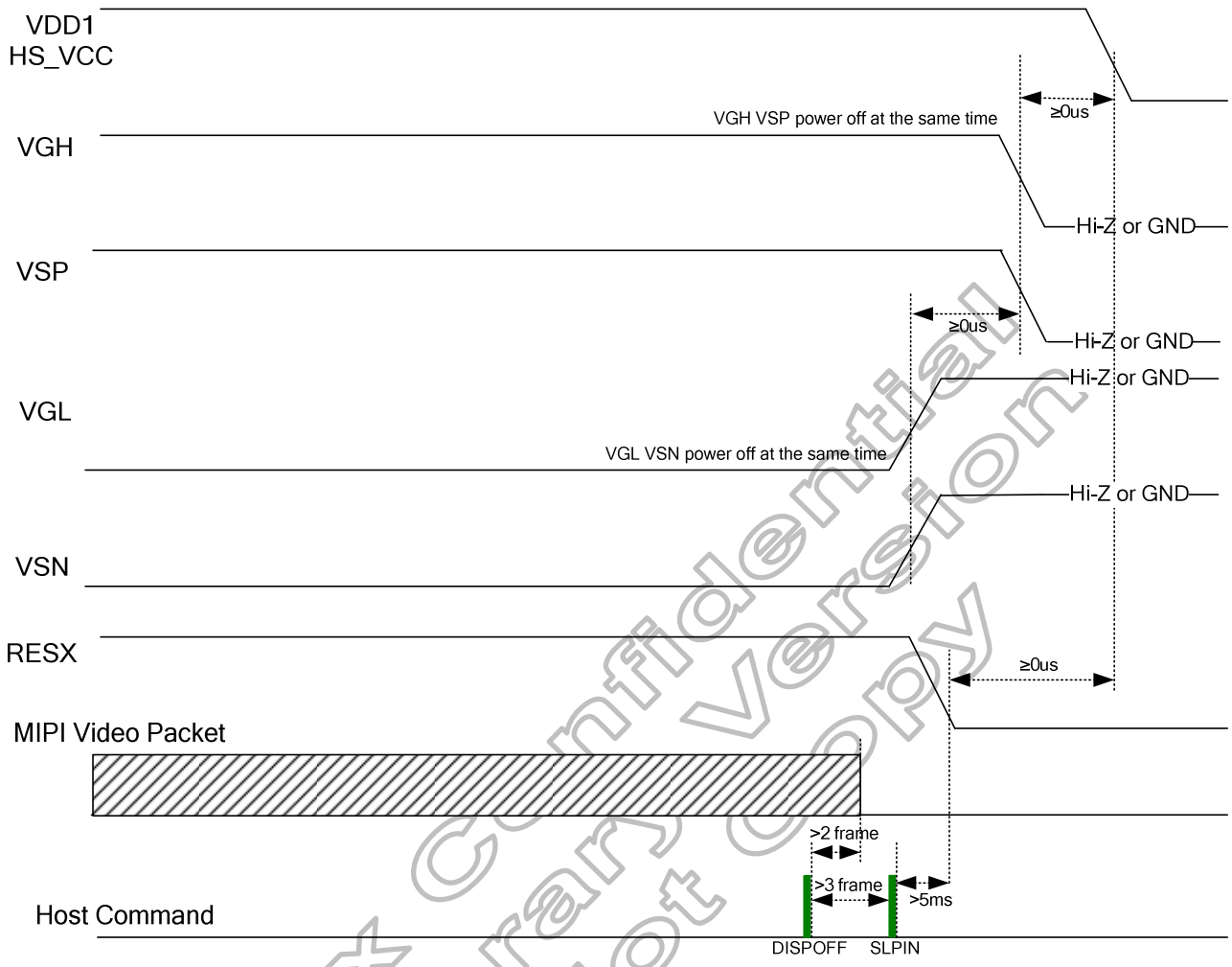
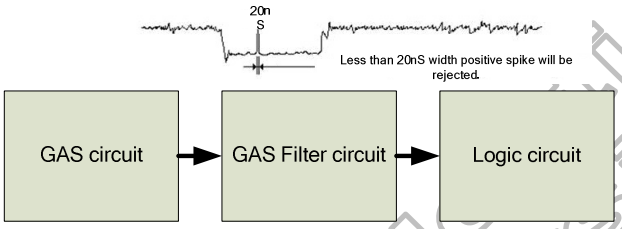


Figure 5.39: VSP/VSN/VGH/VGL/VDD1 input power off sequence

5.12 Uncontrolled power off

The uncontrolled power off means a situation when e.g. there is removed a battery without the controlled power off sequence. There will not be any damages for the display module or the display module will not cause any damages for the host or lines of the interface. At an uncontrolled power off the display will go blank and there will not be any visible effects within 1 second on the display **(blank display)** and remains blank until “Power on Sequence” powers it up.

Note: (1) HX8399-C is support the noise reject filter **(20ns)** to reject spike or noise.



5.13 Content adaptive brightness control (CABC) function

The general block diagram of the CABC and the brightness control is illustrated below:

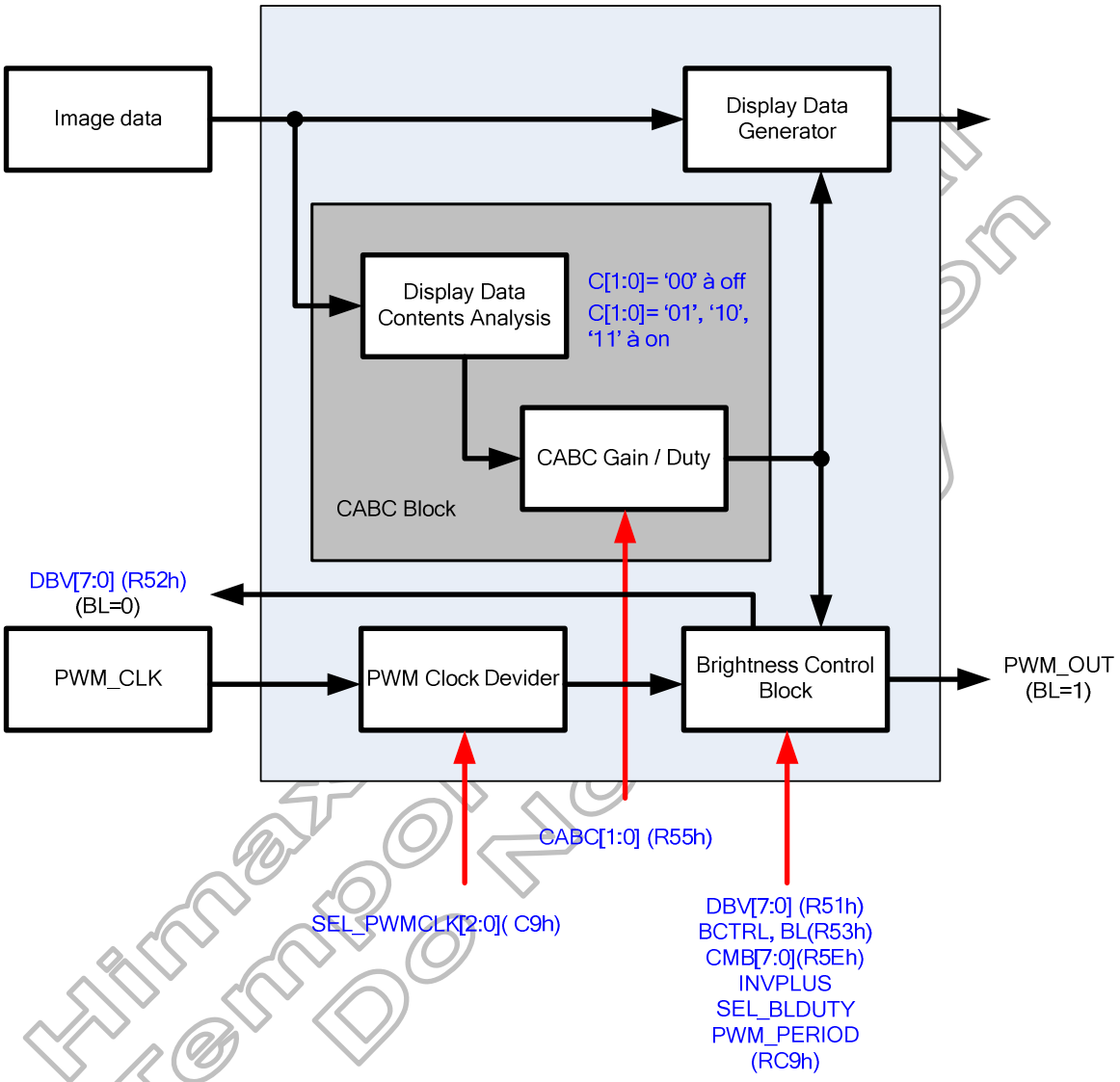
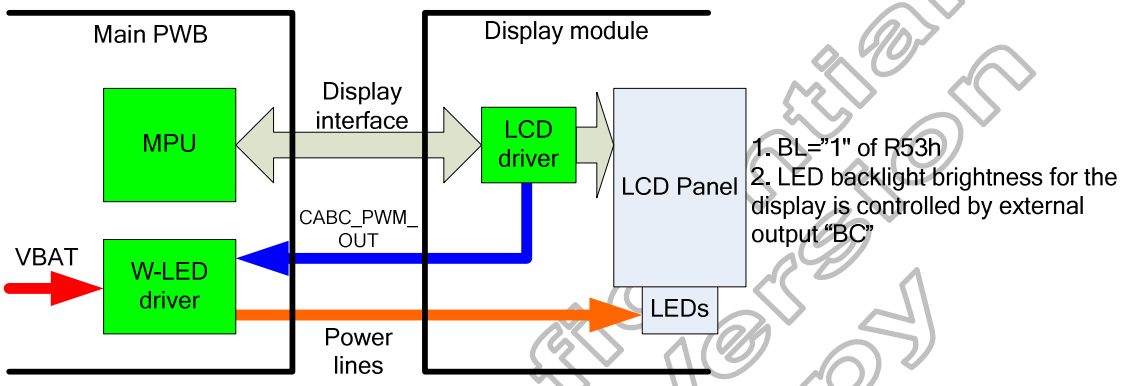


Figure 5.40: CABC block diagram

5.13.1 Module architectures

HX8399-C can support two module architectures for CABC operation. The BL bit setting of R53h can be used to select used display module architecture. White LED driver circuit for display backlight is located on the main PWB, not in the display module both in architecture I and II.

• Architecture I



• Architecture II

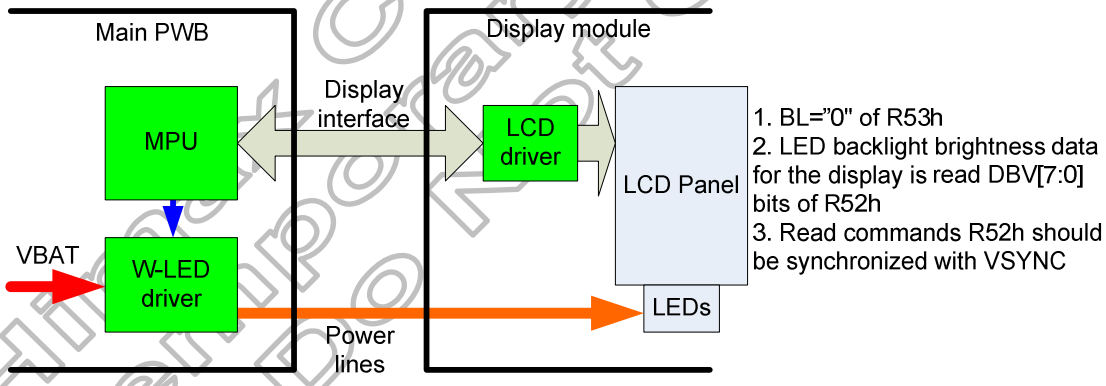


Figure 5.41: Module architecture

5.13.2 Brightness control block

There is an external output signal from brightness block, CABC_PWM_OUT, to control the LED driver IC in order to control display brightness.

There are resister bits, DBV[11:0] of R51h, for display brightness of manual brightness setting. The CABC_PWM_OUT duty is calculated as (DBV[11:0])/4095 x CABC duty **(generated after one-frame display data content analysis)**.

For ex: CABC_PWM_OUT period=2.95 ms, and DBV[11:0] **(R51h)**='2048DEC' and CABC duty is 74%. Then CABC_PWM_OUT duty=(2048) / 4095 x 74.42%≅37.22%. Correspond to the CABC_PWM_OUT period=2.95 ms, the high-level of CABC_PWM_OUT **(high effective)**=1.10ms, and the low-level of CABC_PWM_OUT =1.85ms.

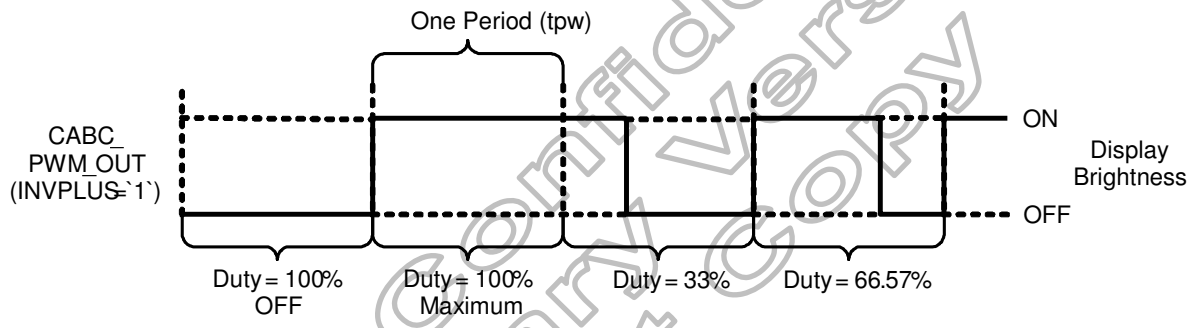


Figure 5.42: CABC_PWM_OUT output duty

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Pulse width	tpw	0.0333	-	8.33	ms

Note: (1) The signal rise and fall times **(tf, tr)** are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.
(2) The pulse width range by setting CABC related registers is located between 0.0333ms to 8.33ms.

Table 5.40: CABC timing table

When Architecture II module is used **(BL='0')** with the example below, the CABC_PWM_OUT is always output low and the DBV[11:0] **(R51h)** will be read a value as 1084DEC **((1084)/4095≅ 26.47%)**.

5.13.3 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function

CABC function is automatically reduced backlight brightness based on image contents. In the case of the combination with the CABC or manual brightness setting, display brightness is too dark. It must affect to image quality degradation. CABC minimum brightness setting **(CMB[7:0] bits of R5Eh)** is to avoid too much brightness reduction.

When CABC is active, CABC can not reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function is worked as normal, even if the brightness can not be changed.

This function does not affect to the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can be worked as normal.

When display brightness is turned off **(BCTRL='0' of R53h)**, CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored. "CMB[7:0], Read CABC minimum brightness **(R5Fh)** "always read the setting value of "CMB[7:0], Write CABC minimum brightness **(R5Eh)**"

5.14 Idle Mode GRAM Display

HX8399-C support display data from GRAM in Idle mode. User can use 2Ch/3Ch command to write image data into GRAM. R/G/B MSB bit data stored in GRAM. GRAM write direction not support MX/MY/MV function.

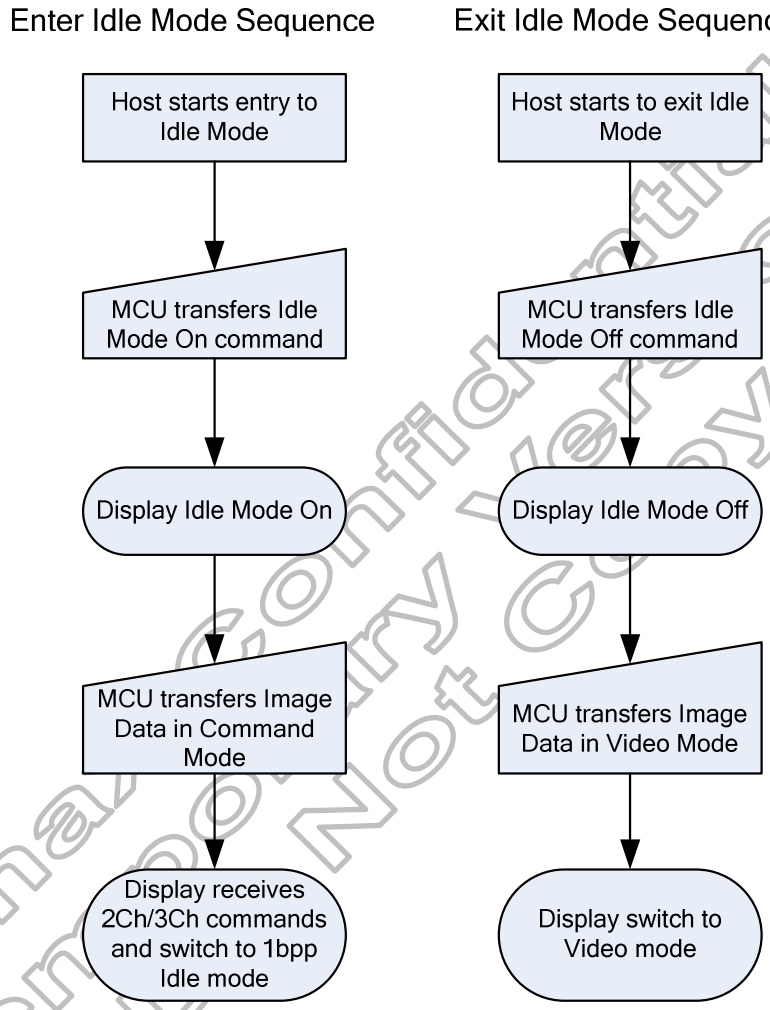


Figure 5.43: Idle Mode On/Off Sequence

5.15 FRM (Free running mode)

Burn-in of TFT displays consists of driving each module for 10hr at a temperature of 60°C. In order to drive the modules, it requires extra electronics. To reduce the burn-in cost, it is requested that the driver IC will generate the required display image without requiring extra electronics. We term this a free running mode **(FRM)**. For burn-in, it is sufficient that the display is powered up with a plane saturated black or white pattern. The Display pattern sequence and power on sequence is as below Figure.

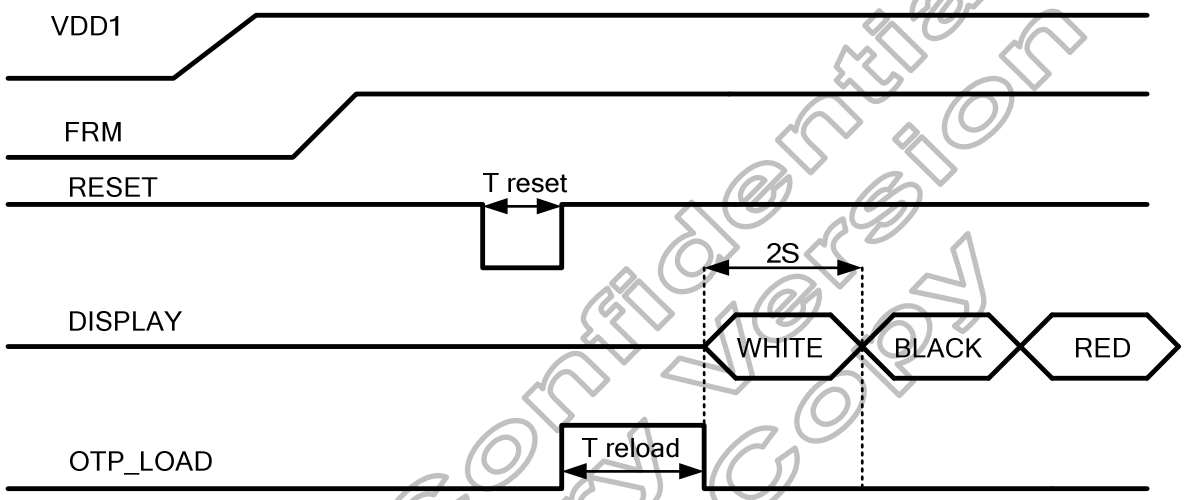


Figure 5.44: FRM power on sequence

5.16 OTP programming

5.16.1 OTP table

OTP_INDEX (HEX)	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
0	ID1_1[7:0]							
1	ID2_1[7:0]							
2	ID3_1[7:0]							
3	ID4_1[7:0]							
4	ID1_2[7:0]							
5	ID2_2[7:0]							
6	ID3_2[7:0]							
7	ID4_2[7:0]							
8	ID1_3[7:0]							
9	ID2_3[7:0]							
A	ID3_3[7:0]							
B	ID4_3[7:0]							
C	NVALID_ID1	NVALID_ID2	NVALID_ID3	-	-	-	-	-
D	VCMC_F1[7:0]							
E	VCMC_B1[7:0]							
F	VCMC_F2[7:0]							
10	VCMC_B2[7:0]							
11	VCMC_F3[7:0]							
12	VCMC_B3[7:0]							
13	-	-	VCMC_B38	VCMC_B38	VCMC_B28	VCMC_B28	VCMC_B18	VCMC_B18
14	NVALID_VCMC1	NVALID_VCMC2	NVALID_VCMC3	-	-	-	-	-
15	NVALID_PANEL	-	-	-	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	REV_PANE	BGR_PANEL
45	NVALID_GAMMA	VHP_0[6:0]						
46	-	VHP_1[6:0]						
47	-	VHP_2[6:0]						
48	-	VHP_3[6:0]						
49	VMP_0[7:0]							
4A	VMP_1[7:0]							
4B	VMP_2[7:0]							
4C	VMP_3[7:0]							
4D	VMP_4[7:0]							
4E	VMP_5[7:0]							
4F	VMP_6[7:0]							
50	VMP_7[7:0]							
51	VMP_8[7:0]							
52	VMP_9[7:0]							
53	VMP_10[7:0]							
54	VMP_11[7:0]							
55	VMP_12[7:0]							
56	VMP_13[7:0]							
57	VMP_14[7:0]							
58	VMP_15[7:0]							
59	VMP_16[7:0]							
5A	VMP_17[7:0]							
5B	VMP_18[7:0]							
5C	-	VLP_0[6:0]						
5D	-	VLP_1[6:0]						
5E	-	VLP_2[6:0]						
5F	-	VLP_3[6:0]						
60	-	VHN_0[6:0]						
61	-	VHN_1[6:0]						
62	-	VHN_2[6:0]						
63	-	VHN_3[6:0]						
64	VMN_0[7:0]							
65	VMN_1[7:0]							
66	VMN_21[7:0]							

67	VMN_3[7:0]							
68	VMN_4[7:0]							
69	VMN_5[7:0]							
6A	VMN_6[7:0]							
6B	VMN_7[7:0]							
6C	VMN_8[7:0]							
6D	VMN_9[7:0]							
6E	VMN_10[7:0]							
6F	VMN_11[7:0]							
70	VMN_12[7:0]							
71	VMN_13[7:0]							
72	VMN_14[7:0]							
73	VMN_15[7:0]							
74	VMN_16[7:0]							
75	VMN_17[7:0]							
76	VMN_18[7:0]							
77	-	VLN_0[6:0]						
78	-	VLN_1[6:0]						
79	-	VLN_2[6:0]						
7A	-	VLN_3[6:0]						
7F	NVALID_DGC	-	-	DGC_PN	-	-	-	DGC_EN
80	R_GAMMA0[9:2]							
81	R_GAMMA1[9:2]							
82	R_GAMMA2[9:2]							
83	R_GAMMA3[9:2]							
84	R_GAMMA4[9:2]							
85	R_GAMMA5[9:2]							
86	R_GAMMA6[9:2]							
87	R_GAMMA7[9:2]							
88	R_GAMMA8[9:2]							
89	R_GAMMA9[9:2]							
8A	R_GAMMA10[9:2]							
8B	R_GAMMA11[9:2]							
8C	R_GAMMA12[9:2]							
8D	R_GAMMA13[9:2]							
8E	R_GAMMA14[9:2]							
8F	R_GAMMA15[9:2]							
90	R_GAMMA16[9:2]							
91	R_GAMMA17[9:2]							
92	R_GAMMA18[9:2]							
93	R_GAMMA19[9:2]							
94	R_GAMMA20[9:2]							
95	R_GAMMA21[9:2]							
96	R_GAMMA22[9:2]							
97	R_GAMMA23[9:2]							
98	R_GAMMA24[9:2]							
99	R_GAMMA25[9:2]							
9A	R_GAMMA26[9:2]							
9B	R_GAMMA27[9:2]							
9C	R_GAMMA28[9:2]							
9D	R_GAMMA29[9:2]							
9E	R_GAMMA30[9:2]							
9F	R_GAMMA31[9:2]							
A0	R_GAMMA32[9:2]							
A1	R_GAMMA0[1:0]		R_GAMMA1[1:0]		R_GAMMA2[1:0]		R_GAMMA3[1:0]	
A2	R_GAMMA4[1:0]		R_GAMMA5[1:0]		R_GAMMA6[1:0]		R_GAMMA7[1:0]	
A3	R_GAMMA8[1:0]		R_GAMMA9[1:0]		R_GAMMA10[1:0]		R_GAMMA11[1:0]	
A4	R_GAMMA12[1:0]		R_GAMMA13[1:0]		R_GAMMA14[1:0]		R_GAMMA15[1:0]	
A5	R_GAMMA16[1:0]		R_GAMMA17[1:0]		R_GAMMA18[1:0]		R_GAMMA19[1:0]	
A6	R_GAMMA20[1:0]		R_GAMMA21[1:0]		R_GAMMA22[1:0]		R_GAMMA23[1:0]	
A7	R_GAMMA24[1:0]		R_GAMMA25[1:0]		R_GAMMA26[1:0]		R_GAMMA27[1:0]	
A8	R_GAMMA28[1:0]		R_GAMMA29[1:0]		R_GAMMA30[1:0]		R_GAMMA31[1:0]	
A9	R_GAMMA32[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-
AA	G_GAMMA0[9:2]							

AB	G_GAMMA1[9:2]											
AC	G_GAMMA2[9:2]											
AD	G_GAMMA3[9:2]											
AE	G_GAMMA4[9:2]											
AF	G_GAMMA5[9:2]											
B0	G_GAMMA6[9:2]											
B1	G_GAMMA7[9:2]											
B2	G_GAMMA8[9:2]											
B3	G_GAMMA9[9:2]											
B4	G_GAMMA10[9:2]											
B5	G_GAMMA11[9:2]											
B6	G_GAMMA12[9:2]											
B7	G_GAMMA13[9:2]											
B8	G_GAMMA14[9:2]											
B9	G_GAMMA15[9:2]											
BA	G_GAMMA16[9:2]											
BB	G_GAMMA17[9:2]											
BC	G_GAMMA18[9:2]											
BD	G_GAMMA19[9:2]											
BE	G_GAMMA20[9:2]											
BF	G_GAMMA21[9:2]											
C0	G_GAMMA22[9:2]											
C1	G_GAMMA23[9:2]											
C2	G_GAMMA24[9:2]											
C3	G_GAMMA25[9:2]											
C4	G_GAMMA26[9:2]											
C5	G_GAMMA27[9:2]											
C6	G_GAMMA28[9:2]											
C7	G_GAMMA29[9:2]											
C8	G_GAMMA30[9:2]											
C9	G_GAMMA31[9:2]											
CA	G_GAMMA32[9:2]											
CB	G_GAMMA0[1:0]		G_GAMMA1[1:0]		G_GAMMA2[1:0]		G_GAMMA3[1:0]					
CC	G_GAMMA4[1:0]		G_GAMMA5[1:0]		G_GAMMA6[1:0]		G_GAMMA7[1:0]					
CD	G_GAMMA8[1:0]		G_GAMMA9[1:0]		G_GAMMA10[1:0]		G_GAMMA11[1:0]					
CE	G_GAMMA12[1:0]		G_GAMMA13[1:0]		G_GAMMA14[1:0]		G_GAMMA15[1:0]					
CF	G_GAMMA16[1:0]		G_GAMMA17[1:0]		G_GAMMA18[1:0]		G_GAMMA19[1:0]					
D0	G_GAMMA20[1:0]		G_GAMMA21[1:0]		G_GAMMA22[1:0]		G_GAMMA23[1:0]					
D1	G_GAMMA24[1:0]		G_GAMMA25[1:0]		G_GAMMA26[1:0]		G_GAMMA27[1:0]					
D2	G_GAMMA28[1:0]		G_GAMMA29[1:0]		G_GAMMA30[1:0]		G_GAMMA31[1:0]					
D3	G_GAMMA32[1:0]	-	-		-	-	-	-				
D4	B_GAMMA0[9:2]											
D5	B_GAMMA1[9:2]											
D6	B_GAMMA2[9:2]											
D7	B_GAMMA3[9:2]											
D8	B_GAMMA4[9:2]											
D9	B_GAMMA5[9:2]											
DA	B_GAMMA6[9:2]											
DB	B_GAMMA7[9:2]											
DC	B_GAMMA8[9:2]											
DD	B_GAMMA9[9:2]											
DE	B_GAMMA10[9:2]											
DF	B_GAMMA11[9:2]											
E0	B_GAMMA12[9:2]											
E1	B_GAMMA13[9:2]											
E2	B_GAMMA14[9:2]											
E3	B_GAMMA15[9:2]											
E4	B_GAMMA16[9:2]											
E5	B_GAMMA17[9:2]											
E6	B_GAMMA18[9:2]											
E7	B_GAMMA19[9:2]											
E8	B_GAMMA20[9:2]											
E9	B_GAMMA21[9:2]											
EA	B_GAMMA22[9:2]											
EB	B_GAMMA23[9:2]											

EC	B_GAMMA24[9:2]											
ED	B_GAMMA25[9:2]											
EE	B_GAMMA26[9:2]											
EF	B_GAMMA27[9:2]											
F0	B_GAMMA28[9:2]											
F1	B_GAMMA29[9:2]											
F2	B_GAMMA30[9:2]											
F3	B_GAMMA31[9:2]											
F4	B_GAMMA32[9:2]											
F5	B_GAMMA0[1:0]		B_GAMMA1[1:0]		B_GAMMA2[1:0]		B_GAMMA3[1:0]					
F6	B_GAMMA4[1:0]		B_GAMMA5[1:0]		B_GAMMA6[1:0]		B_GAMMA7[1:0]					
F7	B_GAMMA8[1:0]		B_GAMMA9[1:0]		B_GAMMA10[1:0]		B_GAMMA11[1:0]					
F8	B_GAMMA12[1:0]		B_GAMMA13[1:0]		B_GAMMA14[1:0]		B_GAMMA15[1:0]					
F9	B_GAMMA16[1:0]		B_GAMMA17[1:0]		B_GAMMA18[1:0]		B_GAMMA19[1:0]					
FA	B_GAMMA20[1:0]		B_GAMMA21[1:0]		B_GAMMA22[1:0]		B_GAMMA23[1:0]					
FB	B_GAMMA24[1:0]		B_GAMMA25[1:0]		B_GAMMA26[1:0]		B_GAMMA27[1:0]					
FC	B_GAMMA28[1:0]		B_GAMMA29[1:0]		B_GAMMA30[1:0]		B_GAMMA31[1:0]					
FD	B_GAMMA32[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-				
100	NVALID_GAMMA	VHP_0[6:0]										
101	-	VHP_1[6:0]										
102	-	VHP_2[6:0]										
103	-	VHP_3[6:0]										
104	VMP_0[7:0]											
105	VMP_1[7:0]											
106	VMP_2[7:0]											
107	VMP_3[7:0]											
108	VMP_4[7:0]											
109	VMP_5[7:0]											
10A	VMP_6[7:0]											
10B	VMP_7[7:0]											
10C	VMP_8[7:0]											
10D	VMP_9[7:0]											
10E	VMP_10[7:0]											
10F	VMP_11[7:0]											
110	VMP_12[7:0]											
111	VMP_13[7:0]											
112	VMP_14[7:0]											
113	VMP_15[7:0]											
114	VMP_16[7:0]											
115	VMP_17[7:0]											
116	VMP_18[7:0]											
117	-	VLP_0[6:0]										
118	-	VLP_1[6:0]										
119	-	VLP_2[6:0]										
11A	-	VLP_3[6:0]										
11B	-	VHN_0[6:0]										
11C	-	VHN_1[6:0]										
11D	-	VHN_2[6:0]										
11E	-	VHN_3[6:0]										
11F	VMN_0[7:0]											
120	VMN_1[7:0]											
121	VMN_21[7:0]											
122	VMN_3[7:0]											
123	VMN_4[7:0]											
124	VMN_5[7:0]											
125	VMN_6[7:0]											
126	VMN_7[7:0]											
127	VMN_8[7:0]											
128	VMN_9[7:0]											
129	VMN_10[7:0]											
12A	VMN_11[7:0]											
12B	VMN_12[7:0]											
12C	VMN_13[7:0]											
12D	VMN_14[7:0]											

12E	VMN_15[7:0]							
12F	VMN_16[7:0]							
130	VMN_17[7:0]							
131	VMN_18[7:0]							
132	-	VLN_0[6:0]						
133	-	VLN_1[6:0]						
134	-	VLN_2[6:0]						
135	-	VLN_3[6:0]						
13A	NVALID_DGC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13B	R(_N)_GAMMA0[9:2]							
13C	R(_N)_GAMMA1[9:2]							
13D	R(_N)_GAMMA2[9:2]							
13E	R(_N)_GAMMA3[9:2]							
13F	R(_N)_GAMMA4[9:2]							
140	R(_N)_GAMMA5[9:2]							
141	R(_N)_GAMMA6[9:2]							
142	R(_N)_GAMMA7[9:2]							
143	R(_N)_GAMMA8[9:2]							
144	R(_N)_GAMMA9[9:2]							
145	R(_N)_GAMMA10[9:2]							
146	R(_N)_GAMMA11[9:2]							
147	R(_N)_GAMMA12[9:2]							
148	R(_N)_GAMMA13[9:2]							
149	R(_N)_GAMMA14[9:2]							
14A	R(_N)_GAMMA15[9:2]							
14B	R(_N)_GAMMA16[9:2]							
14C	R(_N)_GAMMA17[9:2]							
14D	R(_N)_GAMMA18[9:2]							
14E	R(_N)_GAMMA19[9:2]							
14F	R(_N)_GAMMA20[9:2]							
150	R(_N)_GAMMA21[9:2]							
151	R(_N)_GAMMA22[9:2]							
152	R(_N)_GAMMA23[9:2]							
153	R(_N)_GAMMA24[9:2]							
154	R(_N)_GAMMA25[9:2]							
155	R(_N)_GAMMA26[9:2]							
156	R(_N)_GAMMA27[9:2]							
157	R(_N)_GAMMA28[9:2]							
158	R(_N)_GAMMA29[9:2]							
159	R(_N)_GAMMA30[9:2]							
15A	R(_N)_GAMMA31[9:2]							
15B	R(_N)_GAMMA32[9:2]							
15C	R(_N)_GAMMA0[1:0]	R(_N)_GAMMA1[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA2[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA3[1:0]		
15D	R(_N)_GAMMA4[1:0]	R(_N)_GAMMA5[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA6[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA7[1:0]		
15E	R(_N)_GAMMA8[1:0]	R(_N)_GAMMA9[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA10[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA11[1:0]		
15F	R(_N)_GAMMA12[1:0]	R(_N)_GAMMA13[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA14[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA15[1:0]		
160	R(_N)_GAMMA16[1:0]	R(_N)_GAMMA17[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA18[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA19[1:0]		
161	R(_N)_GAMMA20[1:0]	R(_N)_GAMMA21[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA22[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA23[1:0]		
162	R(_N)_GAMMA24[1:0]	R(_N)_GAMMA25[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA26[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA27[1:0]		
163	R(_N)_GAMMA28[1:0]	R(_N)_GAMMA29[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA30[1:0]		R(_N)_GAMMA31[1:0]		
164	R(_N)_GAMMA32[1:0]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
165	G(_N)_GAMMA0[9:2]							
166	G(_N)_GAMMA1[9:2]							
167	G(_N)_GAMMA2[9:2]							
168	G(_N)_GAMMA3[9:2]							
169	G(_N)_GAMMA4[9:2]							
16A	G(_N)_GAMMA5[9:2]							
16B	G(_N)_GAMMA6[9:2]							
16C	G(_N)_GAMMA7[9:2]							
16D	G(_N)_GAMMA8[9:2]							
16E	G(_N)_GAMMA9[9:2]							
16F	G(_N)_GAMMA10[9:2]							
170	G(_N)_GAMMA11[9:2]							
171	G(_N)_GAMMA12[9:2]							

172	G(_N)_GAMMA13[9:2]											
173	G(_N)_GAMMA14[9:2]											
174	G(_N)_GAMMA15[9:2]											
175	G(_N)_GAMMA16[9:2]											
176	G(_N)_GAMMA17[9:2]											
177	G(_N)_GAMMA18[9:2]											
178	G(_N)_GAMMA19[9:2]											
179	G(_N)_GAMMA20[9:2]											
17A	G(_N)_GAMMA21[9:2]											
17B	G(_N)_GAMMA22[9:2]											
17C	G(_N)_GAMMA23[9:2]											
17D	G(_N)_GAMMA24[9:2]											
17E	G(_N)_GAMMA25[9:2]											
17F	G(_N)_GAMMA26[9:2]											
180	G(_N)_GAMMA27[9:2]											
181	G(_N)_GAMMA28[9:2]											
182	G(_N)_GAMMA29[9:2]											
183	G(_N)_GAMMA30[9:2]											
184	G(_N)_GAMMA31[9:2]											
185	G(_N)_GAMMA32[9:2]											
186	G(_N)_GAMMA0[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA1[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA2[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA3[1:0]					
187	G(_N)_GAMMA4[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA5[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA6[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA7[1:0]					
188	G(_N)_GAMMA8[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA9[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA10[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA11[1:0]					
189	G(_N)_GAMMA12[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA13[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA14[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA15[1:0]					
18A	G(_N)_GAMMA16[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA17[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA18[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA19[1:0]					
18B	G(_N)_GAMMA20[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA21[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA22[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA23[1:0]					
18C	G(_N)_GAMMA24[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA25[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA26[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA27[1:0]					
18D	G(_N)_GAMMA28[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA29[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA30[1:0]		G(_N)_GAMMA31[1:0]					
18E	G(_N)_GAMMA32[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-				
18F	B(_N)_GAMMA0[9:2]											
190	B(_N)_GAMMA1[9:2]											
191	B(_N)_GAMMA2[9:2]											
192	B(_N)_GAMMA3[9:2]											
193	B(_N)_GAMMA4[9:2]											
194	B(_N)_GAMMA5[9:2]											
195	B(_N)_GAMMA6[9:2]											
196	B(_N)_GAMMA7[9:2]											
197	B(_N)_GAMMA8[9:2]											
198	B(_N)_GAMMA9[9:2]											
199	B(_N)_GAMMA10[9:2]											
19A	B(_N)_GAMMA11[9:2]											
19B	B(_N)_GAMMA12[9:2]											
19C	B(_N)_GAMMA13[9:2]											
19D	B(_N)_GAMMA14[9:2]											
19E	B(_N)_GAMMA15[9:2]											
19F	B(_N)_GAMMA16[9:2]											
1A0	B(_N)_GAMMA17[9:2]											
1A1	B(_N)_GAMMA18[9:2]											
1A2	B(_N)_GAMMA19[9:2]											
1A3	B(_N)_GAMMA20[9:2]											
1A4	B(_N)_GAMMA21[9:2]											
1A5	B(_N)_GAMMA22[9:2]											
1A6	B(_N)_GAMMA23[9:2]											
1A7	B(_N)_GAMMA24[9:2]											
1A8	B(_N)_GAMMA25[9:2]											
1A9	B(_N)_GAMMA26[9:2]											
1AA	B(_N)_GAMMA27[9:2]											
1AB	B(_N)_GAMMA28[9:2]											
1AC	B(_N)_GAMMA29[9:2]											
1AD	B(_N)_GAMMA30[9:2]											
1AE	B(_N)_GAMMA31[9:2]											
1AF	B(_N)_GAMMA32[9:2]											
1B0	B(_N)_GAMMA0[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA1[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA2[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA3[1:0]					
1B1	B(_N)_GAMMA4[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA5[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA6[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA7[1:0]					
1B2	B(_N)_GAMMA8[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA9[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA10[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA11[1:0]					

1B3	B(_N)_GAMMA12[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA13[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA14[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA15[1:0]	
1B4	B(_N)_GAMMA16[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA17[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA18[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA19[1:0]	
1B5	B(_N)_GAMMA20[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA21[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA22[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA23[1:0]	
1B6	B(_N)_GAMMA24[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA25[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA26[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA27[1:0]	
1B7	B(_N)_GAMMA28[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA29[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA30[1:0]		B(_N)_GAMMA31[1:0]	
1B8	B(_N)_GAMMA32[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-
1B9	NVALID_GIP_D3	-	GIP_EQ_OPT[1:0]		-	-	EQ_DELAY_HSYNC[1:0]	
1BA	-	-	-	-	-	-	EQ_DISC[1:0]	
1BB	EQ_DELAY_ON1[7:0]							
1BC	EQ_DELAY_OFF1[7:0]							
1BD	GTO[7:0]							
1BE	GNO[7:0]							
1BF	USER_GIP_GATE[7:0]							
1C0	USER_GIP_GATE1[7:0]							
1C1	SHR0_3[3:0]				SHR0_2[3:0]			
1C2	SHR0_1[3:0]				SHR0[11:8]			
1C3	SHR0[7:0]							
1C4	-	-	-	-	SHR0_GS[11:8]			
1C5	SHR0_GS[7:0]							
1C6	SHR1_3[3:0]				SHR1_2[3:0]			
1C7	SHR1_1[3:0]				SHR1[11:8]			
1C8	SHR1[7:0]							
1C9	-	-	-	-	SHR1_GS[11:8]			
1CA	SHR1_GS[7:0]							
1CB	SHR2_3[3:0]				SHR2_2[3:0]			
1CC	SHR2_1[3:0]				SHR2[11:8]			
1CD	SHR2[7:0]							
1CE	-	-	-	-	SHR2_GS[11:8]			
1CF	SHR2_GS[7:0]							
1D0	SHP0[3:0]				SCP[3:0]			
1D1	SHP2[3:0]				SHP1[3:0]			
1D2	CHR0[7:0]							
1D3	CHR0_GS[7:0]							
1D4	CHP0[3:0]				CCP0[3:0]			
1D5	CHR1[7:0]							
1D6	CHR1_GS[7:0]							
1D7	CHP1[3:0]				CCP1[3:0]			
1D8	vbp_setting[7:0]							
1D9	-	vbp_self_learning	-	-	-	-	-	-
1F5	NVALID_CABC	-	-	-	SLR_EN	BC_CTRL_EN	INVPULS	SEL_BLDUTY
1F6	PWM_PERIOD[15:8]							
1F7	PWM_PERIOD[7:0]							
200	NVALID_GIP_D8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]	
202	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]	
203	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]	
204	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]	
205	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]	
206	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]	
207	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]	
208	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]	
209	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]	

20A	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]	
20B	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]	
20C	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]	
20D	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]	
20E	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]	
20F	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]	
210	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]	
211	END_0_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]	
212	END_0_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]	
213	END_0_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]	
214	END_0_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]	
215	END_0_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]	
216	END_0_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]	
217	END_0_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]	
218	END_0_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]	
219	END_1_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]	
21A	END_1_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]	
21B	END_1_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]	
21C	END_1_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]	
21D	END_1_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]	
21E	END_1_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]	
21F	END_1_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]	
220	END_1_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]	
229	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]	
22A	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]	
22B	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]	
22C	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]	
22D	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]	
22E	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]	
22F	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]	
230	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]	
234	NVALID_SCL	-	-	-	-	-	SCALING_TYPE	SCALING_EN
23B	NVALID_1BPP	-	-	-	-	NW_I[2:0]		

23C	BP_I[7:0]							
23D	FP_I[7:0]							
23E	RTN_I[7:0]							
23F	VCMC_F_I [7:0]							
240	VCMC_B_I [7:0]							
241	AP_I[2:0]			-	-	-	VCMC_B_I[8]	VCMC_F_I[8]
242	FS0_I[3:0]				FS1_I[3:0]			
243	FS2_I[3:0]				-	-	-	-
246	NVALID_CEMODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	DYN_CEH_EN
247	HUE_MODE[1:0]		SE_MODE[1:0]		BE_MODE[1:0]		CE_MODE[1:0]	
249	NVALID_GIP_D5	CGTS_L_INV[1]	COS1_L[5:0] (CGOUT1_L)					
24A	-	CGTS_R_INV[1]	COS1_R[5:0] (CGOUT1_R)					
24B	-	CGTS_L_INV[2]	COS2_L[5:0] (CGOUT2_L)					
24C	-	CGTS_R_INV[2]	COS2_R[5:0] (CGOUT2_R)					
24D	-	CGTS_L_INV[3]	COS3_L[5:0] (CGOUT3_L)					
24E	-	CGTS_R_INV[3]	COS3_R[5:0] (CGOUT3_R)					
24F	-	CGTS_L_INV[4]	COS4_L[5:0] (CGOUT4_L)					
250	-	CGTS_R_INV[4]	COS4_R[5:0] (CGOUT4_R)					
251	-	CGTS_L_INV[5]	COS5_L[5:0] (CGOUT5_L)					
252	-	CGTS_R_INV[5]	COS5_R[5:0] (CGOUT5_R)					
253	-	CGTS_L_INV[6]	COS6_L[5:0] (CGOUT6_L)					
254	-	CGTS_R_INV[6]	COS6_R[5:0] (CGOUT6_R)					
255	-	CGTS_L_INV[7]	COS7_L[5:0] (CGOUT7_L)					
256	-	CGTS_R_INV[7]	COS7_R[5:0] (CGOUT7_R)					
257	-	CGTS_L_INV[8]	COS8_L[5:0] (CGOUT8_L)					
258	-	CGTS_R_INV[8]	COS8_R[5:0] (CGOUT8_R)					
259	-	CGTS_L_INV[9]	COS9_L[5:0] (CGOUT9_L)					
25A	-	CGTS_R_INV[9]	COS9_R[5:0] (CGOUT9_R)					
25B	-	CGTS_L_INV[10]	COS10_L[5:0] (CGOUT10_L)					
25C	-	CGTS_R_INV[10]	COS10_R[5:0] (CGOUT10_R)					
25D	-	CGTS_L_INV[11]	COS11_L[5:0] (CGOUT11_L)					
25E	-	CGTS_R_INV[11]	COS11_R[5:0] (CGOUT11_R)					
25F	-	CGTS_L_INV[12]	COS12_L[5:0] (CGOUT12_L)					
260	-	CGTS_R_INV[12]	COS12_R[5:0] (CGOUT12_R)					
261	-	CGTS_L_INV[13]	COS13_L[5:0] (CGOUT13_L)					
262	-	CGTS_R_INV[13]	COS13_R[5:0] (CGOUT13_R)					
263	-	CGTS_L_INV[14]	COS14_L[5:0] (CGOUT14_L)					

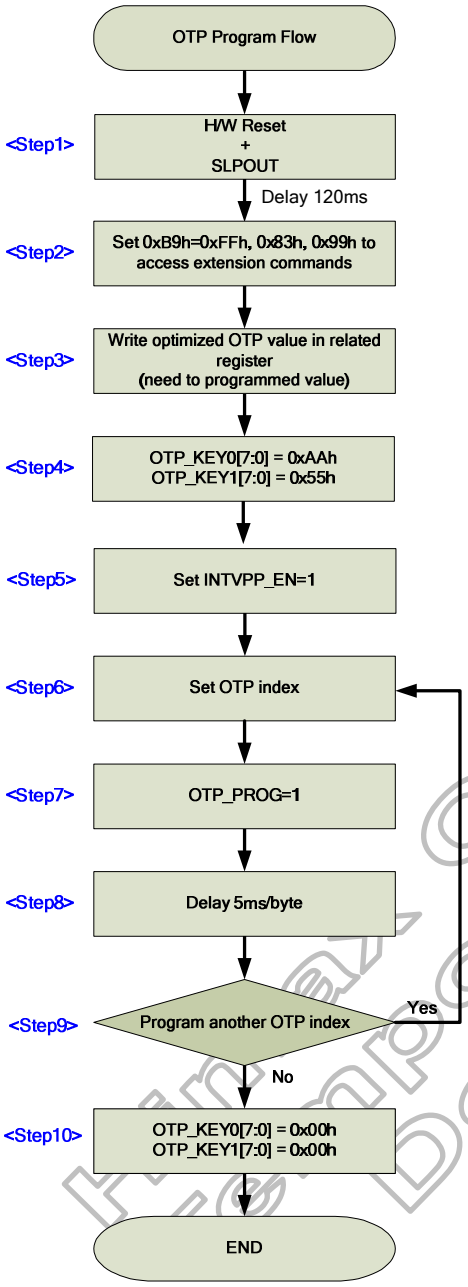
264	-	CGTS_R_INV[14]	COS14_R[5:0] (CGOUT14_R)
265	-	CGTS_L_INV[15]	COS15_L[5:0] (CGOUT15_L)
266	-	CGTS_R_INV[15]	COS15_R[5:0] (CGOUT15_R)
267	-	CGTS_L_INV[16]	COS16_L[5:0] (CGOUT16_L)
268	-	CGTS_R_INV[16]	COS16_R[5:0] (CGOUT16_R)
275	NVALID_GIP_D6	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[1]	COS1_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT1_L)
276	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[1]	COS1_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT1_R)
277	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[2]	COS2_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT2_L)
278	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[2]	COS2_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT2_R)
279	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[3]	COS3_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT3_L)
27A	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[3]	COS3_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT3_R)
27B	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[4]	COS4_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT4_L)
27C	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[4]	COS4_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT4_R)
27D	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[5]	COS5_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT5_L)
27E	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[5]	COS5_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT5_R)
27F	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[6]	COS6_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT6_L)
280	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[6]	COS6_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT6_R)
281	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[7]	COS7_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT7_L)
282	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[7]	COS7_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT7_R)
283	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[8]	COS8_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT8_L)
284	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[8]	COS8_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT8_R)
285	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[9]	COS9_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT9_L)
286	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[9]	COS9_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT9_R)
287	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[10]	COS10_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT10_L)
288	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[10]	COS10_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT10_R)
289	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[11]	COS11_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT11_L)
28A	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[11]	COS11_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT11_R)
28B	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[12]	COS12_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT12_L)
28C	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[12]	COS12_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT12_R)
28D	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[13]	COS13_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT13_L)
28E	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[13]	COS13_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT13_R)
28F	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[14]	COS14_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT14_L)
290	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[14]	COS14_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT14_R)

291	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[15]	COS15_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT15_L)					
292	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[15]	COS15_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT15_R)					
293	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[16]	COS16_L_GS[5:0] (CGOUT16_L)					
294	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[16]	COS16_R_GS[5:0] (CGOUT16_R)					
2ED	NVALID_POWER	-	-	-	-	-	-	DSTB
2EE	-	-	-	-	VSP_FBOFF	AP[2:0]		
2EF	-	VCI_LDOS[1:0]	VRHP[4:0]					
2F0	VPPS[2:0]		VRHN[4:0]					
2F1	-	-	-	-	-	XDK[2:0]		
2F2	-	-	CLK_OPT2	CLK_OPT1	FS0[3:0]			
2F3	FS1[3:0]				FS2[3:0]			
2F4	-	-	-	BTP[4:0]				
2F5	-	-	-	BTN[4:0]				
2F6	VGHS[7:0]							
2F7	VGLS[7:0]							
2F8	DT1[1:0]		DT2[1:0]		DCDIV[3:0]			
2F9	-	DCS[2:0]			-	DC[2:0]		
2FA	-	DTPS[2:0]			-	DTP[2:0]		
2FB	-	DTNS[2:0]			-	DTN[2:0]		
309	NVALID_GAS	APF_EN	GASIOVCC_OPT[1:0]		-	GASVCI_OPT[2:0]		
30A	-	GASVSN_OPT[2:0]			-	GASVSP_OPT[2:0]		
30D	NVALID_DISP	ZZ_LR	ZZ_EO	ZZ_2PL	-	NW[2:0]		
30E	MUX_SEL	-			TGS[3:0]			
30F	MESSI_ENB	H_RES[2:0]			-	-	-	-
310	NL[7:0]							
311	BP [7:0]							
312	FP [7:0]							
313	RTN[7:0]							
314	-	END_SET	END_SET_0[1:0]		-	INIT_SET	INIT_SET_0[1:0]	
315	-	-	INIT_SET_1[1:0]		-	-	-	
316	-	-	END_SET_1[1:0]		-	-	-	
317	-	-	INIT_SD_SEL	INIT_VCOM_SEL	-	-	END_SD_SEL	END_VCOM_SEL
318	FRM_PATTERN_CYCLE[3:0]				DISP_BIST_EN	FRM_SCAN_CYCLE[2:0]		
31D	NVALID_I2CSA	I2C_SA[6:0]						
320	NVALID_CYC	-	-	DX2_EN	-	-	-	-
321	GEN_ON[7:0]							
322	GEN_OFF[7:0]							
323	SPON[7:0]							
324	SPOFF[7:0]							
325	CON[7:0]							
326	COFF[7:0]							
327	CON1[7:0]							
328	COFF1[7:0]							
329	N_t1[7:0]							
32A	N_t2[7:0]							
32B	N_t3[7:0]							
32C	N_t4[7:0]							
32D	N_t5[7:0]							
32E	N_t6[7:0]							
32F	N_t7[7:0]							
330	N_t8[7:0]							
331	N_t9[7:0]							
332	SAP1_P[3:0]				SAP1_N[3:0]			

333	-	-	-	-	-	SAP2[2:0]
334	-					EQT[3:0]
335	N_t10[7:0]					
336	SON[7:0]					
337	SOFF[7:0]					
338	DX2OFF[7:0]					
339	SPON_MPU[7:0]					
33A	SPOFF_MPU[7:0]					
33B	CON_MPU[7:0]					
33C	COFF_MPU[7:0]					
33D	CON1_MPU[7:0]					
33E	COFF1_MPU[7:0]					
33F	N_t1_MPU[7:0]					
340	N_t2_MPU[7:0]					
341	N_t3_MPU[7:0]					
342	N_t4_MPU[7:0]					
343	N_t5_MPU[7:0]					
344	N_t6_MPU[7:0]					
345	N_t7_MPU[7:0]					
346	N_t8_MPU[7:0]					
347	N_t9_MPU[7:0]					
348	-					EQT_MPU[3:0]
349	N_t10_MPU[7:0]					
34A	SON_MPU[7:0]					
34B	SOFF_MPU[7:0]					
34C	DX2OFF_MPU[7:0]					

Table 5.41: OTP table

5.16.2 OTP programming flow



OTP_KEY0[7:0] OTP_KEY1[7:0]	Description	Note
OTP_KEY0[7:0] = 0xAAh OTP_KEY1[7:0] = 0x55h	Enter OTP program mode	
OTP_KEY0[7:0] = 0x00h OTP_KEY1[7:0] = 0x00h	Leave OTP program mode	
Other value	Invalid	A. If HX8399-C operate on OTP program mode, then keep on OTP program mode. B. If HX8399-C operate on non-OTP program mode, then keep on non-OTP program mode.

Figure 5.45: OTP programming sequence

5.16.3 OTP programming sequence

Step	Operation
1	Power on, reset the module and SLPOUT.
2	Set 0xB9h = 0xFFh, 0x83h, 0x99h to access the extension commands.
3	Write optimized values to related registers.
4	Set OTP_KEY0[7:0]=0xAAh and OTP_KEY1[7:0]=0x55h to enter OTP program mode.
5	Set INTVPP_EN=1 for internal power mode. (or external fed 8.5V to VPP.)
6	Specify OTP_Index, please refer to the OTP table.
7	Set OTP_PROG=1, Internal register begin write to OTP according to OTP_index.
8	Wait 10 ms/byte for programming time (**Note 1**)
9	Complete programming one parameter to OTP. If continue to programming other parameter, return to step (6). Otherwise, go to step (10)
10	Set OTP_KEY0[7:0]=0x00h and OTP_KEY1[7:0]=0x00h to leave OTP program mode.

Note1: When do the OTP programming process, it must be added 10ms/byte delay time after setting OTP_PROG=1.
Note2: If user want to program ID1~ID4, only need program OTP Index 0x00h.State machine will program ID1~ID4 and valid bit automatically.
Note3: If user want to program VCMC_F and VCMC_B, only need program OTP Index 0x0Dh.State machine will program VCMC_F and VCMC_B and valid bit automatically.

Table 5.42: OTP programming sequence

5.16.4 OTP programming example of VCOM setting VCMC

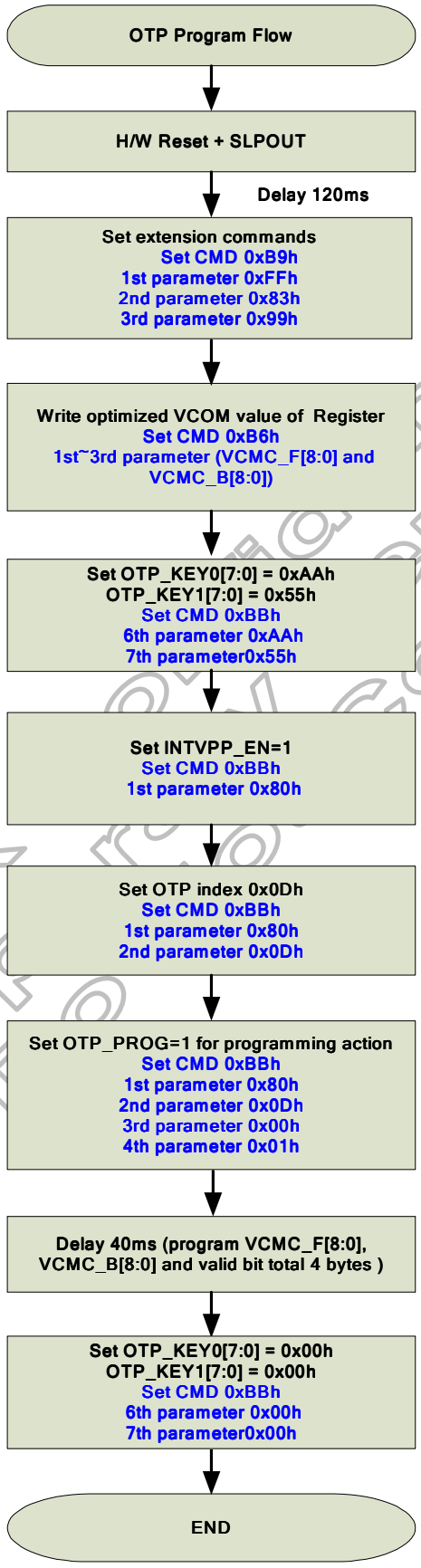


Figure 5.46: OTP programming sequence example 1

5.16.5 OTP programming example of ID1, ID2, ID3 and ID4

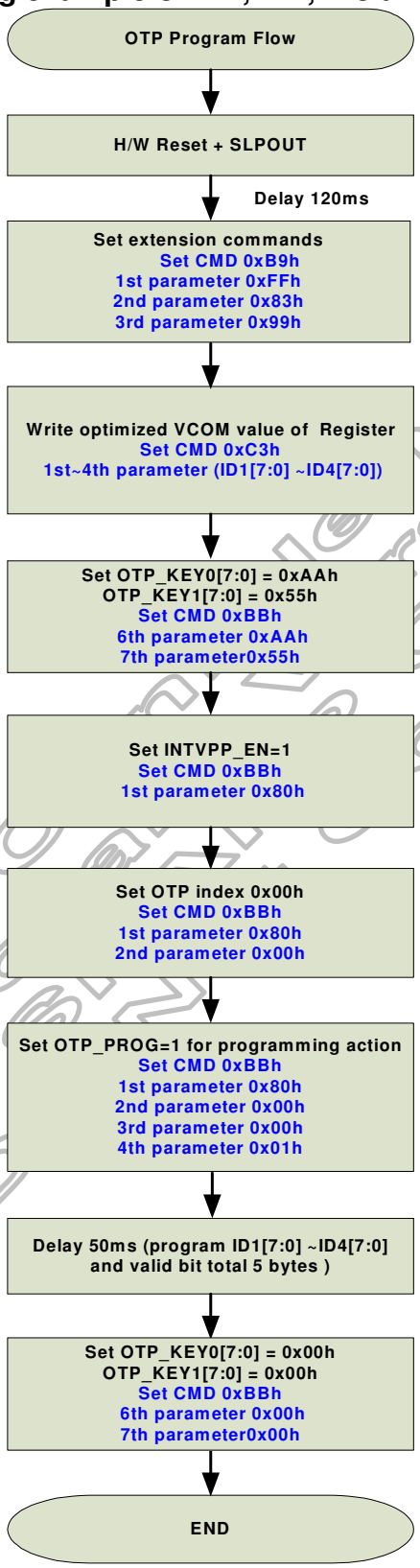


Figure 5.47: OTP programming sequence example 2

5.16.6 OTP Programming all OTP Index(000h~366h except 02Eh~044h)

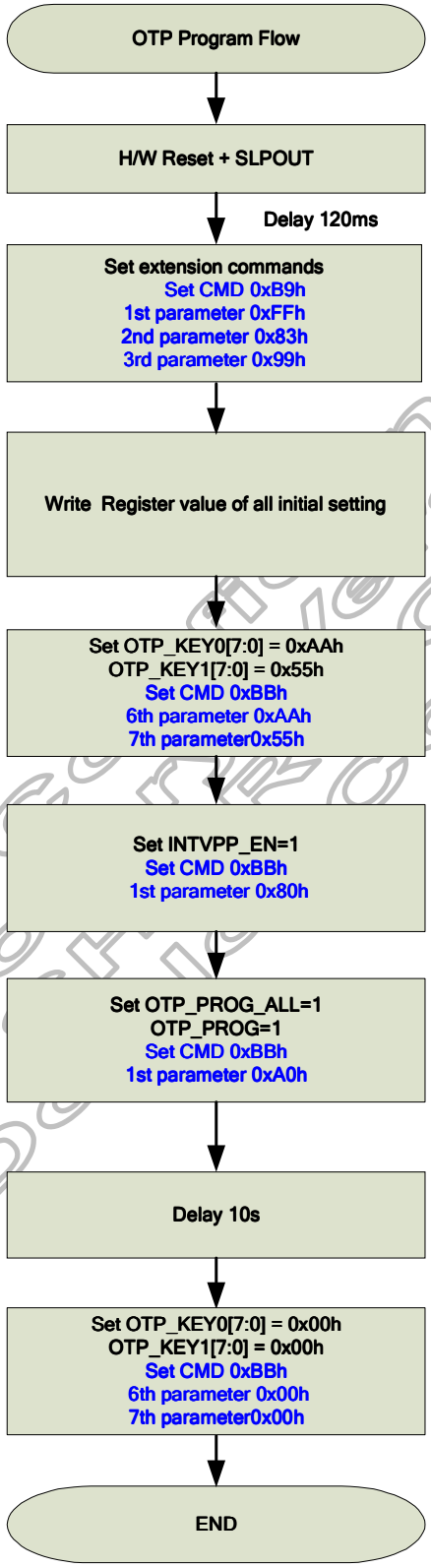
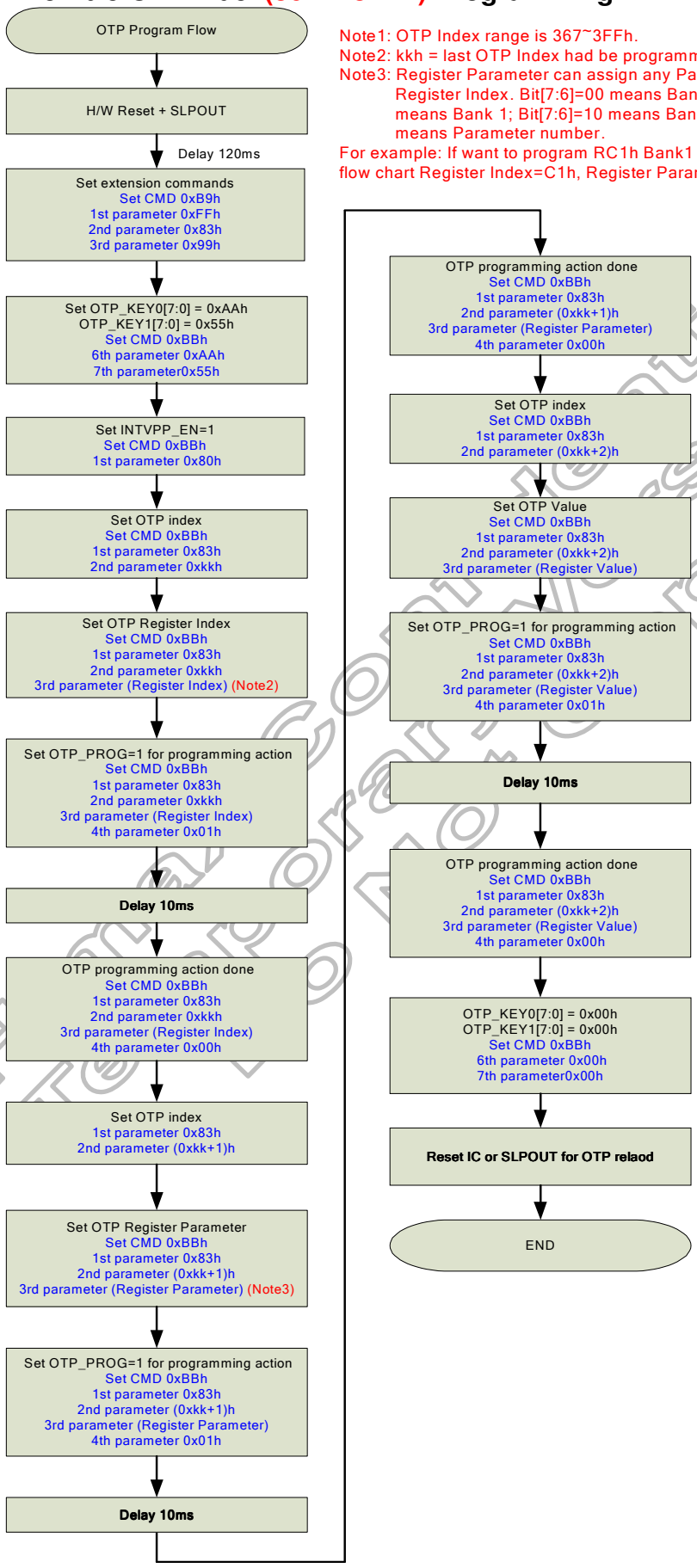


Figure 5.48: OTP programming all Index sequence

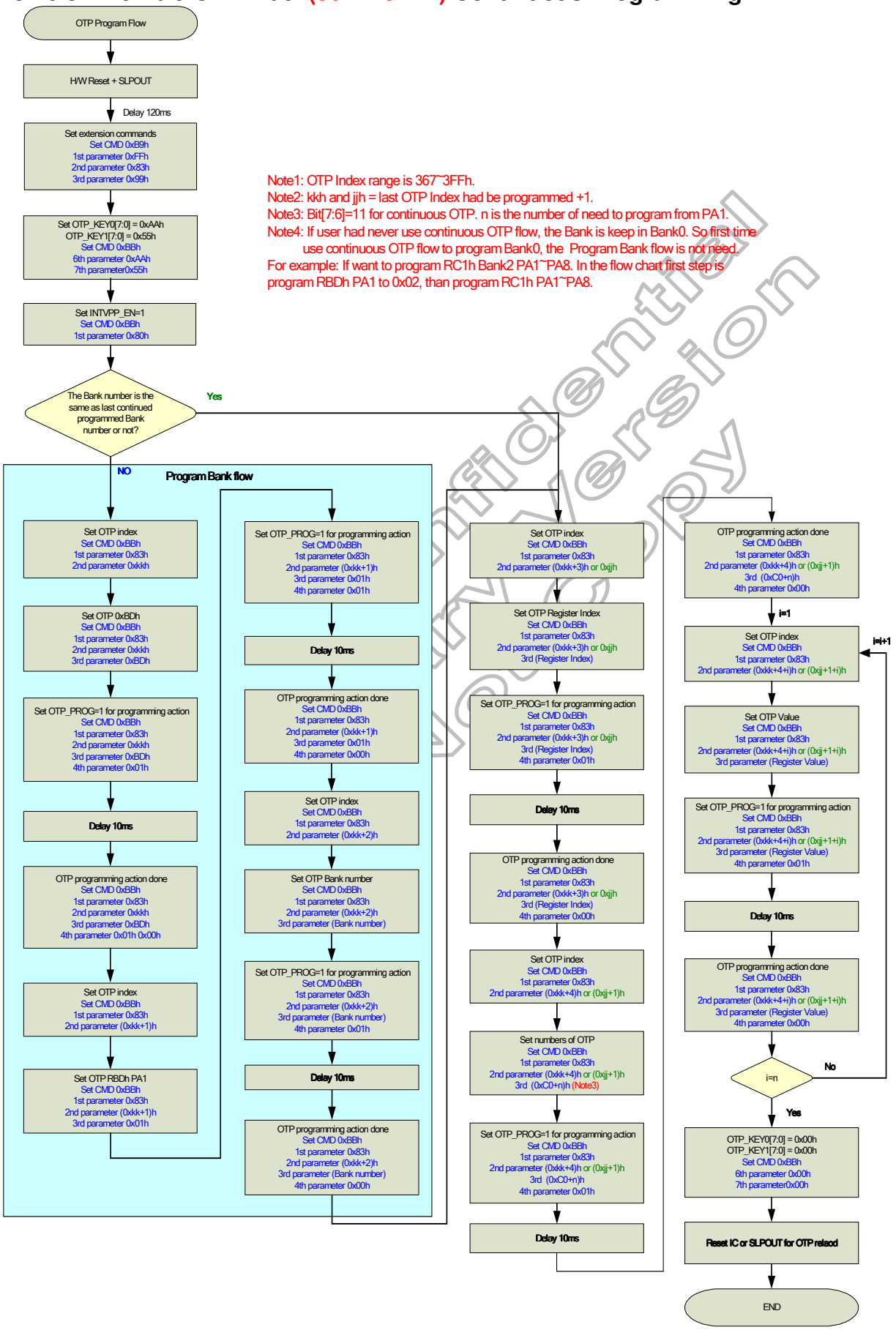
5.16.7 Flexible OTP Index(367h~3FFh) Programming



Note1: OTP Index range is 367~3FFh.
Note2: kkh = last OTP Index had be programmed +1.
Note3: Register Parameter can assign any Parameter of Register Index. Bit[7:6]=00 means Bank 0; Bit[7:6]=01 means Bank 1; Bit[7:6]=10 means Bank 2. Bit[5:0] means Parameter number.
For example: If want to program RC1h Bank1 Parameter 3. In the flow chart Register Index=C1h, Register Parameter=43h.

Figure 5.49: Flexible OTP programming sequence

5.16.8 Flexible OTP Index(367h~3FFh) Continuous Programming



Note1: OTP Index range is 367~3FFh.
Note2: kkh and jjh = last OTP Index had be programmed +1.
Note3: Bit[7:6]=11 for continuous OTP. n is the number of need to program from PA1.
Note4: If user had never use continuous OTP flow, the Bank is keep in Bank0. So first time use continuous OTP flow to program Bank0, the Program Bank flow is not need.
For example: If want to program RC1h Bank2 PA1~PA8. In the flow chart first step is program RBDh PA1 to 0x02, than program RC1h PA1~PA8.

Figure 5.50: Flexible OTP continuous programming sequence

5.16.9 OTP read example of OTP Index 00h (ID1)

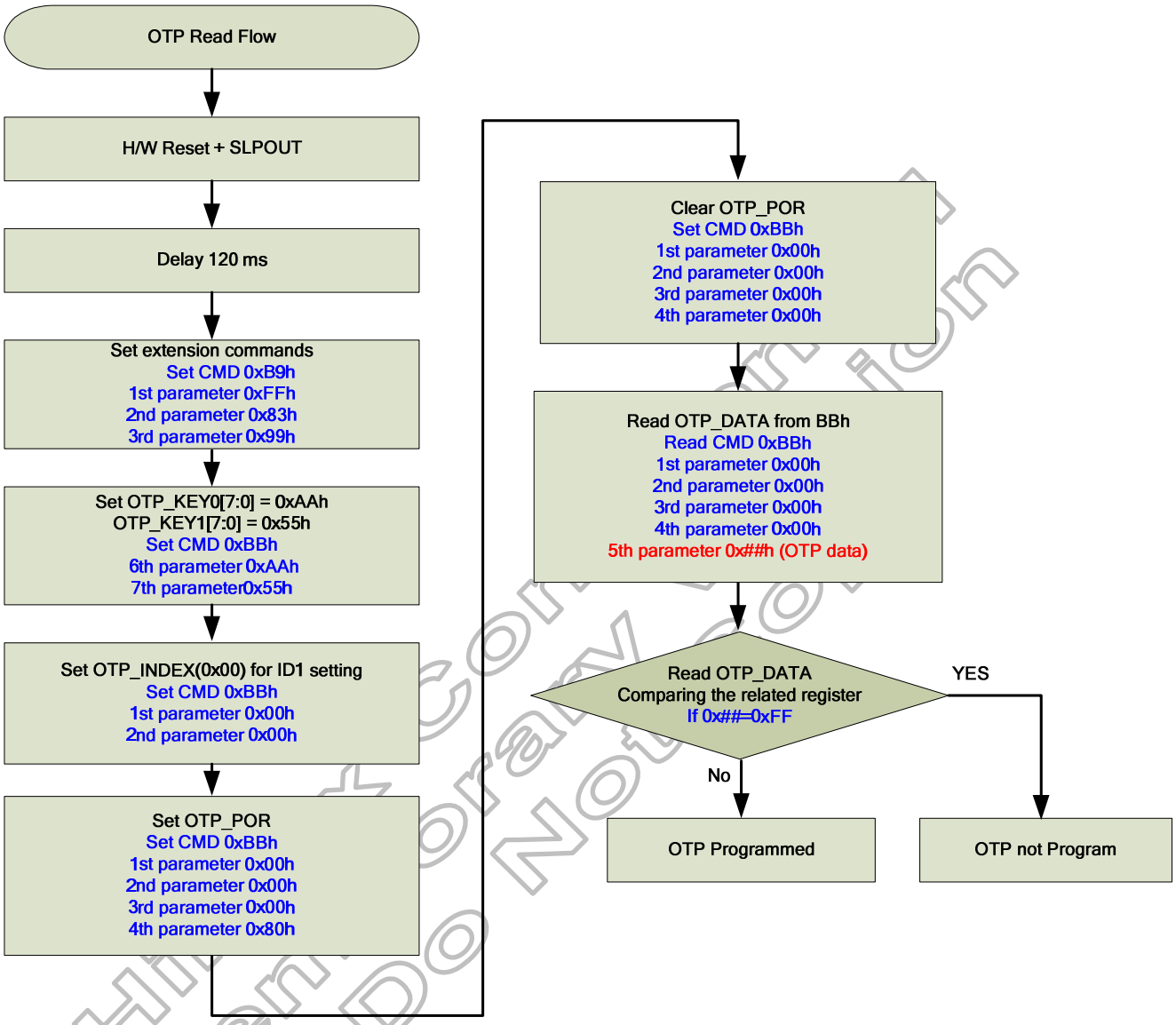


Figure 5.51: OTP read sequence flow of Index 00h

6. Command

6.1 Command list

6.1.1 Standard command

(Hex)	Operation code	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Function	Default (Hex)
00	NOP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No Operation	-
01	SWRESET	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Software Reset	-
04	RDDIDIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	Read Display Identification Information	-
		1	ID1[7:0]									83h
		1	ID2[7:0]									99h
		1	ID3[7:0]									0Ch
05	RDNUMPE	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	Read Number of DSI Parity Error	-
		1	P[7:0]									-
06	RDRED	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	Read Red Colour	-
		1	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0		-
07	RDGREEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	Read Green Colour	-
		1	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0		-
08	RDBLUE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	Read Blue Colour	-
		1	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0		-
09	RDDST	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	Read display status	-
		1	D31	D30	D29	0	0	D26	D25	D24		00h
		1	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	0	D17	D16		71h
		1	0	0	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8		00h
		1	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		00h
0A	RDDPM	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	Read display power mode	-
		1	D7	D6	0	D4	D3	D2	0	0		08h
0B	RDDMADCTL	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	Read display MADCTL	-
		1	D7	D6	-	-	D3	D2	D1	D0		00h
0C	RDDCOLMOD	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	Read display pixel format	-
		1	0	D6	D5	D4	0	0	0	0		70h
0D	RDDIM	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	Read display image mode	-
		1	0	0	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		00h
0E	RDDSM	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	Read display signal mode	-
		1	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	0	D0		00h
0F	RDDSDR	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	Read display self-diagnostic result	-
		1	D7	D6	D5	D4	0	0	0	0		00h
10	SLPIN	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	Sleep In	-
11	SLPOUT	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	Sleep Out	-
13	NORON	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	Normal display mode on	-
20	INVOFF	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	Display inversion off	-
21	INVON	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	Display inversion on	-
22	ALLPOFF	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	All pixel off (black)	-
23	ALLPON	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	All pixel on (white)	-
26	GAMSET	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	Gamma set	-
		1	GC[7:0]									01h
28	DISPOFF	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	Display off	-
29	DISPON	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	Display on	-
2C	RAMWR	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	Write_memory_start	-
34	TEOFF	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	Tearing Effect Line OFF	-
35	TEON	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	Tearing Effect Line ON	-
		1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	M		00h
36	MADCTL	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	Memory access Control	-
		1	D7	D6	X	X	D3	D2	D1	D0		00h
38	IDMOFF	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	Idle mode off	-
39	IDMON	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	Idle mode on	-
3A	COLMOD	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	-	-
		1	X	D6	D5	D4	X	X	X	X	-	70h
3C	RAMWR	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	Write_memory_continuously	-

(Hex)	Operation Code	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Function	Default (Hex)
44	TESL	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	Tearing Effect Scan Line number	-
		1	TELINE[15:8]									00h
		1	TELINE[7:0]									00h
45	GETSCAN	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	Reture the current scanline SLN[15:0]	-
		1	SLN[15:8]									00h
		1	SLN[7:0]									00h
51	WRDISBV	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	Write Display Brightness	-
		1	-	-	-	-	DBV[11:8]					00h
			DBV[7:0]									
52	RDDISBV	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	Read Display Brightness Value	-
		1	DBV[7:0]									00h
53	WRCTRLD	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	Write CTRL Display	-
		1	X	X	BCTRL	X	DD	BL	X	X		00h
54	RDCTRLD	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	Read Control Value Display	-
		1	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0		00h
55	WRCABC	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	Write Adaptive Brightness Control	-
		1	X	X	X	X	X	X	CABC[1:0]			00h
56	RDCABC	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	Read Adaptive Brightness Control Content	-
		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C1	C0		00h
5E	WRCABCMB	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	Write CABC minimum brightness	-
		1	CMB[7:0]									00h
5F	RDCABCMB	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	Read CABC minimum brightness	-
		1	CMB[7:0]									00h
68	RDABCSDR	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	Read Automatic Brightness Control Self-Diagnostic Result	-
		1	D[7:6]		0	0	0	0	0	0		00h
80	WRIMCOL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Write Idle Mode Color	-
		1	X	X	X	X	R	G	B			07
81	RDIMCOL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Read Idle Mode Color	-
		1	0	0	0	0	R	G	B			07
A1	Read_DDB_start	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	Read the DDB from the provided location.	-
		1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx		-
		1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx		-
		1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx		-
A8	Read_DDB_continue	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	Continue reading the DDB from the last read location.	-
		1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx		-
		1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx		-
		1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx		-
DA	RDID1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	Read ID1	-
		1	ID1[7:0]									83h
DB	RDID2	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	Read ID2	-
		1	ID2[7:0]									99h
DC	RDID3	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	Read ID3	-
		1	ID3[7:0]									0Ch

Note: (1) Undefined commands are treated as NOP **(00h)** command.

6.1.2 User define command list table

User define command list is available only set “SETEXC” command.

(Hex)	Operation Code	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	Function
B1	SETPOWER	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	-	Set power control
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	DSTB_OPT	DSTB	00h	Bank0
		1	-	-	-	-	VSP_FB OFF	APP[2:0]			04h	
		1	-	VCI_LDOS[1:0]		VRHP[4:0]					72h	
		1	VPPS[2:0]			VRHN[4:0]					92h	
		1	-	-	-	-	-	XDK[2:0]			01h	
		1			CLK_OPT2	CLK_OPT1	FS0[3:0]				32h	
		1	FS1[3:0]				FS2[3:0]				33h	
		1	-			BTP[4:0]					11h	
		1	-			BTN[4:0]					11h	
		1	VGHS[7:0]								B5h	
		1	VGLS[7:0]								6Bh	
		1	DT1[1:0]		DT2[1:0]		DCDIV[3:0]				56h	
		1	-	DCS[2:0]			-	DC[2:0]			73h	
		1	-	DTPS[2:0]			-	DTP[2:0]			02h	
		1	-	DTNS[3:0]			-	DTN[2:0]			02h	
		1	-	APF_EN	GASIOVCC_OPT1[1:0]		-	GASVCI_OPT[2:0]			64h	Bank1
		1	-	GASVSN_OPT[2:0]			-	GASVSP_OPT[2:0]			44h	
		1	-	-	GASVGL_OPT[1:0]		-	-	GASVGH_OPT[1:0]		11h	
B2	SETDISP	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	-	Set Display
		1	-	ZZ_LR	ZZ_EO	ZZ_2PL	-	NW[2:0]			40h	Bank 0
		1	MUX_SEL	-	-	-	TGS[3:0]				00h	
		1	MESSI_EN	H_RES[2:0]			-	-	-	-	80h	
		1	NL[7:0]								AEh	
		1	BP [7:0]								08h	
		1	FP [7:0]								08h	
		1	RTN[7:0]								5Ah	
		1	-	END_SET	END_SET_0[1:0]		-	INIT_SET	INIT_SET_0[1:0]		00h	
		1	-	-	INIT_SET_1[1:0]		-				00h	
		1	-	-	END_SET_1[1:0]		-				00h	
		1	-	-	INIT_SD_SEL	INIT_VCOM_SEL	-	-	END_SD_SEL	END_VCOM_SEL	00h	
		1	FRM_PATTERN_CYCLE[3:0]				DISP_BIST_EN	FRM_SCAN_CYCLE[2:0]			C0h	Bank 1
		1	PTN_2ND_NUM[3:0]				PTN_1ST_NUM[3:0]				10h	
		1	PTN_4TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_3RD_NUM[3:0]				32h	
		1	PTN_6TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_5TH_NUM[3:0]				54h	
		1	PTN_8TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_7TH_NUM[3:0]				76h	
		1	PTN_10TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_9TH_NUM[3:0]				98h	
		1	PTN_12TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_11TH_NUM[3:0]				BAh	
		1	PTN_14TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_13TH_NUM[3:0]				DCh	
		1	PTN_16TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_15TH_NUM[3:0]				FEh	

(Hex)	Operation Code	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	Function
B4	SETCYC	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	-	Set Cycle
		1	GEN_ON[7:0]								00h	
		1	GEN_OFF[7:0]								FFh	
		1	SPON[7:0]								03h	
		1	SPOFF[7:0]								38h	
		1	CON[7:0]								0Ah	
		1	COFF[7:0]								8Dh	
		1	CON1[7:0]								05h	
		1	COFF1[7:0]								36h	
		1	N_t1[7:0]								00h	
		1	N_t2[7:0]								18h	
		1	N_t3[7:0]								02h	
		1	N_t4[7:0]								02h	
		1	N_t5[7:0]								2Ch	
		1	N_t6[7:0]								02h	
		1	N_t7[7:0]								02h	
		1	N_t8[7:0]								04h	
		1	N_t9[7:0]								04h	
		1	SAP1_P[3:0]				SAP1_N[3:0]				22h	
		1	-				-	SAP2[2:0]			03h	
		1	-				EQT[3:0]				00h	
		1	N_t10[7:0]								00h	
		1	SON[7:0]								00h	
		1	SOFF[7:0]								FFh	
		1	DX2_TON[7:0]								3Ah	
		1	SPON_MPU[7:0]								03h	
		1	SPOFF_MPU[7:0]								38h	
		1	CON_MPU[7:0]								0Ah	
		1	COFF_MPU[7:0]								8Dh	
		1	CON1_MPU[7:0]								05h	
		1	COFF1_MPU[7:0]								36h	
		1	N_t1_MPU[7:0]								00h	
		1	N_t2_MPU[7:0]								18h	
		1	N_t3_MPU[7:0]								02h	
		1	N_t4_MPU[7:0]								02h	
		1	N_t5_MPU[7:0]								00h	
		1	N_t6_MPU[7:0]								2Ch	
		1	N_t7_MPU[7:0]								02h	
		1	N_t8_MPU[7:0]								04h	
		1	N_t9_MPU[7:0]								04h	
		1	-	-	-	-	EQT_MPU[3:0]				05h	
		1	N_t10_MPU[7:0]								00h	
		1	SON_MPU[7:0]								10h	
		1	SOFF_MPU[7:0]								75h	
		1	DX2_TOFF[7:0]								3Ah	
		1	-			DX2_EN	-	-	-	-	00h	
B6	SETVCOM	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	-	Set VCOM Voltage
		1	VCMC_F[7:0]								C8h	
		1	VCMC_B[7:0]								C8h	
		1	VCOM_TIMES[2:0]			-	-	-	VCMC_B8	VCMC_F8	E0h	
B7	SETTE	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	-	Set TE function
		1	-	TEI[3:0]				TEP[10:8]			00h	
		1	TEP[7:0]								00h	
B9	SETEXTC	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	-	Set extended command
		1	EXTC1[7:0]								00h	
		1	EXTC2[7:0]								00h	
		1	EXTC3[7:0]								00h	

(Hex)	Operation Code	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	Function
BA	SETRMIPI	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	-	Set MIPI Control
		1	-	DSISETUP0[6:0]							63h	
		1	DSISETUP1[7:0]								03h	
BB	SETOTP	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	-	Set OTP
		1	INTVP P_EN	-	OTP_PR OG_ALL	-	-	-	OTP_INDEX[9:8]		00h	
		1	OTP_INDEX[7:0]								00h	
		1	OTP_DATA[7:0]								00h	
		1	OTP_P OR	OTP_P WE	OTP_P WR_SE L	OTP_PTM[2:0]			OTP_TE ST	OTP_PR OG	00h	
		1	OTP_DATA_READ[7:0]								00h	
		1	OTP_KEY0[7:0]								00h	
		1	OTP_KEY1[7:0]								00h	
BD	SETBANK	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	-	Set Register Bank
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	BANK_INDEX[1:0]		00h	
C1	SETDGC	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	Set DGC
		1	-	-	-	DGC_P N	-	-	-	DGC_E N	00h	Bank0
		1	R_GAMMA0[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA1[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA2[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA3[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA4[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA5[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA6[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA7[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA8[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA9[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA10[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA11[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA12[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA13[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA14[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA15[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA16[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA17[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA18[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA19[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA20[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA21[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA22[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA23[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA24[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA25[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA26[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA27[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA28[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA29[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA30[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA31[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA32[9:2]								-	
		1	R_GAMMA0[1:0]		R_GAMMA1[1:0]		R_GAMMA2[1:0]		R_GAMMA3[1:0]		-	
		1	R_GAMMA4[1:0]		R_GAMMA5[1:0]		R_GAMMA6[1:0]		R_GAMMA7[1:0]		-	
		1	R_GAMMA8[1:0]		R_GAMMA9[1:0]		R_GAMMA10[1:0]		R_GAMMA11[1:0]		-	
		1	R_GAMMA12[1:0]		R_GAMMA13[1:0]		R_GAMMA14[1:0]		R_GAMMA15[1:0]		-	
		1	R_GAMMA16[1:0]		R_GAMMA17[1:0]		R_GAMMA18[1:0]		R_GAMMA19[1:0]		-	
		1	R_GAMMA20[1:0]		R_GAMMA21[1:0]		R_GAMMA22[1:0]		R_GAMMA23[1:0]		-	
		1	R_GAMMA24[1:0]		R_GAMMA25[1:0]		R_GAMMA26[1:0]		R_GAMMA27[1:0]		-	
		1	R_GAMMA28[1:0]		R_GAMMA29[1:0]		R_GAMMA30[1:0]		R_GAMMA31[1:0]		-	
		1	R_GAMMA32[1:0]	-	-	-	-	-	-		40h	
		1	G_GAMMA0[9:2]								-	Bank1
		1	G_GAMMA1[9:2]								-	
		1	G_GAMMA2[9:2]								-	
		1	G_GAMMA3[9:2]								-	
		1	G_GAMMA4[9:2]								-	
		1	G_GAMMA5[9:2]								-	
		1	G_GAMMA6[9:2]								-	

		1	G_GAMMA7[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA8[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA9[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA10[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA11[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA12[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA13[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA14[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA15[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA16[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA17[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA18[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA19[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA20[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA21[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA22[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA23[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA24[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA25[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA26[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA27[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA28[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA29[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA30[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA31[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA32[9:2]						-	
		1	G_GAMMA0[1:0]	G_GAMMA1[1:0]		G_GAMMA2[1:0]		G_GAMMA3[1:0]	-	
		1	G_GAMMA4[1:0]	G_GAMMA5[1:0]		G_GAMMA6[1:0]		G_GAMMA7[1:0]	-	
		1	G_GAMMA8[1:0]	G_GAMMA9[1:0]		G_GAMMA10[1:0]		G_GAMMA11[1:0]	-	
		1	G_GAMMA12[1:0]	G_GAMMA13[1:0]		G_GAMMA14[1:0]		G_GAMMA15[1:0]	-	
		1	G_GAMMA16[1:0]	G_GAMMA17[1:0]		G_GAMMA18[1:0]		G_GAMMA19[1:0]	-	
		1	G_GAMMA20[1:0]	G_GAMMA21[1:0]		G_GAMMA22[1:0]		G_GAMMA23[1:0]	-	
		1	G_GAMMA24[1:0]	G_GAMMA25[1:0]		G_GAMMA26[1:0]		G_GAMMA27[1:0]	-	
		1	G_GAMMA28[1:0]	G_GAMMA29[1:0]		G_GAMMA30[1:0]		G_GAMMA31[1:0]	-	
		1	G_GAMMA32[1:0]	-	-	-	-	-	-	40h
		1	B_GAMMA0[5:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA1[5:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA2[6:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA3[6:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA4[7:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA5[7:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA6[7:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA7[7:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA8[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA9[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA10[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA11[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA12[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA13[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA14[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA15[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA16[9:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA17[9:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA18[9:2]						-	Bank2
		1	B_GAMMA19[9:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA20[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA21[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA22[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA23[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA24[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA25[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA26[8:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA27[7:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA28[7:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA29[7:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA30[7:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA31[6:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA32[5:2]						-	
		1	B_GAMMA0[1:0]	B_GAMMA1[1:0]		B_GAMMA2[1:0]		B_GAMMA3[1:0]	-	
		1	B_GAMMA4[1:0]	B_GAMMA5[1:0]		B_GAMMA6[1:0]		B_GAMMA7[1:0]	-	
		1	B_GAMMA8[1:0]	B_GAMMA9[1:0]		B_GAMMA10[1:0]		B_GAMMA11[1:0]	-	
		1	B_GAMMA12[1:0]	B_GAMMA13[1:0]		B_GAMMA14[1:0]		B_GAMMA15[1:0]	-	

		1	B_GAMMA16[1:0]		B_GAMMA17[1:0]		B_GAMMA18[1:0]		B_GAMMA19[1:0]		-
		1	B_GAMMA20[1:0]		B_GAMMA21[1:0]		B_GAMMA22[1:0]		B_GAMMA23[1:0]		-
		1	B_GAMMA24[1:0]		B_GAMMA25[1:0]		B_GAMMA26[1:0]		B_GAMMA27[1:0]		-
		1	B_GAMMA28[1:0]		B_GAMMA29[1:0]		B_GAMMA30[1:0]		B_GAMMA31[1:0]		-
		1	B_GAMMA32[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-	40h
C2	SETDISMO	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	-
		1	-	-	-	-	RM	-	DM[1:0]		03h
C3	SETID	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	-
		1	ID1[7:0]								83h
		1	ID2[7:0]								99h
		1	ID3[7:0]								0Ch
		1	ID4[7:0]								00h
		1	ID_TIMES[2:0]			-	-	-	-	-	E0h
C4	SETDDB	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	-
		1	DDB1[7:0]								00h
		1	DDB2[7:0]								00h
		1	DDB3[7:0]								00h
		1	DDB4[7:0]								00h
		1	DDB5[7:0]								00h
		1	DDB6[7:0]								00h
C9	SETCABC	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	-
		1	-	-	-	-	SLR_EN	BC_CTRL_EN	INVPULS	SEL_BLDUTY	03h
		1	PWM_PERIOD[15:8]								00h
		1	PWM_PERIOD[7:0]								2Eh
CB	SETCLOCK	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	-
		1	-	-	-	UADJ[4:0]					10h
CC	SETPANEL	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	-
		1	-	-	-	-	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	REV_PANE	BGR_PANEL	00h
D3	SETGIP0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	-
		1	-	-	GIP_EQ_OPT[1:0]		-	-	EQ_DELAY_HSYNC[1:0]		00h
			-	-	-	-	VSEL[1:0]		EQ_DISC[1:0]		00h
		1	EQ_DELAY_ON1[7:0]								00h
		1	EQ_DELAY_OFF1[7:0]								00h
		1	GTO7:0]								00h
		1	GNO[7:0]								00h
		1	USER_GIP_GATE[7:0]								08h
		1	USER_GIP_GATE1[7:0]								08h
		1	SHR0_3[3:0]				SHR0_2[3:0]				32h
		1	SHR0_1[3:0]				SHR0[11:8]				10h
		1	SHR0[7:0]								00h
		1	-	-	-	-	SHR0_GS[11:8]				00h
		1	SHR0_GS[7:0]								02h
		1	SHR1_3[3:0]				SHR1_2[3:0]				32h
		1	SHR1_1[3:0]				SHR1[11:8]				13h
		1	SHR1[7:0]								C0h
		1	-	-	-	-	SHR1_GS[11:8]				00h
		1	SHR1_GS[7:0]								00h
		1	SHR2_3[3:0]				SHR2_2[3:0]				32h
		1	SHR2_1[3:0]				SHR2[11:8]				10h
		1	SHR2[7:0]								08h
		1	-	-	-	-	SHR2_GS[11:8]				00h
		1	SHR2_GS[7:0]								00h
		1	SHP[3:0]				SCP[3:0]				4Bh
		1	SHP2[3:0]				SHP1[3:0]				00h
		1	CHR0[7:0]								06h
		1	CHR0_GS[7:0]								06h
		1	CHP0[3:0]				CCP0[3:0]				47h
		1	CHR1[7:0]								04h
		1	CHR1_GS[7:0]								00h
		1	CHP1[3:0]				CCP1[3:0]				27h
		1	vbp_setting[7:0]								00h
		1	-	vbp_self_learning	-	-	-	-	-	-	00h
D5	SETGIP1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	-
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[1]	COS1_L[5:0]						-
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[1]	COS1_R[5:0]						-

		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[2]	COS2_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[2]	COS2_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[3]	COS3_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[3]	COS3_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[4]	COS4_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[4]	COS4_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[5]	COS5_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[5]	COS5_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[6]	COS6_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[6]	COS6_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[7]	COS7_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[7]	COS7_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[8]	COS8_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[8]	COS8_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[9]	COS9_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[9]	COS9_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[10]	COS10_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[10]	COS10_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[11]	COS11_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[11]	COS11_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[12]	COS12_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[12]	COS12_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[13]	COS13_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[13]	COS13_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[14]	COS14_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[14]	COS14_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[15]	COS15_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[15]	COS15_R[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_L_INV[16]	COS16_L[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGTS_R_INV[16]	COS16_R[5:0]						-	
D6	SETGIP2	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	-	Set GIP Option2
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[1]	COS1_L_GS[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[1]	COS1_R_GS[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[2]	COS2_L_GS[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[2]	COS2_R_GS[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[3]	COS3_L_GS[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[3]	COS3_R_GS[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[4]	COS4_L_GS[5:0]						-	
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[4]	COS4_R_GS[5:0]						-	

		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[5]	COS5_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[5]	COS5_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[6]	COS6_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[6]	COS6_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[7]	COS7_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[7]	COS7_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[8]	COS8_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[8]	COS8_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[9]	COS9_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[9]	COS9_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[10]	COS10_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[10]	COS10_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[11]	COS11_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[11]	COS11_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[12]	COS12_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[12]	COS12_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[13]	COS13_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[13]	COS13_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[14]	COS14_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[14]	COS14_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[15]	COS15_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[15]	COS15_R_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[16]	COS16_L_GS[5:0]					-		
		1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[16]	COS16_R_GS[5:0]					-		
D8	SETGIP_3	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	-	Set GIP Option3
		1	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]		-	

		1	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]		-	
		1	INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]		-	
		1	END_0_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]		-	
		1	END_0_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]		-	
		1	END_0_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]		-	
		1	END_0_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]		-	
		1	END_0_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]		-	
		1	END_0_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]		-	
		1	END_0_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]		-	
		1	END_0_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]		-	
		1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]		-	
		1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]		-	
		1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]		-	
		1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]		-	
		1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]		-	
		1	END_1SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]		-	
		1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]		-	
		1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]		END_1_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]		-	
		1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]		00h	
		1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]		00h	
		1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]		00h	
		1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]		00h	
		1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]		00h	
		1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]		00h	
		1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]		00h	
		1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]		GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]		00h	
D9	SETGPO	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	-	Set GPO
		1	ESD_DET				TE_GPO[3:0]				00h	

		1	ESD_DET_DIS_DSI_SPD				TE1_GPO[3:0]				01h	
		1	EXT_PWR_CTRL				CABC_GPO[3:0]				02h	
		1	-				SDO_GPO[3:0]				07h	
DD	SETSCL	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	SCALING_TYPE	SCALING_EN	00h	Set Scaling
DE	SETDGCCUTN	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	-	Set DGC
		1	R_N_GAMMA0[9:2]								-	SETDGC
		1	R_N_GAMMA1[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA2[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA3[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA4[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA5[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA6[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA7[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA8[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA9[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA10[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA11[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA12[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA13[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA14[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA15[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA16[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA17[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA18[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA19[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA20[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA21[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA22[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA23[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA24[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA25[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA26[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA27[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA28[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA29[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA30[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA31[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA32[9:2]								-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA0[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA1[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA2[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA3[1:0]		-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA4[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA5[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA6[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA7[1:0]		-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA8[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA9[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA10[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA11[1:0]		-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA12[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA13[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA14[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA15[1:0]		-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA16[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA17[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA18[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA19[1:0]		-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA20[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA21[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA22[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA23[1:0]		-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA24[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA25[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA26[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA27[1:0]		-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA28[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA29[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA30[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA31[1:0]		-	
		1	R_N_GAMMA32[1:0]	-	-	-	-	-	-		40h	
		1	G_N_GAMMA0[9:2]								-	Bank1
		1	G_N_GAMMA1[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA2[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA3[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA4[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA5[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA6[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA7[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA8[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA9[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA10[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA11[9:2]								-	

		1	G_N_GAMMA12[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA13[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA14[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA15[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA16[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA17[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA18[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA19[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA20[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA21[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA22[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA23[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA24[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA25[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA26[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA27[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA28[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA29[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA30[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA31[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA32[9:2]								-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA0[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA1[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA2[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA3[1:0]		-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA4[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA5[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA6[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA7[1:0]		-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA8[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA9[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA10[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA11[1:0]		-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA12[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA13[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA14[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA15[1:0]		-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA16[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA17[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA18[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA19[1:0]		-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA20[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA21[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA22[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA23[1:0]		-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA24[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA25[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA26[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA27[1:0]		-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA28[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA29[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA30[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA31[1:0]		-	
		1	G_N_GAMMA32[1:0]	-	-	-	-	-	-		40h	
		1	B_N_GAMMA0[5:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA1[5:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA2[6:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA3[6:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA4[7:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA5[7:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA6[7:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA7[7:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA8[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA9[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA10[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA11[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA12[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA13[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA14[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA15[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA16[9:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA17[9:2]								-	Bank2
		1	B_N_GAMMA18[9:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA19[9:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA20[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA21[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA22[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA23[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA24[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA25[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA26[8:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA27[7:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA28[7:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA29[7:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA30[7:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA31[6:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA32[5:2]								-	
		1	B_N_GAMMA0[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA1[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA2[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA3[1:0]		-	

		1	B_N_GAMMA4[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA5[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA6[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA7[1:0]		-
		1	B_N_GAMMA8[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA9[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA10[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA11[1:0]		-
		1	B_N_GAMMA12[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA13[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA14[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA15[1:0]		-
		1	B_N_GAMMA16[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA17[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA18[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA19[1:0]		-
		1	B_N_GAMMA20[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA21[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA22[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA23[1:0]		-
		1	B_N_GAMMA24[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA25[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA26[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA27[1:0]		-
		1	B_N_GAMMA28[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA29[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA30[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA31[1:0]		-
		1	B_N_GAMMA32[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-	40h
DF	SET1BPP	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	-
		1	-	-	-	-	-	NW_I[2:0]			00h
		1	BP_I[7:0]								08h
		1	FP_I[7:0]								08h
		1	RTN_I[7:0]								5Ah
		1	VCMC_F_I[7:0]								FEh
		1	VCMC_B_I[7:0]								FEh
		1	AP_I[2:0]			-	-	-	VCMC_B_I[8]	VCMC_F_I[8]	83h
		1	FS0_I[3:0]				FS1_I[3:0]				23h
		1	FS2_I[3:0]				-	-	-	-	30h
E0	SETGAMMA	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	-
		1	-	VHP_0[6:0]							00h
		1	-	VHP_1[6:0]							0Bh
		1	-	VHP_2[6:0]							1Dh
		1	-	VHP_3[6:0]							1Fh
		1	VMP_0[7:0]								57h
		1	VMP_1[7:0]								6Dh
		1	VMP_2[7:0]								78h
		1	VMP_3[7:0]								7Eh
		1	VMP_4[7:0]								86h
		1	VMP_5[7:0]								92h
		1	VMP_6[7:0]								98h
		1	VMP_7[7:0]								9Fh
		1	VMP_8[7:0]								A9h
		1	VMP_9[7:0]								B9h
		1	VMP_10[7:0]								BEh
		1	VMP_11[7:0]								BDh
		1	VMP_12[7:0]								C4h
		1	VMP_13[7:0]								CEh
		1	VMP_14[7:0]								D3h
		1	VMP_15[7:0]								DCh
		1	VMP_16[7:0]								CCh
		1	VMP_17[7:0]								D4h
		1	VMP_18[7:0]								D2h
		1	-	VLP_0[6:0]							67h
		1	-	VLP_1[6:0]							60h
		1	-	VLP_2[6:0]							6Ah
		1	-	VLP_3[6:0]							77h
		1	-	VHN_0[6:0]							00h
		1	-	VHN_1[6:0]							0Bh
		1	-	VHN_2[6:0]							1Dh
		1	-	VHN_3[6:0]							1Fh
		1	VMN_0[7:0]								57h
		1	VMN_1[7:0]								6Dh
		1	VMN_2[7:0]								78h
		1	VMN_3[7:0]								7Eh
		1	VMN_4[7:0]								86h
		1	VMN_5[7:0]								92h
		1	VMN_6[7:0]								98h
		1	VMN_7[7:0]								9Fh
		1	VMN_8[7:0]								A9h
		1	VMN_9[7:0]								B9h
		1	VMN_10[7:0]								BEh
		1	VMN_11[7:0]								BDh
		1	VMN_12[7:0]								C4h
		1	VMN_13[7:0]								CEh

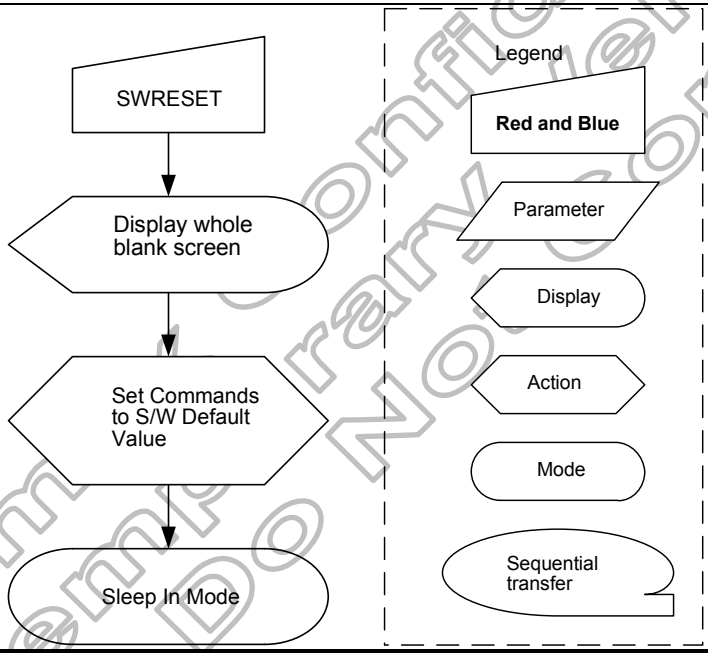
		1	VMN_14[7:0]								D3h	
		1	VMN_15[7:0]								DCh	
		1	VMN_16[7:0]								CCh	
		1	VMN_17[7:0]								D4h	
		1	VMN_18[7:0]								57h	
		1	-	VLN_0[6:0]							D2h	
		1	-	VLN_1[6:0]							67h	
		1	-	VLN_2[6:0]							60h	
		0	-	VLN_3[6:0]							6Ah	
E4	SETCHEMODE	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	-	Set color enhancement mode
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DYN_CEH_EN	01h	
		1	HUE_MODE[1:0]		SE_MODE[1:0]		BE_MODE[1:0]		CE_MODE[1:0]		00h	
E8	SETI2C_SA	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	-	Set I2C slave address
		1	-	I2C_SA[6:0]							00h	
E9	SET_SP_CMD	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	-	Set SP Command
		1	FORCE_OPT	RAND_WR_SERIAL_EN	RAND_WR_CNT[5:0]						3Fh	
FD	SETCNCD/ GETCNCD	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	-	Set/Get Continue Command
		1	WR_CMD_CN[7:0]								-	
FE	SET SPIREAD INDEX	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	-	SET SPI read Command Address
		1	CMD_ADD[7:0]								-	
FF	GETSPIREAD	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	Read SPI Command Data
		1	CMD_DATA1[7:0]								-	
		1	:								-	
		1	CMD_DATAN[7:0]								-	

6.2 Command description

6.2.1 NOP: No operation (00h)

00H	NOP (No Operation)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on the display module.									
Restriction	-									
Register Availability	Status							Availability		
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out							Yes		
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out							Yes		
	Sleep In or Booster Off							Yes		
Default	N/A									
Flow Chart	-									

6.2.2 SWRESET: Software reset (01h)

01H	SWRESET (Software Reset)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	When the Software Reset command is written, it causes a software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. **(See default tables in each command description)**									
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset. The display module loads all display suppliers' factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep out command. Software Reset Command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence. The host processor needs continuing to send PCLK, HSYNC, VSYNC and DE signals to HX8399-C for two frames after this command is sent.									
Register Availability	**Status** / **Availability** Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out / Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out / Yes Sleep In or Booster Off / Yes									
Default	N/A									
Flow Chart										

6.2.3 RDDIDIF: Read display identification information (04h)

04H	RDDIDIF (Read Display Identification Information)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04
1st parameter	1	ID1[7:0]								-
2nd parameter	1	ID2[7:0]								-
3rd parameter	1	ID3[7:0]								-

Description

This read byte returns 24-bit display identification information. The 1st Parameter identifies the LCD module's manufacturer. It is specified by display supplier and for xx is defined as xxHEX. The 2nd Parameter has 2 purposes. Bit7 **(MSB)** defines the type of panel. 0=Driver **(STN B/W)**, 1=Module **(Colour)**. Bits 6...0 are used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier and it changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications. See Table:

ID Byte Value V[7:0]	Version	Changes
80h	-	-
81h	-	-
82h	-	-
83h	-	-
84h	-	-
85h	-	-

The 3rd parameter identifies the LCD module/driver. It is specified by display supplier and for this LCD project module is defined as xxHEX.

Restriction

-

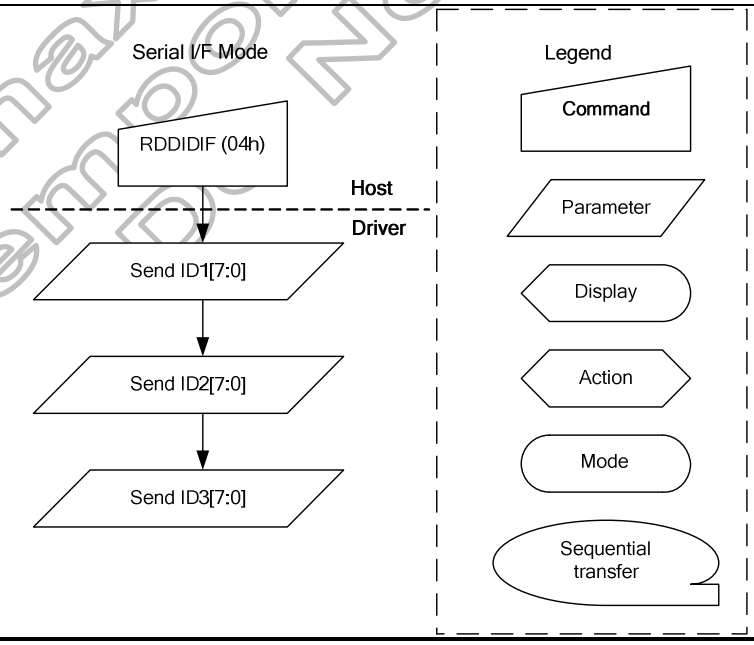
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OTP Value
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	OTP Value

Flow Chart



6.2.4 RDNUMPE: Read number of the errors on DSI (05h)

05H	RDNUMPE (Read Number of the Errors on DSI)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05
1st parameter	1	P7	P6	P5	P4	P3	P2	P1	P0	00
Description	The first parameter is telling a number of the errors on DSI. The more detailed description of the bits is below. P[6:0] bits are telling a number of the errors. P[7] is set to '1' if there is overflow with P[6:0] bits. P[7:0] bits are set to '0's **(as well as RDDSM(0Eh)'s D0 is set '0' at the same time)** after there is sent the second parameter information **(The read function is completed)**.									
Restriction	-									

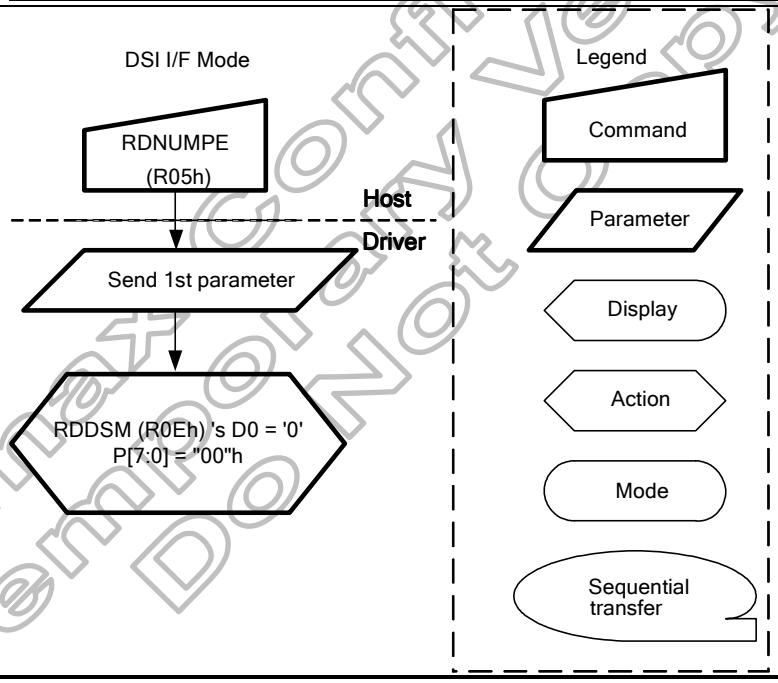
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.5 Get_red_channel (06h)

06H	RDRED (Read Red Colour)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	06
1st parameter	1	P7	P6	P5	P4	P3	P2	P1	P0	00
Description	The first parameter is telling red colour value of the first pixel of the frame when there is used DPI I/F. 16 bit format: R5 is MSB and R1 is LSB. R7, R6 and R0 are set to '0'. 18 bit format: R5 is MSB and R0 is LSB. R7 and R6 are set to '0'. 24 bit format: R7 is MSB and R0 is LSB.									
Restriction	-									

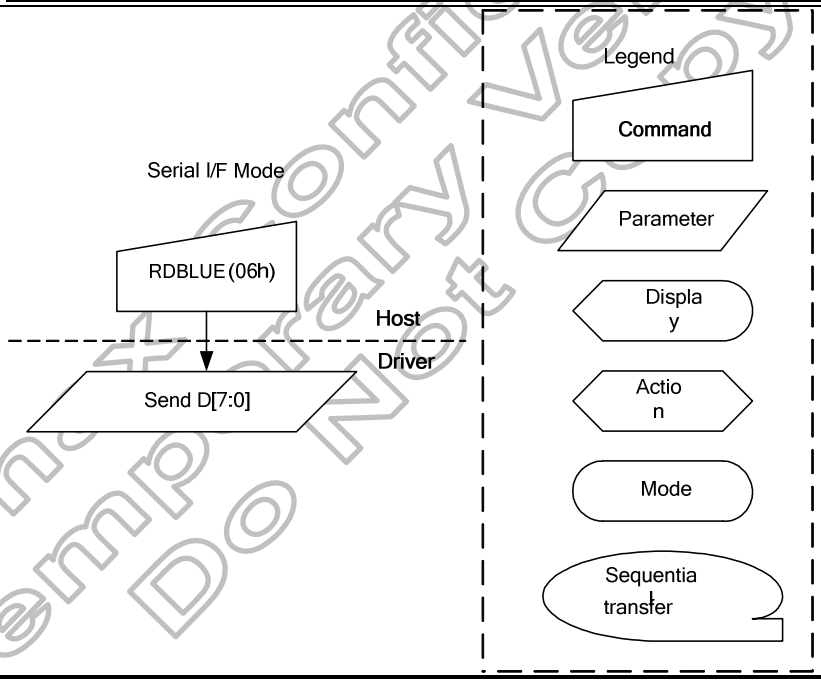
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.6 Get_green_channel (07h)

06H	RDGREEN (Read Green Colour)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	07
1st parameter	1	P7	P6	P5	P4	P3	P2	P1	P0	00
Description	The first parameter is telling blue colour value of the first pixel of the frame when there is used DPI I/F. 16 bit format: B5 is MSB and B1 is LSB. B7, B6 and B0 are set to '0'. 18 bit format: B5 is MSB and B0 is LSB. B7 and B6 are set to '0'. 24 bit format: B7 is MSB and B0 is LSB.									
Restriction	-									

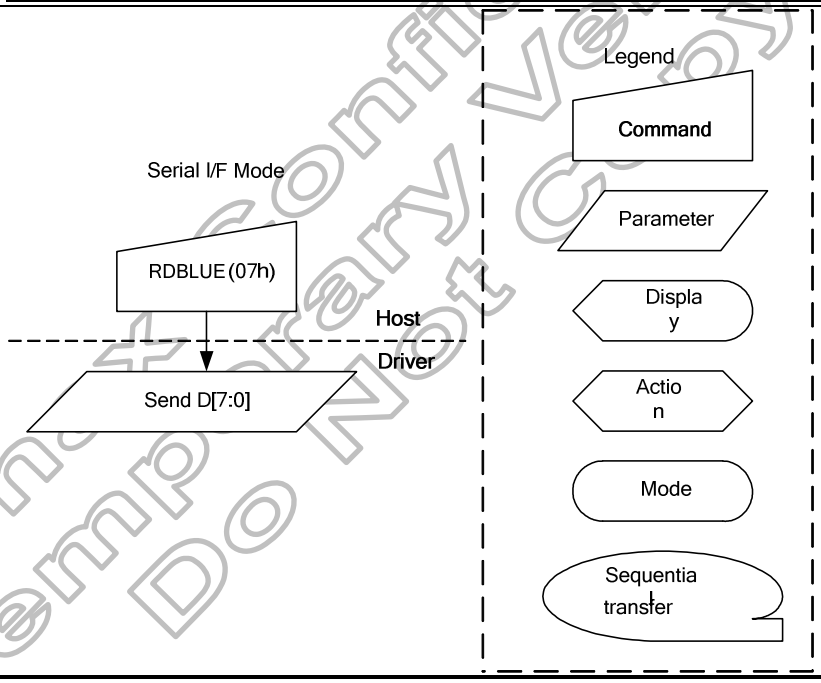
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.7 Get_blue_channel (08h)

06H	RDBLUE (Read Blue Colour)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	07
1st parameter	1	P7	P6	P5	P4	P3	P2	P1	P0	00
Description	The first parameter is telling blue colour value of the first pixel of the frame when there is used DPI I/F. 16 bit format: B5 is MSB and B1 is LSB. B7, B6 and B0 are set to '0'. 18 bit format: B5 is MSB and B0 is LSB. B7 and B6 are set to '0'. 24 bit format: B7 is MSB and B0 is LSB.									
Restriction	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command									

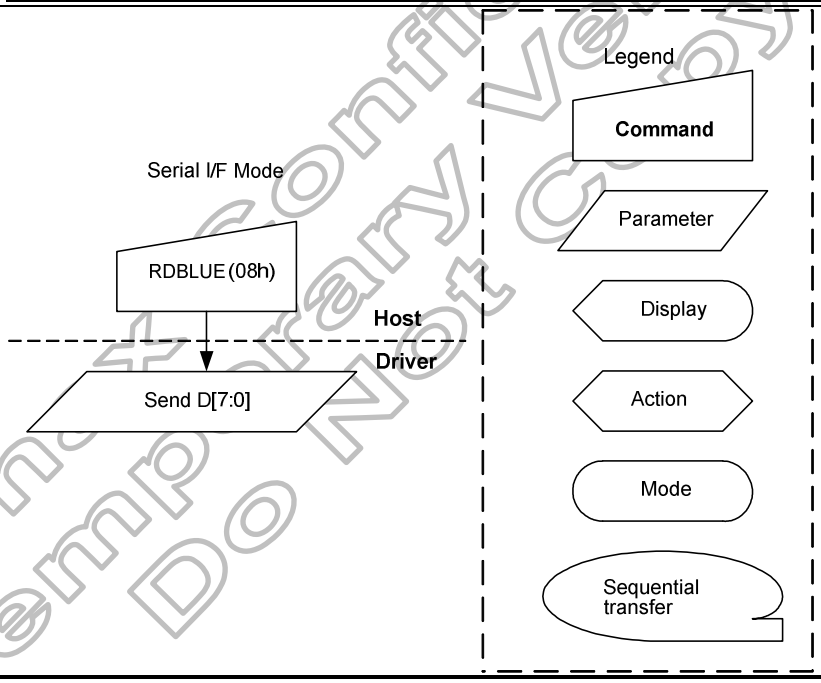
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.8 RDDST: Read display status (09h)

09H	RDDST (Read Display Status)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09
1st parameter	1	D[31:24]								00
2nd parameter	1	D[23:16]								71
3rd parameter	1	D[15:8]								00
4th parameter	1	D[7:0]								00

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
D31	Booster Voltage Status	-
D30	Page Address Order	-
D29	Column Address Order	-
D28	Page/Column Order	Set to '0'
D27	Line Address Order	Set to '0'
D26	RGB/BGR Order	-
D25	Display Data Latch Order	-
D24	Flip Horizontal	-
D23	Flip Vertical	-
D22	Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition	-
D21		
D20		
D19	Idle Mode On/Off	-
D18	Partial Mode On/Off	Set to '0'
D17	Sleep In/Out	-
D16	Display Normal Mode On/Off	-
D15	Vertical Scrolling Status	Set to '0'
D14	Horizontal Scrolling Status	Set to '0'
D13	Inversion Status	-
D12	All Pixels On	-
D11	All Pixels Off	-
D10	Display On/Off	-
D9	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	-
D8	Gamma Curve Selection	-
D7		
D6		
D5	Tearing Effect Output Line Mode	-
D4	Horizontal Sync. **(HSYNC, DPI I/F)**	-
D3	Vertical Sync. **(VSYNC, DPI I/F)**	-
D2	Pixel Clock **(DCK, DPI I/F)**	-
D1	Data Enable **(ENABLE, DPI I/F)**	-
D0	Error on DSI	-

Bit Values are explained overleaf.

Bit D31 – Booster Voltage Status

'0' = Booster Off or has a fault.

'1' = Booster On and working OK (Meets display supplier's optical requirements).

Bit D30 – Page Address Order

'0' = Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7='0').

'1' = Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7='1').

Bit D29 – Column Address Order

'0' = Left to Right (When MADCTL B6='0').

'1' = Right to Left (When MADCTL B6='1').

Bit D28 – Page/Column Order

'0' = Normal (When MADCTL B5='0').

'1' = Rotation (When MADCTL B5='1').

This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'

Description

Bit D27 – Line Address Order
'0' = LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4='0').
'1' = LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit D26 – RGB/BGR Order
'0' = RGB (When MADCTL B3='0').
'1' = BGR (When MADCTL B3='1').
Bit D25 – Display Data Latch Order
'0' = LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2='0').
'1' = LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2='1').
Bit D24 – Flip Horizontal
'0' = Normal (When MADCTL B1='0').
'1' = Flipped (When MADCTL B1='1').
Bit D23 – Flip Vertical
'0' = Normal (When MADCTL B0='0').
'1' = Flipped (When MADCTL B0='1').
Bits D22, D21, D20 – Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition

Interface Format	D22	D21	D20
Not Defined	0	0	0
Not Defined	0	0	1
Not Defined	0	1	0
Not Defined	0	1	1
Not Defined	1	0	0
16 Bit/Pixel	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	1	1	0
24 Bit/Pixel	1	1	1

Bit D19 – Idle Mode On/Off
'0' = Idle Mode Off.
'1' = Idle Mode On.
Bit D18 – Partial Mode On/Off
'0' = Partial Mode Off.
'1' = Partial Mode On.
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit D17 – Sleep In/Out
'0' = Sleep In Mode.
'1' = Sleep Out Mode.
Bit D16 – Display Normal Mode On/Off
'0' = Display Normal Mode Off.
'1' = Display Normal Mode On.
Bit D15 – Vertical Scrolling On/Off
'0' = Vertical Scrolling is Off.
'1' = Vertical Scrolling is On.
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit D14 – Horizontal Scrolling Status
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit D13 – Inversion On/Off
'0' = Inversion is Off.
'1' = Inversion is On.
Bit D12 – All Pixels On.
'0' = Nornal mode.
'1' = All Pixels On.
Bit D11 – All Pixels Off.
0' = Nornal mode.
'1' = All Pixels Off.
Bit D10 – Display On/Off
'0' = Display is Off.
'1' = Display is On.
Bit D9 – Tearing Effect Line On/Off
'0' =Tearing Effect Line Off.
'1' = Tearing Effect On.

Description

Bits D8, D7, D6 – Gamma Curve Selection

Gamma Curve Selected	D8	D7	D6	Gamma Set (26h) Parameter
Gamma Curve 1	0	0	0	GC0
Gamma Curve 2	0	0	1	Setting Inhibit
Gamma Curve 3	0	1	0	Setting Inhibit
Gamma Curve 4	0	1	1	Setting Inhibit
Not Defined	1	0	0	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	0	1	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	1	0	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	1	1	Not Defined

Bit D5 – Tearing Effect Line Output Mode.
'0' = Mode 1, V-Blanking only.
'1' = Mode 2, both H-Blanking and V-Blanking.
Bit D4 – Horizontal Sync. (HSYNC) On/Off(1)
'0' = Horizontal Sync. Line is Off **(Low)**.
'1' = Horizontal Sync. Line is On **(High)**.
Bit D3 – Vertical Sync. (VSYNC) On/Off(1)
'0' = Vertical Sync. Line is Off. **(Low)**
'1' = Vertical Sync. Line is On. **(High)**
Bit D2 – Pixel Clock (PCLK) On/Off(1)
'0' = Pixel Clock line is Off. **(Low)**
'1' = Pixel Clock line is On. **(High)**
Bit D1 – Data Enable (DE) On/Off(1)
'0' = Data Enable line is Off. **(Low)**
'1' = Data Enable line is On. **(High)**
Bit D0 –Error on DSI
'0' = No Error
'1' = Error.
Note: (1) This bit indicates current status of the line when this command has been sent.

Restriction

-

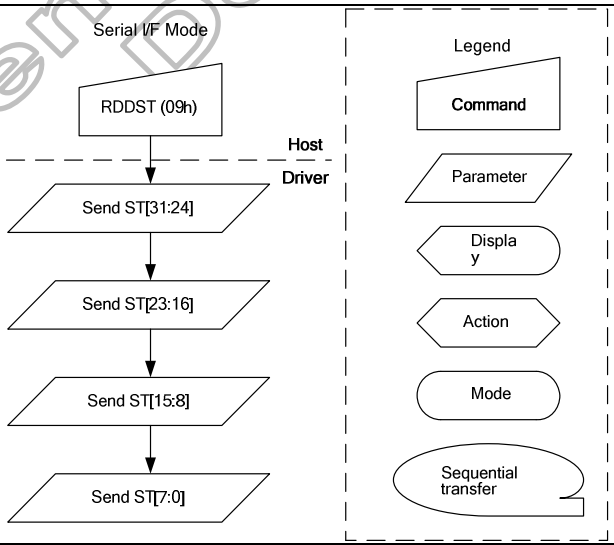
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Refer to Description
S/W Reset	Refer to Description
H/W Reset	Refer to Description

Flow Chart



6.2.9 RDDPM: Read display power mode (0Ah)

0AH	RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0A
1st parameter	1	D7	D6	0	D4	D3	D2	0	0	08

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
D7	Booster Voltage Status	Set to '0'
D6	Idle Mode On/Off	-
D5	Partial Mode On/Off	Set to '0'
D4	Sleep In/Out	-
D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off	-
D2	Display On/Off	-
D1	Not Defined	Set to '0'
D0	Not Defined	Set to '0'

Bit D7 – Booster Voltage Status
'0' = Booster Off or has a fault.
'1' = Booster On and working OK. **(Meets display supplier's optical requirements)**
This bit is not applicable, so it is set to '0'
Bit D6 – Idle Mode On/Off
'0' = Idle Mode Off.
'1' = Idle Mode On.
Bit D5 – Partial Mode On/Off
'0' = Partial Mode Off.
'1' = Partial Mode On.
This bit is not applicable, so it is set to '0'
Bit D4 – Sleep In/Out
'0' = Sleep In Mode.
'1' = Sleep Out Mode.
Bit D3 – Display Normal Mode On/Off
'0' = Display Normal Mode Off.
'1' = Display Normal Mode On.
Bit D2 – Display On/Off
'0' = Display is Off.
'1' = Display is On.
Bits D1 and D0 are for future use and set to '0'.

Restrictions

-

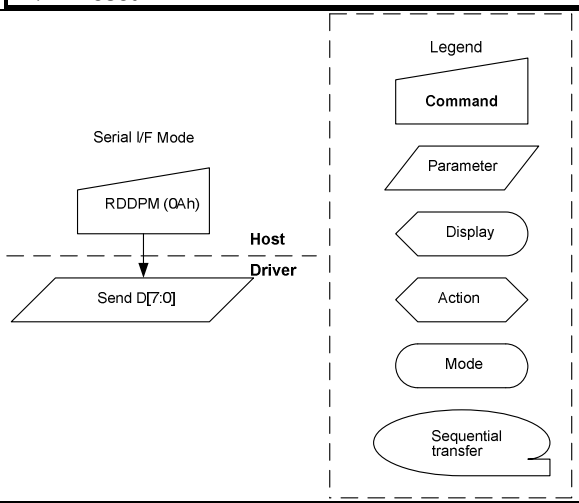
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	08h
S/W Reset	08h
H/W Reset	08h

Flow Chart



6.2.10 RDDMADCTL: Read display MADCTL (0Bh)

0BH	RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0B
1st parameter	1	D7	D6	0	0	D3	D2	D1	D0	00

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
D7	Page Address Order	-
D6	Column Address Order	-’
D5	Page/Column Order	Set to ‘0’
D4	Line Address Order	Set to ‘0’
D3	RGB/BGR Order	-
D2	Display Data Latch Order	-
D1	Flip Horizontal	-
D0	Flip Vertical	-

Bit D7 – Page Address Order
‘0’ = Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7=’0’).
‘1’ = Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7=’1’).
Bit D6 – Column Address Order
‘0’ = Left to Right (When MADCTL B6=’0’).
‘1’ = Right to Left (When MADCTL B6=’1’).
Bit D5 – Page/Column Order
This bit is not applicable, so it is set to ‘0’
Bit D4 – Line Address Order
This bit is not applicable, so it is set to ‘0’
Bit D3 – RGB/BGR Order
‘0’ = RGB **(When MADCTL B3=’0’)**
‘1’ = BGR **(When MADCTL B3=’1’)**
Bit D2 – Display Data Latch Order
‘0’ = LCD Refresh Left to Right **(When MADCTL B2=’0’)**
‘1’ = LCD Refresh Right to Left **(When MADCTL B2=’1’)**
Bit D1 – Flip Horizontal
‘0’ = Normal **(When MADCTL B1=’0’)**
‘1’ = Flipped **(When MADCTL B1=’1’)**
Bit D0 – Flip Vertical
‘0’ = Normal **(When MADCTL B0=’0’)**
‘1’ = Flipped **(When MADCTL B0=’1’)**

Restrictions -

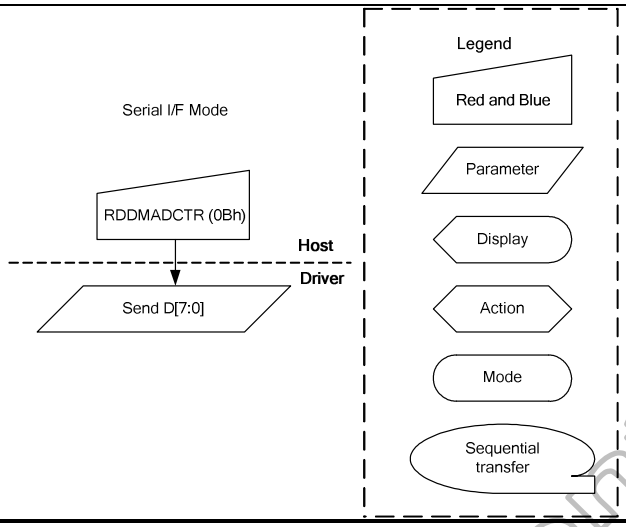
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	No Change
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.11 RDDCOLMOD: Read display COLMOD (0Ch)

0CH	RDDCOLMOD (Read Display COLMOD)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0C
1st parameter	1	0	D6	D5	D4	0	D2	D1	D0	77

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
D7	Reserved	Set to '0'
D6	DPI Interface Pixel format	-
D5		-
D4		-
D3	Reserved	Set to '0'
D2	DBI Interface Pixel format	-
D1		-
D0		-

Bits D6, D5, D4 – DPI Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition
Bits D2, D1, D0 – DBI Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition.

Interface Colour Format	D6/D2	D5/D1	D4/D0
Not Defined	0	0	0
Not Defined	0	0	1
Not Defined	0	1	0
Not Defined	0	1	1
Not Defined	1	0	0
16 bit/pixel	1	0	1
18 bit/pixel	1	1	0
24 bit/pixel	1	1	1

If the setting is not used then the corresponding bits in the parameter returned from the display module are undefined.

Restrictions

-

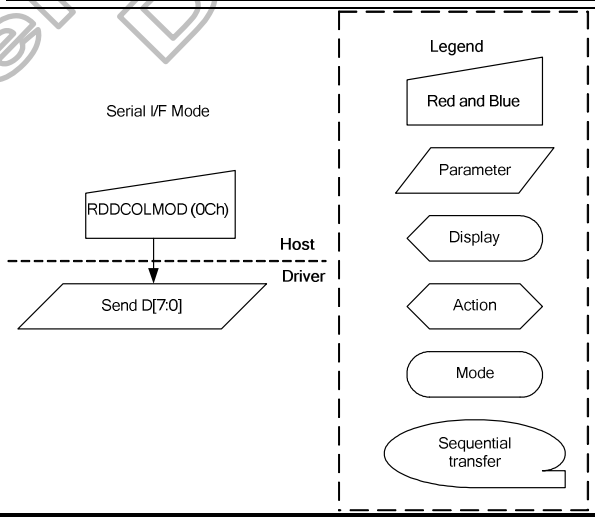
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	70h
S/W Reset	No Change
H/W Reset	70h

Flow Chart



6.2.12 RDDIM: Read display image mode (0Dh)

0DH	RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0D
1st parameter	1	0	0	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	00

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit D7 – Vertical Scrolling On/Off
This bit is not applicable, so it is set to '0'

Bit D6 – Horizontal Scrolling Status
This bit is not applicable, so it is set to '0'

Bit D5 – Inversion On/Off
'0' = Inversion is Off.
'1' = Inversion is On.

Bit D4 – All Pixels On
'0' = Normal Display
'1' = White Display

Bit D3 – All Pixels Off
'0' = Normal Display
'1' = Black Display

Bits D2, D1, D0 – Gamma Curve Selection

Gamma Curve Selected	D2	D1	D0	Gamma Set (26h) Parameter
Gamma Curve1	0	0	0	GC0
Gamma Curve2	0	0	1	Setting Inhibit
Gamma Curve3	0	1	0	Setting Inhibit
Gamma Curve4	0	1	1	Setting Inhibit
Not Defined	1	0	0	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	0	1	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	1	0	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	1	1	Not Defined

Restrictions: -

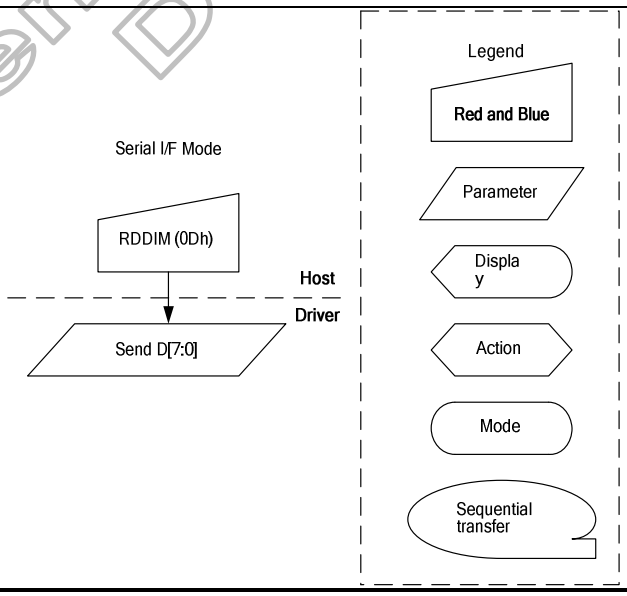
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.13 RDDSM: Read display signal mode (0Eh)

0EH	RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0E
1st parameter	1	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	0	D0	00

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display described in the table as below:

Bit D7 – Tearing Effect Line On/Off
'0' = Tearing Effect Line Off.
'1' = Tearing Effect On.

Bit D6 – Tearing Effect Line Output Mode.
'0' = Mode 1, V-Blanking only.
'1' = Mode 2, both H-Blanking and V-Blanking.

Bit D5 – Horizontal Sync. (DPI I/F) On/Off.
'0' = Horizontal Sync. Line is Off. **(Low)**
'1' = Horizontal Sync. Line is On. **(High)**

Bit D4 – Vertical Sync. (DPI I/F) On/Off.
'0' = Vertical Sync. Line is Off. **(Low)**
'1' = Vertical Sync. Line is On. **(High)**

Bit D3 – Pixel Clock (PCLK, DPI I/F) On/Off.
'0' = PCLK line is Off. **(Low)**
'1' = PCLK line is On. **(High)**

Bit D2 – Data Enable (DE, DPI I/F) On/Off.
'0' = DE line is Off. **(Low)**
'1' = DE line is On. **(High)**

Bit D1 – Reserved.

Bit D0 –Error on DSI
'0' = No Error.
'1' = Error.

Restrictions

-

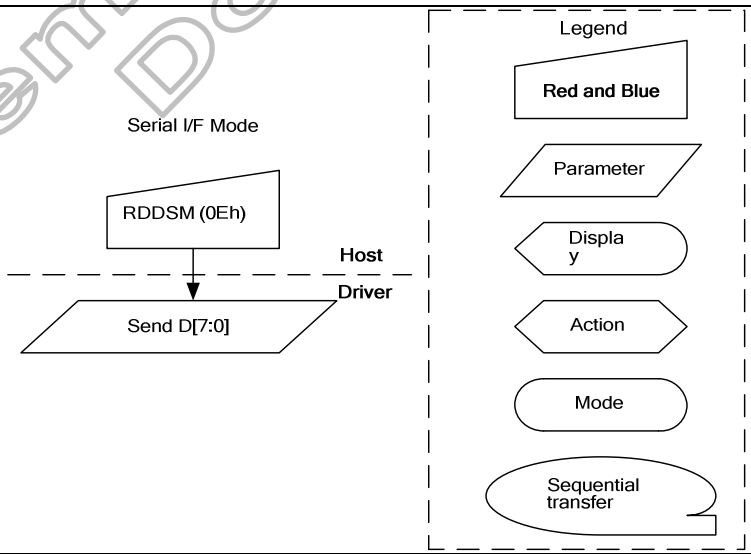
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.14 RDDSDR: Read display self-diagnostic result) (0Fh)

0FH	RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0F
1st parameter	1	D7	D6	D5	D4	0	0	0	0	00
Description	The display module returns the self-diagnostic results following a Sleep Out command. **Bit D7 – Register Loading Detection** **Bit D6 – Functionality Detection** **Bit D5 – Chip Attachment Detection** Set to '0' if feature unimplemented. **Bit D4 – Display Glass Break Detection** Set to '0' if feature unimplemented. Bits D[3:0] – Reserved.									
Restrictions	-									

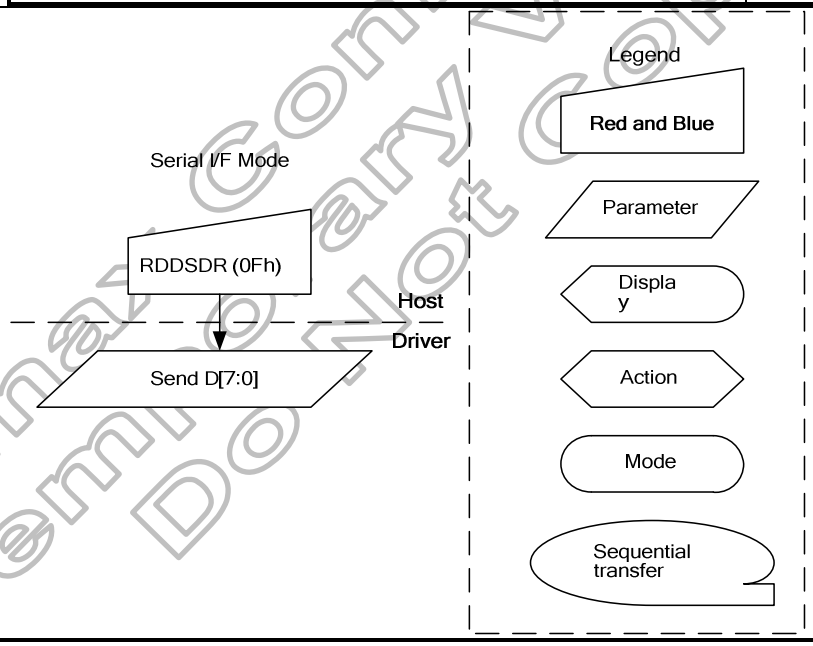
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

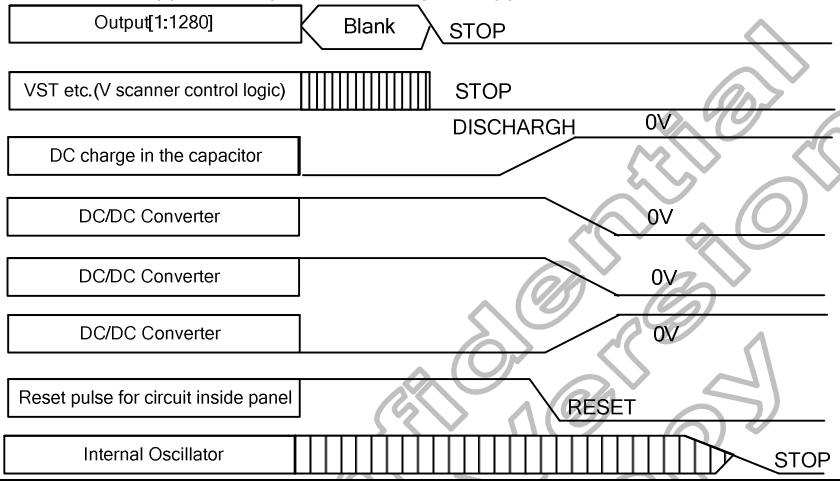
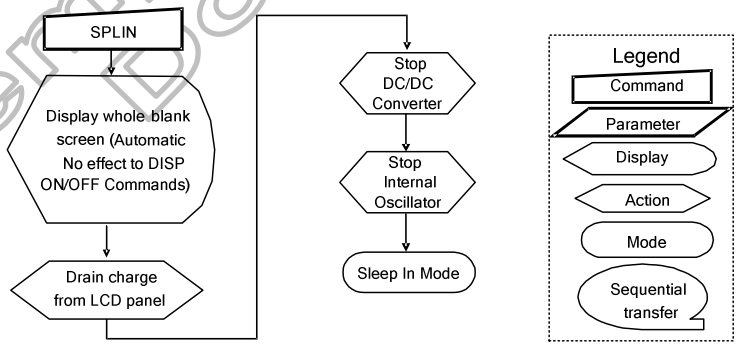
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

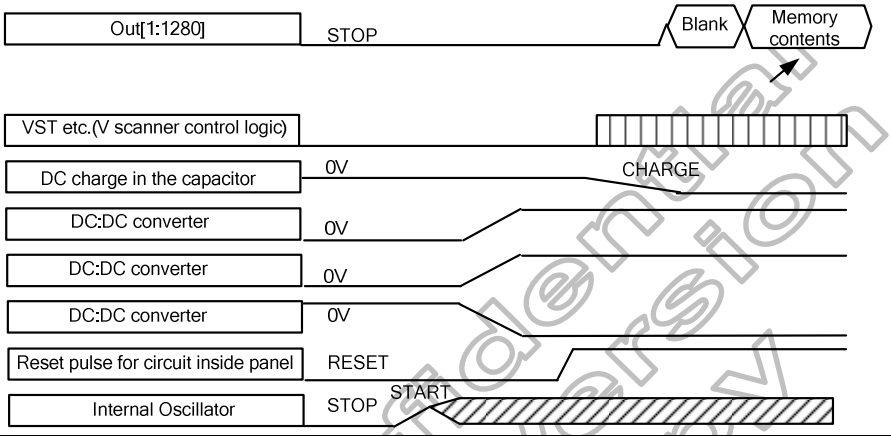
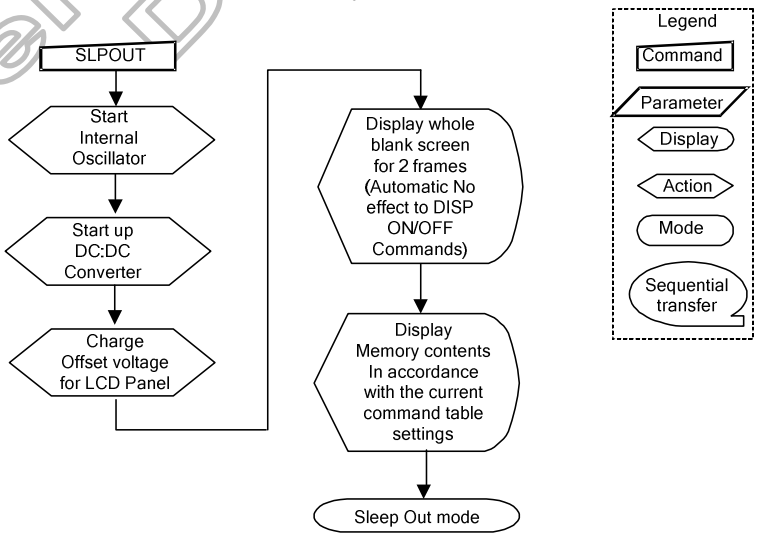
Flow Chart



6.2.15 SLPIN: Sleep in (10h)

10H	SLPIN (Sleep In)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command initial power down sequence. In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped. 									
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be left by the Sleep Out Command **(11h)**. It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command **(when in Sleep In Mode)** before Sleep In command can be sent. The host processor continues to send PCLK, HSYNC, and VSYNC and DE signals to HX8399-C for two frames after this command is sent.									
Register Availability	**Status** / **Availability** Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out — Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out — Yes Sleep In or Booster Off — Yes									
Default	N/A									
Flow Chart	It takes 120msec to get into Sleep In mode after SLPIN command issued. 									

6.2.16 SLPOUT: Sleep out (11h)

11H	SLPOUT (Sleep Out)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command turns off sleep mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is enabled, Internal oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started. 									
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be left by the Sleep In Command **(10h)**. It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5msec and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are same when this load is done and when the display module is already Sleep Out –mode. The display module is doing self-diagnostic functions during this 5msec. It will be necessary to alit 120msec after sending Sleep In command **(when in Sleep Out mode)** before Sleep Out command can be sent. The host processor continues to send PCLK, HSYNC, and VSYNC and DE signals to HX8399-C for two frames after this command is sent.									
Register Availability	**Status** / **Availability** Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out – Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out – Yes Sleep In or Booster Off – Yes									
Default	N/A									
Flow Chart	It takes 120msec to become Sleep Out mode after SLPOUT command issued. 									

6.2.17 NORON: Normal display mode on (13h)

13H	NORON (Normal Display Mode On)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command returns the display to normal mode.									
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.									
Register Availability										

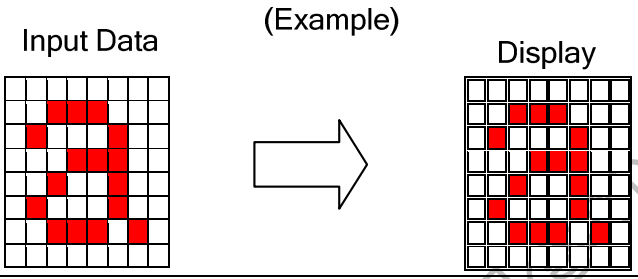
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Normal display mode
S/W Reset	Normal display mode
H/W Reset	Normal display mode

Flow Chart: -

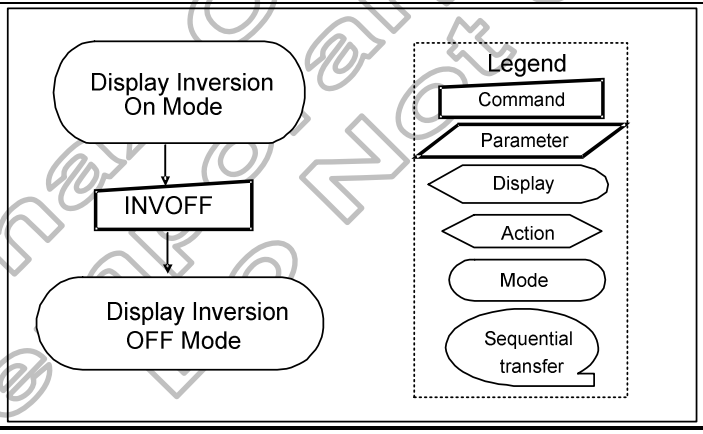
6.2.18 INVOFF: Display inversion off (20h)

20H	INVOFF (Display Inversion Off)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command is used to recover from display inversion mode. This command does not change any other status. 									
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in inversion off mode.									

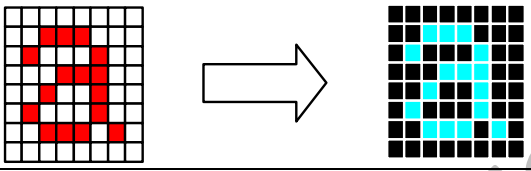
Register Availability	Status	Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
	Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default	Status	Default Value
	Power On Sequence	Normal display mode
	S/W Reset	Normal display mode
	H/W Reset	Normal display mode

Flow Chart



6.2.19 INVON: Display inversion on (21h)

21H	INVON (Display Inversion On)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command is used to enter into display inversion mode. This command does not change any other status. (Example) Input Data → Display 									
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in inversion on mode.									

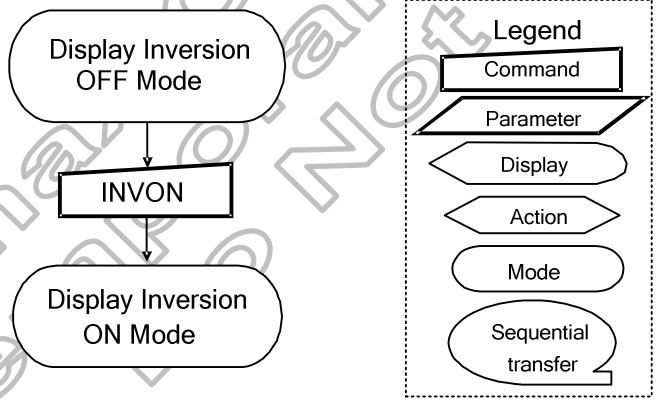
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

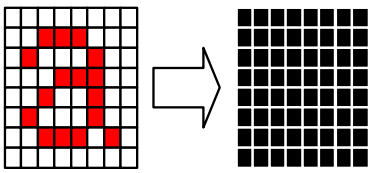
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Normal display mode
S/W Reset	Normal display mode
H/W Reset	Normal display mode

Flow Chart



6.2.20 ALLPOFF: All pixel off (22h)

22H	ALLPOFF (All Pixel Off)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command turns the display panel black in 'Sleep Out' –mode and a status of the 'Display On/Off' –register can be 'on' or 'off'. This command does not change any other status. (Example) Input Data → Display  'All Pixels On' or 'Normal Display Mode On' – commands are used to leave this mode. The display is showing the input data after 'Normal Display Mode On' command.									
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in inversion on mode.									

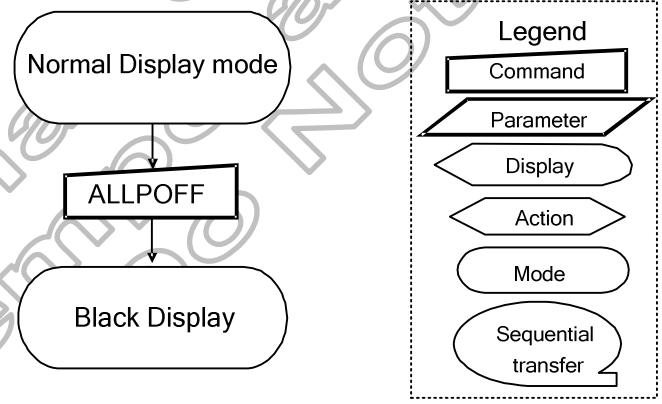
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

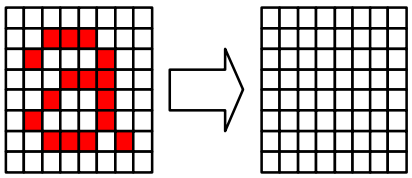
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Normal display mode
S/W Reset	Normal display mode
H/W Reset	Normal display mode

Flow Chart



6.2.21 ALLPON: All pixel on (23h)

23H	ALLPON(All Pixel On)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command turns the display panel white in 'Sleep out '–mode and a status of the 'Display On/Off' –register can be 'on' or 'off'. This command does not change any other status. (Example) Input Data Display  'All Pixels Off' or 'Normal Display Mode On' – commands are used to leave this mode. The display is showing the input data after 'Normal Display Mode On' command.									
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in inversion on mode.									

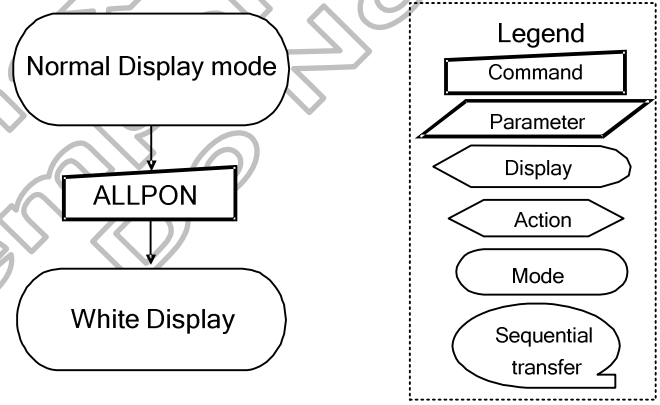
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Normal display mode
S/W Reset	Normal display mode
H/W Reset	Normal display mode

Flow Chart



6.2.22 GAMSET: Gamma set (26h)

26H	GAMSET (Gamma Set)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26
Parameter	1	GC7	GC6	GC5	GC4	GC3	GC2	GC1	GC0	01

Description

This command is used to select the desired Gamma curve for the current display. A maximum of 4 fixed gamma curves can be selected. The curves are defined in Curve Correction Power Supply Circuit. The curve is selected by setting the appropriate bit in the parameter as described in the Table:

GC[7:0]	Parameter	Curve selected
01h	GC0	Gamma Curve 1
02h	GC1	Setting Inhibit
04h	GC2	Setting Inhibit
08h	GC3	Setting Inhibit

Note: (1) All other values are undefined.

Restriction

Values of GC[7:0] not shown in table above are invalid and will not change the current selected Gamma curve until valid value is received.

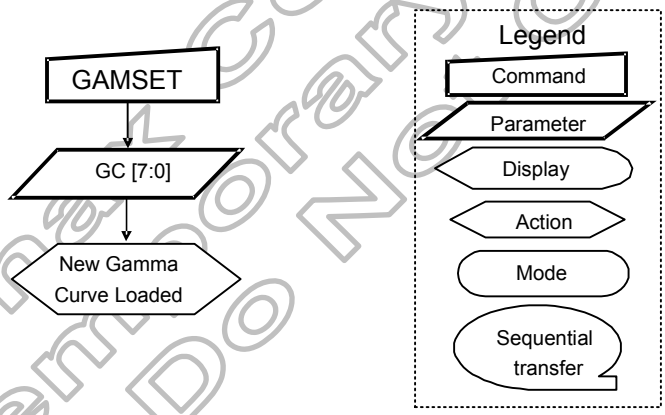
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

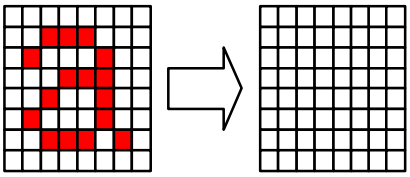
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	01h
S/W Reset	01h
H/W Reset	01h

Flow Chart



6.2.23 DISPOFF: Display off (28h)

28H	DISPOFF (Display Off)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command is used to enter into DISPLAY OFF mode. In this mode, the output from DPI I/F are disabled and blank page inserted. This command does not change any other status. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display. (Example) Input Data Display 									
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in display off mode.									

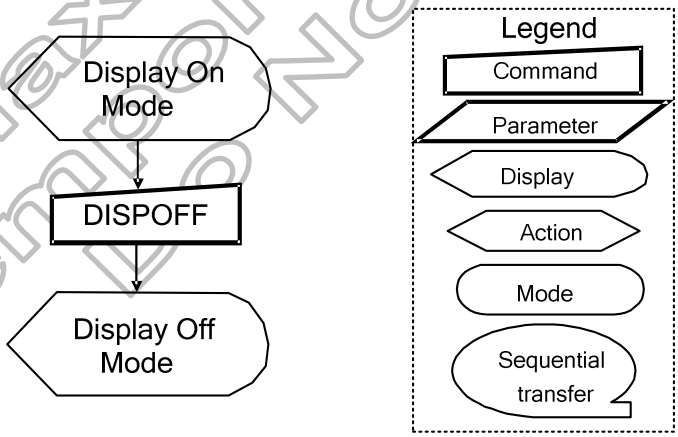
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

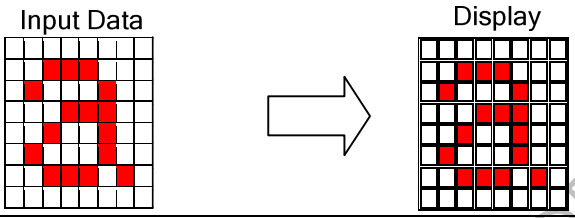
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Display off
S/W Reset	Display off
H/W Reset	Display off

Flow Chart



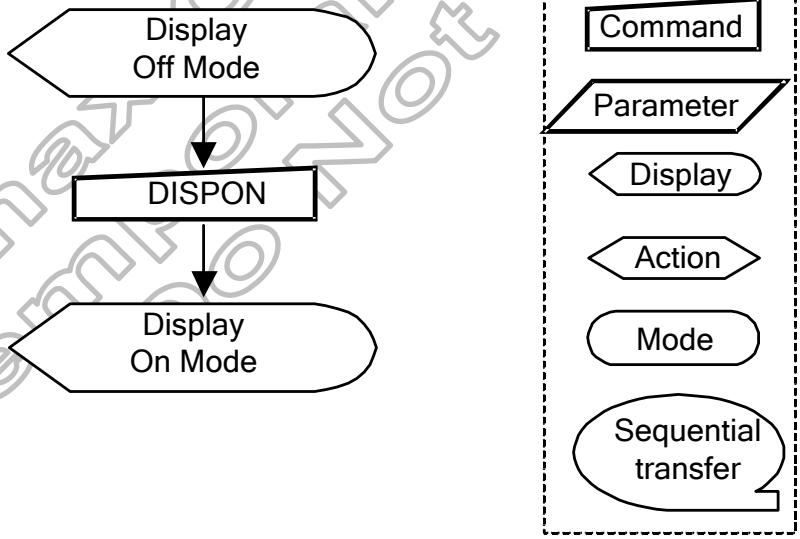
6.2.24 DISPON: Display on (29h)

29H	DISPON (Display On)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command is used to recover from DISPLAY OFF mode. Output from DPI I/F is enabled. This command does not change any other status. (Example) Input Data → Display 									
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in display on mode.									

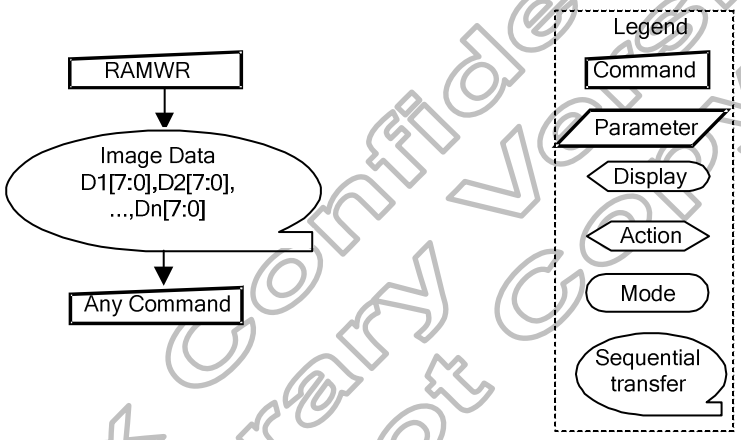
Register Availability	Status	Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
	Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default	Status	Default Value
	Power On Sequence	Display on
	S/W Reset	Display on
	H/W Reset	Display on

Flow Chart



6.2.25 RAMWR: Memory write (2Ch)

2CH	RAMWR (Memory Write)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2C
1st parameter	1	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	00..FF
:	1	Dx7	Dx6	Dx5	Dx4	Dx3	Dx2	Dx1	Dx0	00..FF
Nth parameter	1	Dn7	Dn6	Dn5	Dn4	Dn3	Dn2	Dn1	Dn0	00..FF
Description	This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory. The start pointer is (0, 0).Frame memory pointer will auto increment when data is written.									
Restriction	The transferred data must be line based.									
Register Availability	Status							Availability		
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out							Yes		
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out							Yes		
	Sleep In or Booster Off							Yes		
Default	Contents of memory is set randomly and not cleared.									
Flow Chart										

6.2.26 TEOFF: Tearing effect line off (34h)

34H	TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command is used to turn OFF **(Active Low)** the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.									
Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is OFF.									

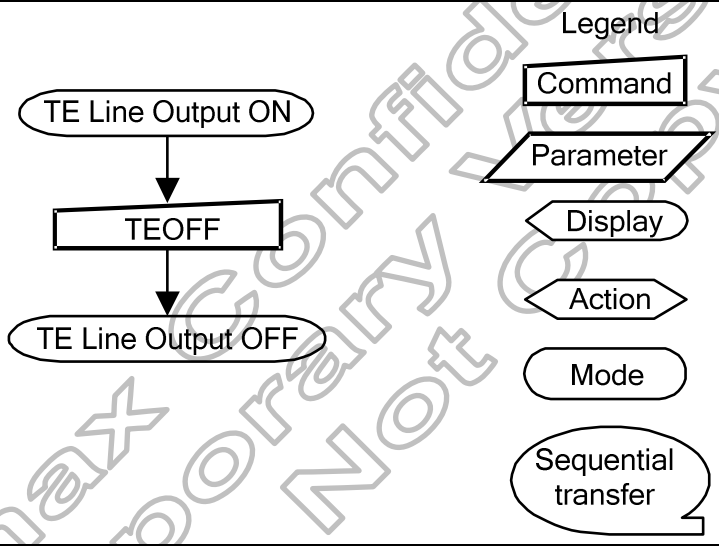
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Off
S/W Reset	Off
H/W Reset	Off

Flow Chart



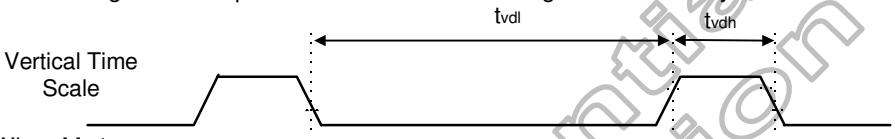
6.2.27 TEON: Tearing effect line on (35h)

35H	TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35
Parameter	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	M	00

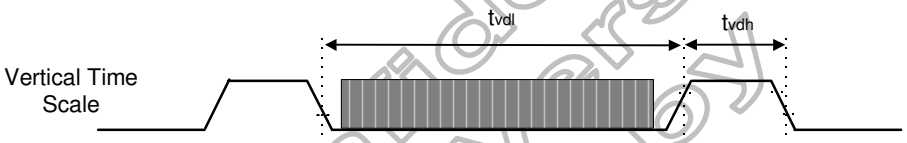
Description

This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.

The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line. **(X=Don't Care)**
When M=0:
The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only;



When M=1:
The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information:



Restriction

This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is ON.

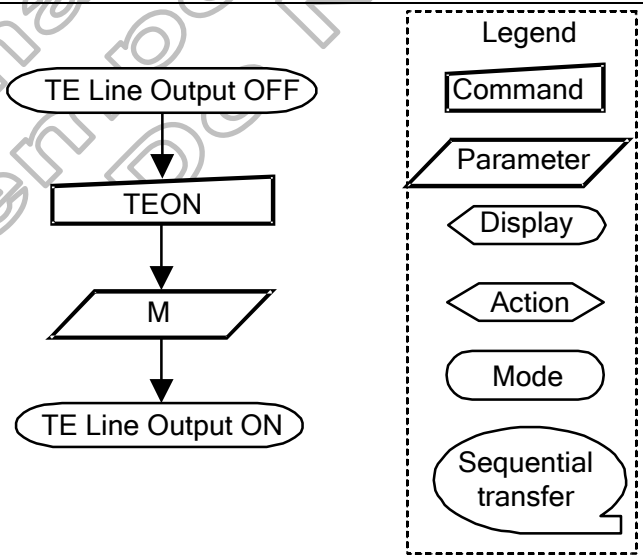
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Off
S/W Reset	Off
H/W Reset	Off

Flow Chart



6.2.28 MADCTL: Memory access control (36h)

36H	MADCTL (Memory Access Control)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36
1st parameter	1	D7	D6	X	X	D3	D2	D1	D0	00

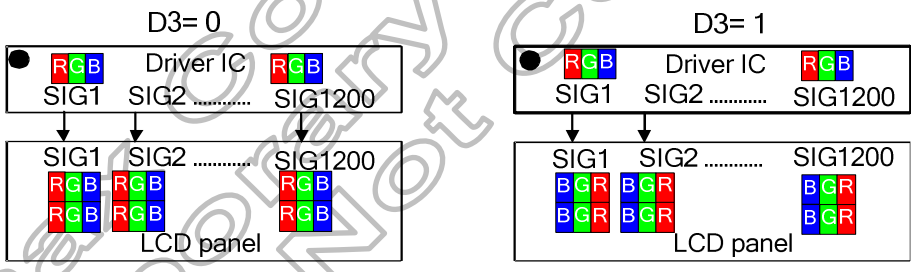
Description

This command defines the display scanning direction of LCD.
This command makes no change on the other driver status.

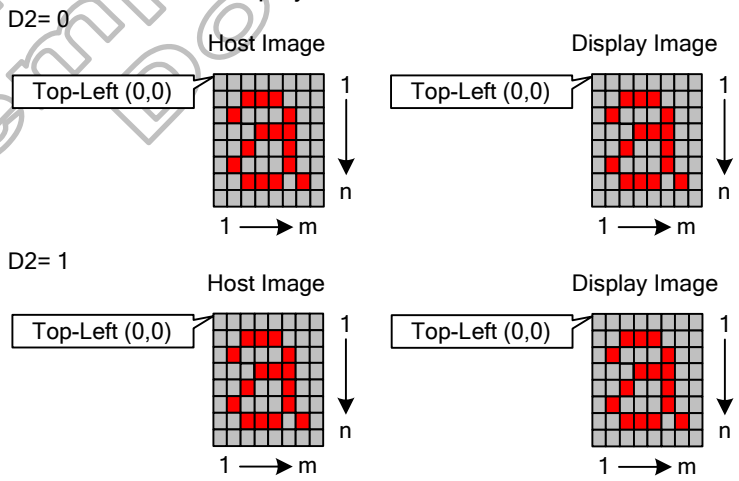
Bit Assignment

Bit	Name	Description
D7	PAGE ADDRESS ORDER **(MY)**	LCD vertical updating order direction control
D6	COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER **(MX)**	LCD horizontal updating order direction control
D5	PAGE/COLUMN SELECTION **(MV)**	It is not applicable for this project, so it is set to "0
D4	Vertical ORDER **(ML)**	
D3	RGB-BGR ORDER **(BGR)**	Colour selector switch control **(0=RGB colour filter panel, 1=BGR colour filter panel)**
D2	Horizontal ORDER **(MH)**	LCD horizontal refresh direction control
D1	Flip Horizontal **(SS)**	Select the Source driver scan direction on panel module
D0	Flip Vertical **(GS)**	Select the Gate driver scan direction on panel module

RGB-BGR Order

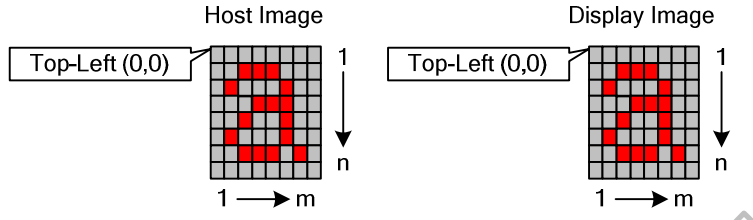


Display Data Latch Order

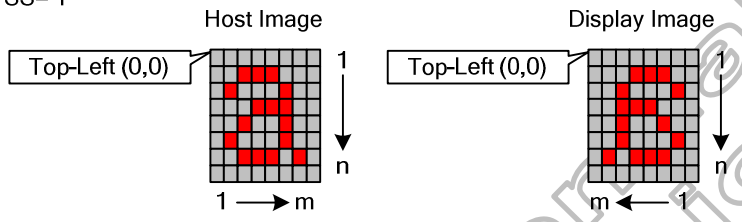


SS - Source scan sequence

SS= 0

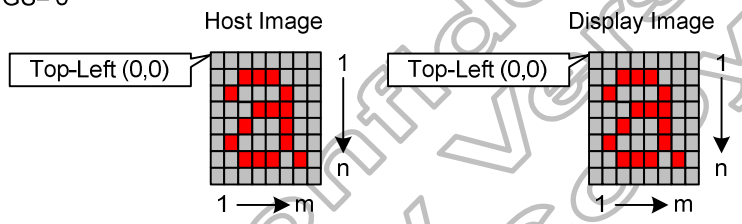


SS= 1

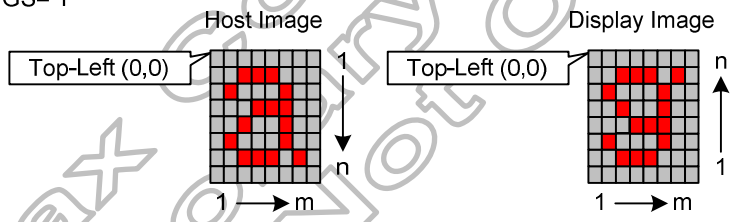


GS - Gate scan sequence

GS= 0



GS= 1



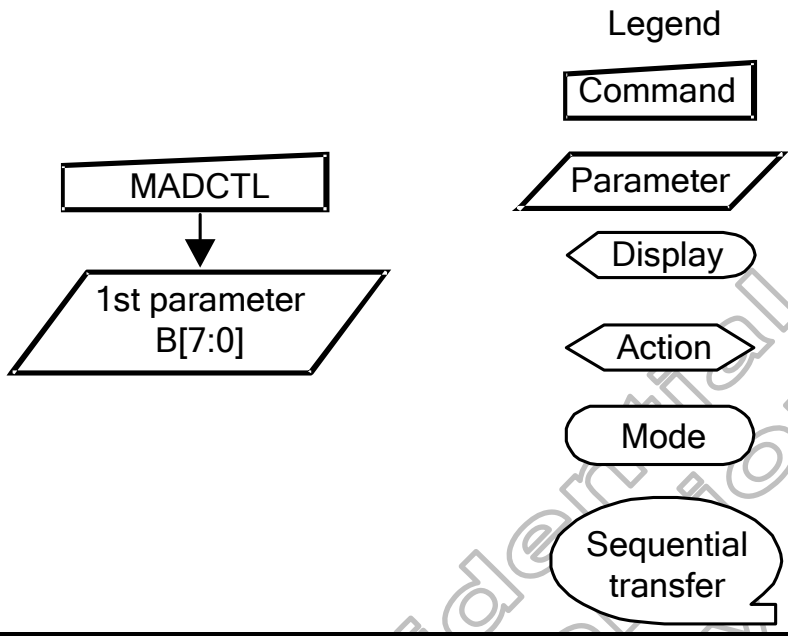
Restriction	D7 and D6 and D5 and D4 are set to '0' internally.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	No Change
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart	

6.2.29 IDMOFF: Idle mode off (38h)

38H	IDMOFF (Idle mode off)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									
Description	This command is used to recover from Idle mode on. In the idle off mode, LCD can display maximum 16.7M colours.									
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.									

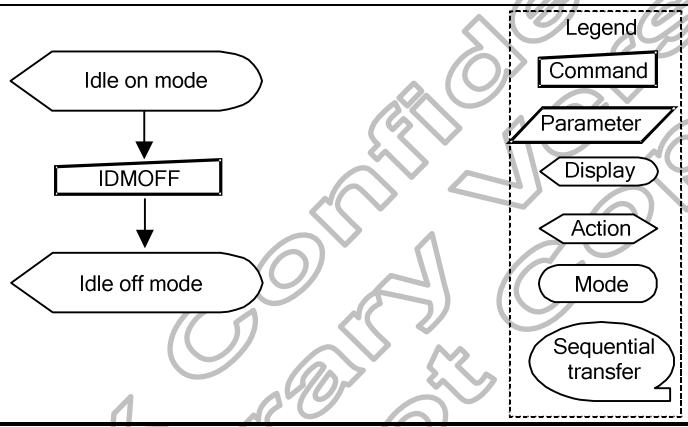
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Off
S/W Reset	Off
H/W Reset	Off

Flow Chart



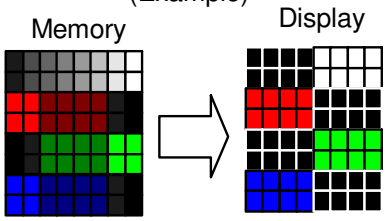
6.2.30 IDMON: Idle mode on (39h)

39H	IDMON (Idle mode on)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39
Parameter	NO PARAMETER									

Description

This command is used to enter into Idle mode on. In the idle on mode, colour expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colours using MSB of each R, G and B, 8 colour depth data is displayed.

(Example)



Display Colour

	R7 – R0	G7 – G0	B7 – B0
Black	0XXXXX	0XXXXX	0XXXXX
Blue	0XXXXX	0XXXXX	1XXXXX
Red	1XXXXX	0XXXXX	0XXXXX
Magent	1XXXXX	0XXXXX	1XXXXX
Green	0XXXXX	1XXXXX	0XXXXX
Cyan	0XXXXX	1XXXXX	1XXXXX
Yellow	1XXXXX	1XXXXX	0XXXXX
White	1XXXXX	1XXXXX	1XXXXX

X=don't care

Restriction

This command has no effect when module is already in idle on mode.

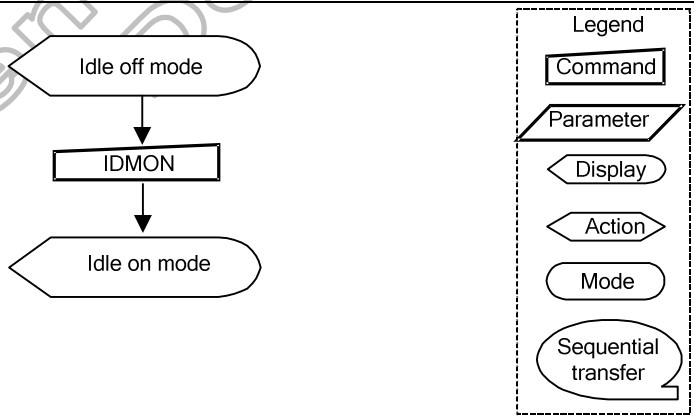
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Off
S/W Reset	Off
H/W Reset	Off

Flow Chart



6.2.31 COLMOD: Interface pixel format 3Ah)

3A H	COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3A
1st parameter	1	X	D6	D5	D4	X	X	X	X	77

Description

This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data.
D6~D4 : DPI Pixel format Definition.
Bit D7, Reserved
The formats are shown in the table:

Pixel Format	D6	D5	D4
Not Defined	0	0	0
Not Defined	0	0	1
Not Defined	0	1	0
Not Defined	0	1	1
Not Defined	1	0	0
16 Bit/Pixel	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	1	1	0
24 Bit/Pixel	1	1	1

If the setting is not used then the corresponding bits in the parameter returned from the display module are undefined.

Restriction

There is no visible effect until the image data is written.

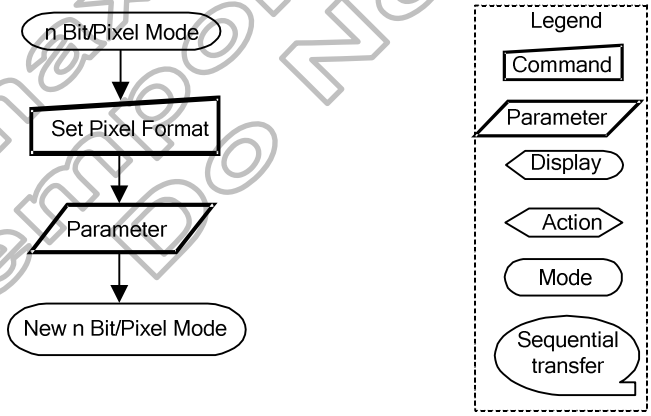
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	77h
S/W Reset	77h
H/W Reset	77h

Flow Chart



6.2.32 Write memory contiune (3Ch)

3CH	Write_memory_contiune									
	D/CX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3C
1st parameter	1	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	00..FF
:	1	Dx7	Dx6	Dx5	Dx4	Dx3	Dx2	Dx1	Dx0	00..FF
Nth parameter	1	Dn7	Dn6	Dn5	Dn4	Dn3	Dn2	Dn1	Dn0	00..FF
Description	This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command. Sending any other command can stop frame Write.									
Restriction	The transferred data must be line based.									

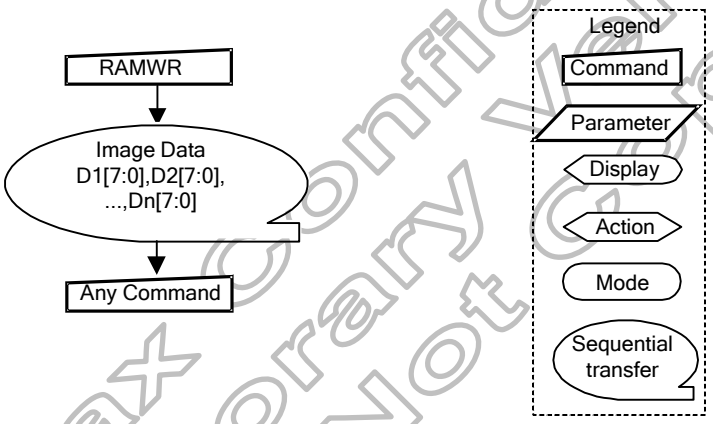
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default value
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly
S/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly

Flow Chart

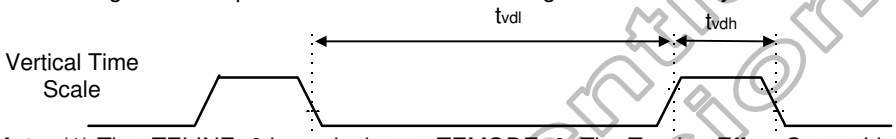


6.2.33 TESL: Tear effect scan lines (44h)

44H	TESL (Tear Effect Scan Lines)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44
1st parameter	1	TELINE[15:8]								00
2nd parameter	1	TELINE[7:0]								00

Description

This command is turns on the display module's Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal Line when the display module reaches line TELINE. The TE signal is not affected by changing MADCTL bit D4.
The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line.
The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only:



Note: (1) That TELINE=0 is equivalent to TEMODE=0. The Tearing Effect Output Line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.

Restriction

The command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON.

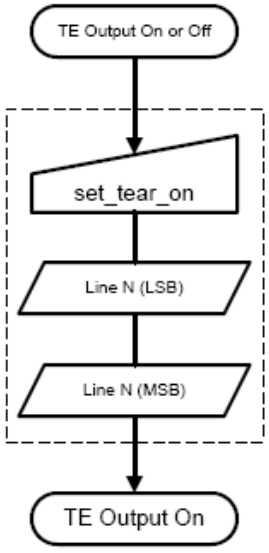
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	0000h
S/W Reset	0000h
H/W Reset	0000h

Flow Chart



6.2.34 GETSCAN: Get the current scanline (45h)

45H	GETSCAN (Get the current scanline)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45
1st parameter	1	SLN[15:8]								00
2nd parameter	1	SLN[7:0]								00F
Description	The display module returns the current scanline, N, used to update the display device. The total number of scanlines on a display device is defined as VSYNC + VBP + VACT + VFP. The first scanline is defined as the first line of V Sync and is denoted as Line 0. When in Sleep Mode, the value returned by get_scanline is undefined.									
Restriction	-									

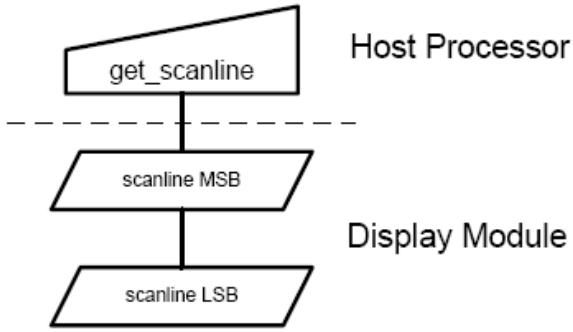
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	0000h
S/W Reset	0000h
H/W Reset	0000h

Flow Chart



6.2.35 WRDISBV: Write display brightness (51h)

51H	WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51
1st parameter	1	X	X	X	X	DBV[11:7]				00
2nd parameter	1	DBV[7:0]								00
Description	This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display. It should be checked what the relationship between this written value and output brightness of the display is. This relationship is defined on the display module specification. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.									
Restriction	-									

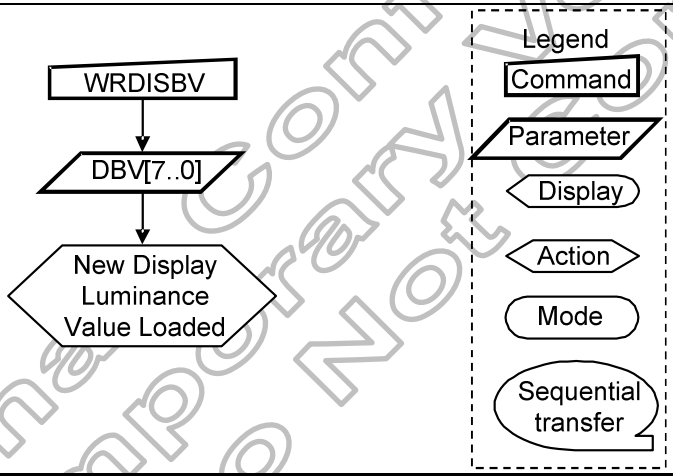
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.36 RDDISBV: Read display brightness value (52h)

52H	RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52
1st parameter	1	X	X	X	X	DBV[11:8]				00
2nd parameter	1	DBV[7:0]								00

Description

This command returns the brightness value of the display.
It should be checked what the relationship between this returned value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification is.
In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.
DBV[7:0] is reset when display is in sleep-in mode.
DBV[7:0] is '00h' when bit BCTRL of R53h command is '0'.
DBV[7:0] is manual set brightness specified with "R53h" command when bit BCTRL is '1'.
When bit BCTRL of "R53h" command is '1' and bit C1/C0 of "R55h" command are '0', DBV[7:0] output is the brightness value specified with "R51h" command.

Restriction

-

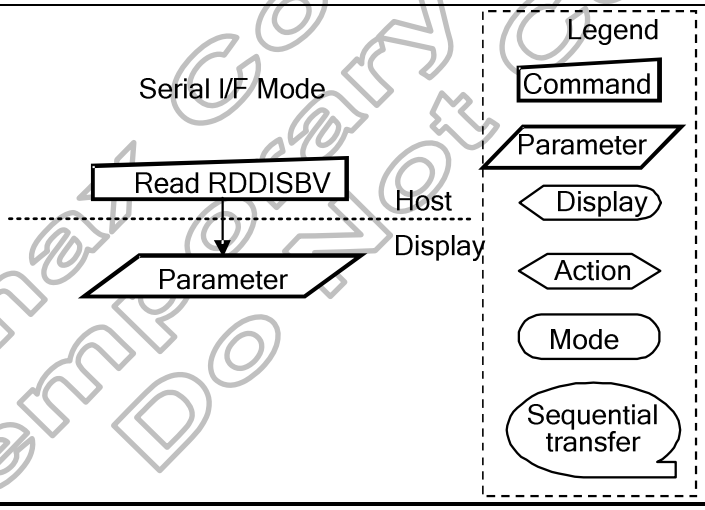
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.37 WRCTRLD: Write control display (53h)

53H	WRCTRLD (Write Control Display)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53
1st parameter	1	X	X	BCTRL	X	DD	BL	X	X	00

Description

This command is used to control display brightness.
BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.
0 = Off **(Brightness registers are 00h, DBV[7..0])**
1 = On **(Brightness registers are active, according to the other parameters.)**
DD: Display Dimming(Only for manual brightness setting)
DD = 0: Display Dimming is off
DD = 1: Display Dimming is on
BL: Backlight Control On/Off
0 = Off **(Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.)**
1 = On
Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 → 1 or 1→ 0.
When BL bit change from "On" to "Off", backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on **(DD=1)** are selected.
X = Don't care.

Restriction

-

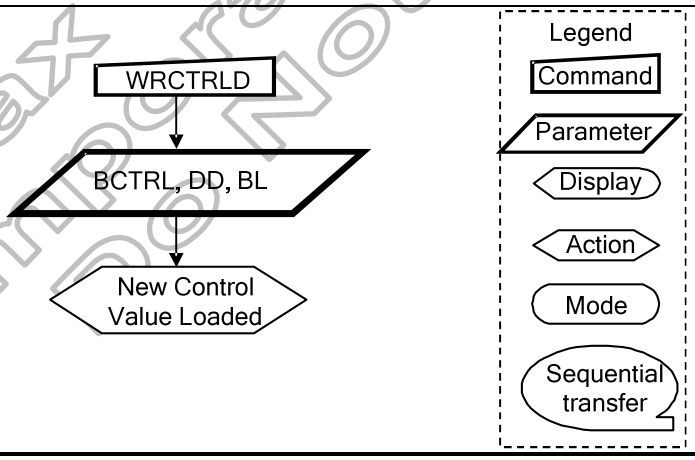
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.38 RDCTRLD: Read control value display (54h)

54H	RDCTRLD (Read Control Value Display)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54
1st parameter	1	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00
Description	This command returns ambient light and brightness control values, see chapter: "6.2.39 Write CTRL Display **(53h)**". **BCTRL:** Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display. 0 = Off 1 = On **DD:** Display Dimming. DD = 0: Display Dimming is off DD = 1: Display Dimming is on **BL:** Backlight Control On/Off 0 = Off **(completely turn off backlight circuit**) 1 = On									
Restriction	-									

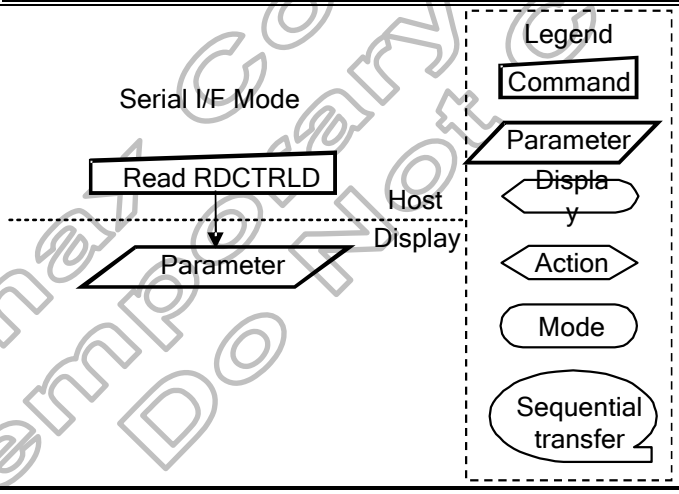
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.39 WRCABC: Write content adaptive brightness control (55h)

55 H	WRCABC (Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55
1st parameter	1	X	X	X	**X**	X	X	C[1:0]		00

Description

This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.
There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below. See chapter "5.13 Content Adaptive Brightness Control **(CABC)**".

C1	C0	Function
0	0	Off
0	1	User Interface Image
1	0	Still Picture
1	1	Moving Image

Restriction

-

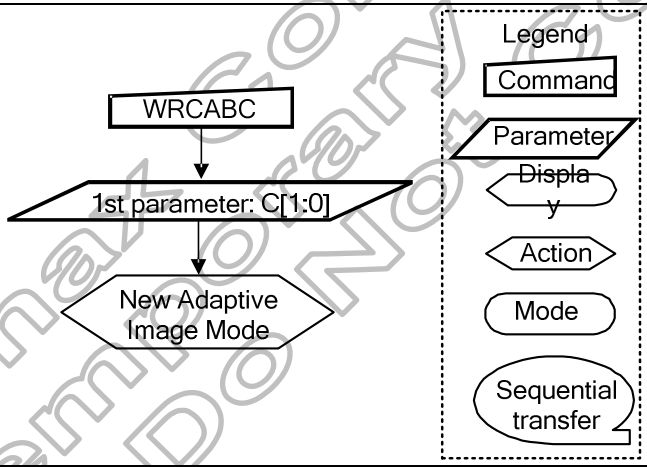
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.40 RDCABC: Read content adaptive brightness control (56h)

56H	RDCABC (Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56
1st parameter	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C1	C0	00

Description

This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.
There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below. See chapter "5.13 Content Adaptive Brightness Control **(CABC)**".

C1	C0	Function
0	0	Off
0	1	User Interface Image
1	0	Still Picture
1	1	Moving Image

Restriction

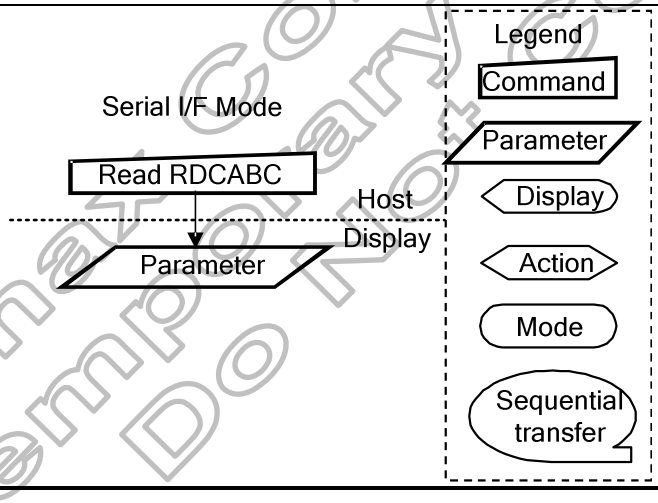
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.41 WRCABCMB: Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh)

5E H	WRCABCMB (Write CABC minimum brightness)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	5E
1st parameter	1	CMB[7:0]								00
Description	This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC. See chapter "5.13.3 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function".									
Restriction	-									

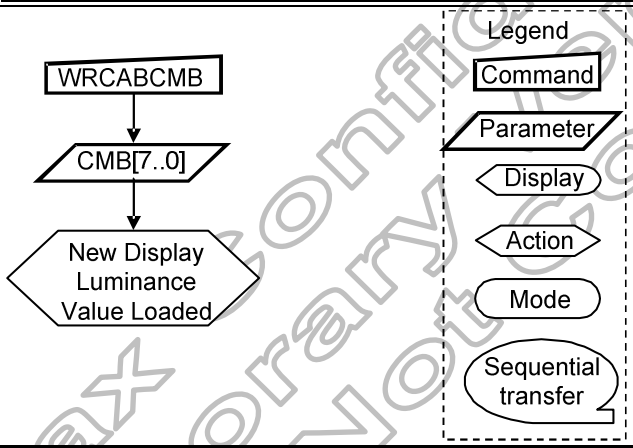
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.42 RDCABCMB: Read CABC minimum brightness (5Fh)

5FH	RDCABCMB (Read CABC minimum brightness)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5F
1st parameter	1	CMB[7:0]								00
Description	This command returns the minimum brightness value of CABC function. In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness. See chapter "5.13.3 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function". CMB[7:0] is CABC minimum brightness specified with"R5Eh" command.									
Restriction	-									

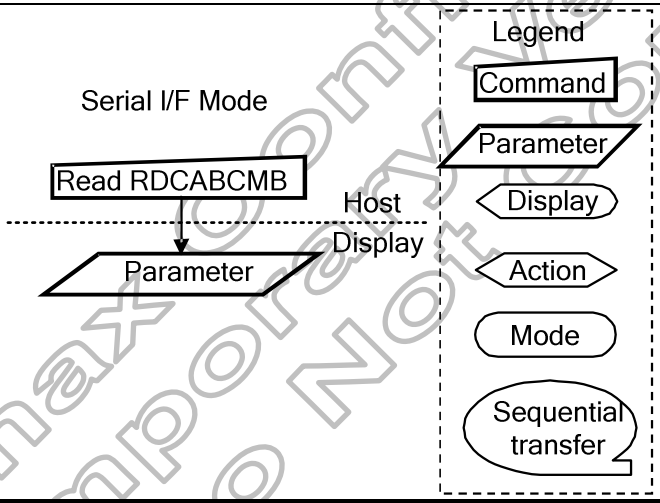
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.43 RDABCSDR: Read automatic brightness control self-diagnostic result (68h)

68H	RDABCSDR (Read Automatic Brightness Control Self-Diagnostic Result)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	68
1st parameter	1	D[7:6]		0	0	0	0	0	0	00
Description	This command indicates the status of the display self-diagnostic results for automatic brightness control after Sleep Out –command as described in the table below: Bit D7 – Register Loading Detection. See section "5.10.1 Register loading Detection". Bit D6 – Functionality Detection. See section "5.10.2 Functionality Detection ". Bits D[5:0] are for future use and are set to '0'.									
Restriction	-									

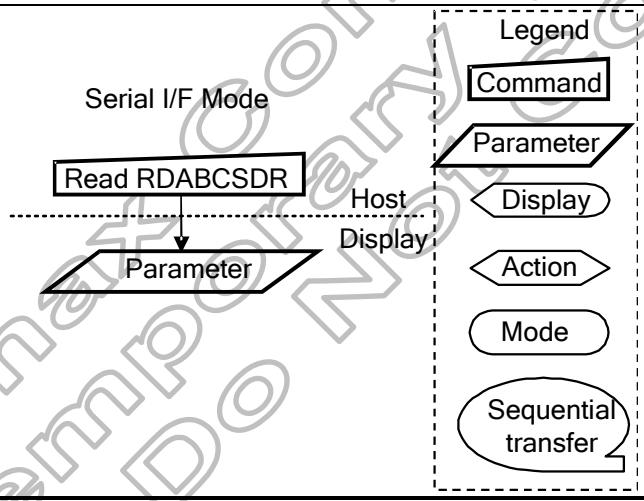
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

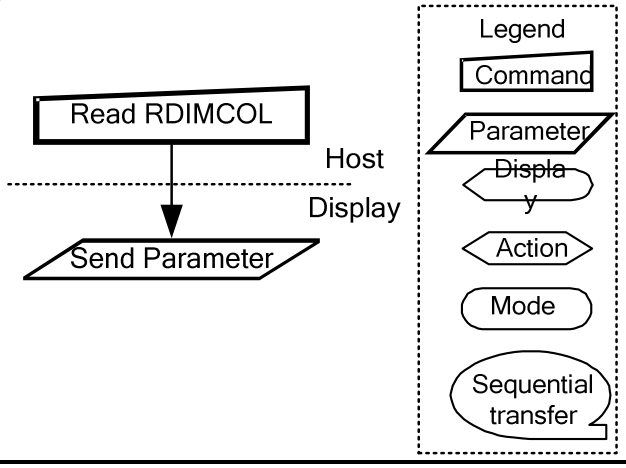
Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



6.2.44 Write Idle Mode Color(80h)

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">81 H</th><th colspan="10">RDIMCOL (Read Idle Mode Color)</th></tr>
<tr><th>DCX</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>HEX</th></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>81</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>R</td><td>G</td><td>B</td><td>07</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="10">This command returns the current color selection of 1bbp Idle Mode. Bits [2:0] are defined as:
D2: R Component
D1: G Component
D0: B Component

Color selection is defined in the following table:
<table>
<tr><th>1bpp Idle Mode Color Selection</th><th>R</th><th>G</th><th>B</th></tr>
<tr><td>Black</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Blue</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Green</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cyan</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Red</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Magenta</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Yellow</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>White</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>
Default setting for 1bpp color selection for “Normal Black” panel is ‘White’; R=G=B=’1’</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="10">-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="10">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="10">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>07h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>07h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>07h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="10"> 
</td></tr>
</table>

6.2.45 Read Idle Mode Color(81h)

81 H	RDIMCOL (Read Idle Mode Color)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81
1st parameter	1	0	0	0	0	0	R	G	B	07

Description

This command returns the current color selection of 1bbp Idle Mode. Bits [2:0] are defined as:
D2: R Component
D1: G Component
D0: B Component

Color selection is defined in the following table:

1bpp Idle Mode Color Selection	R	G	B
Black	0	0	0
Blue	0	0	1
Green	0	1	0
Cyan	0	1	1
Red	1	0	0
Magenta	1	0	1
Yellow	1	1	0
White	1	1	1

Default setting for 1bpp color selection for “Normal Black” panel is ‘White’; R=G=B=’1’

Restriction

-

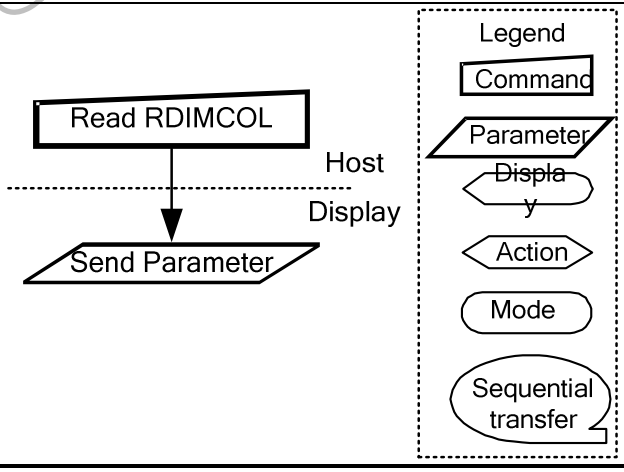
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	07h
S/W Reset	07h
H/W Reset	07h

Flow Chart



6.2.46 Read_DDB_start (A1h)

A1H	Read_DDB_start									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	A1
1st parameter	1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
2nd parameter	1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
:	1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Nth parameter	1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx

Description

This command reads identifying and descriptive information from the peripheral. This information is organized in the Device Descriptor Block **(DDB)** stored on the peripheral. The response to this command returns a sequence of bytes that may be any length up to 64K bytes. Note that the returned sequence of bytes does not necessarily correspond to the entire DDB; it may be a portion of a larger block of data.

The format of returned data is as follows:

Parameter 1: LS **(least significant)** byte of Supplier ID. Supplier ID is a unique value assigned to each peripheral supplier by the MIPI organization.

Parameter 2: MS **(most significant)** byte of Supplier ID.

Parameter 3: LS **(least significant)** byte of Supplier Elective Data. This is a byte of information that is determined by the supplier. It could include model number or revision information, for example.

Parameter 4: MS **(most significant)** byte of Supplier Elective Data

Parameter 5: single-byte *Escape or Exit Code* **(EEC)**. The code is interpreted as follows:

- FFh – Exit code – there is no more data in the Descriptor Block
- 00h – Escape code – there is supplier-proprietary data in the Descriptor Block **(does not conform to any MIPI standard)**
- Any other value – there is DDB data in the Descriptor Block. The format and interpretation of this data is documented in *MIPI Alliance Standard for Device Descriptor Block **(DDB)***.

DDBs may contain many more data fields providing information about the peripheral.

In a DSI system, read activity takes the form of two separate transactions across the bus: first the read command read_DDB_start from host processor to peripheral, which includes the bus turn-around token.

The peripheral then takes control of the bus and returns the requested data. The peripheral response to read_DDB_start is a Long Packet type, so its length may be up to 64K bytes unless limited by a previous set_max_return_size command.

The response to a read_DDB_start command always starts at the beginning of the Device Descriptor Block. After receiving the first packet and processing the returned DDB data, the host processor may initiate a read_DDB_continue command to access the next portion of the DDB. A read_DDB_continue command begins the next read at the location following the last byte of the previous data read from the DDB.

Subsequent read_DDB_continue commands can be used to read a DDB or supplier-proprietary block of arbitrary size. There is, however, no obligation to read the entire block. The host processor may choose to stop reading after completion of any read_DDB_xxx command.

Restrictions

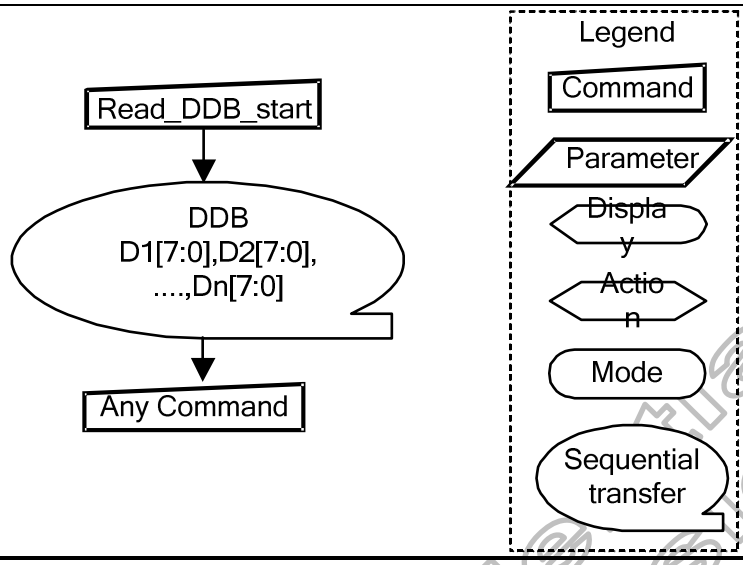
-

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	PA1st~4th is OTP value, PA5th is FFh
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	PA1st~4th is OTP value, PA5th is FFh

Flow Chart	

6.2.47 Read_DDB_continue (A8h)

A8H	Read_DDB_continue									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	A8
1st parameter	1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
2nd parameter	1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
:	1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Nth parameter	1	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Description	A read_DDB_start command should be executed at least once before a read_DDB_continue command to define the read location. Otherwise, data read with a read_DDB_continue command is undefined.									
Restrictions	-									

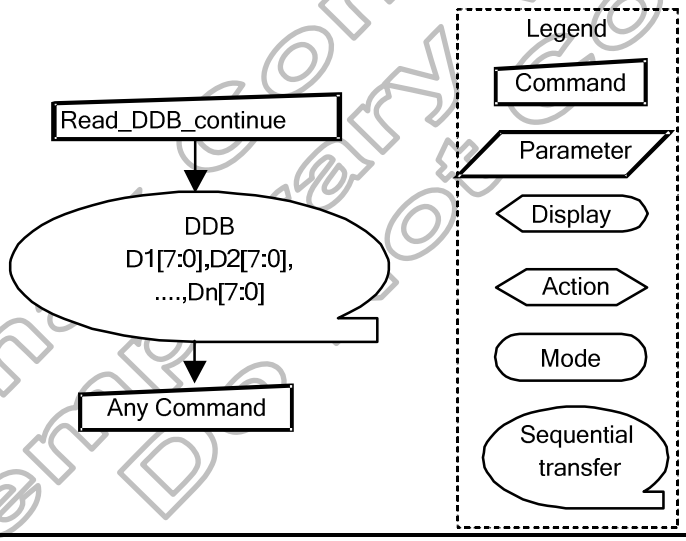
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Without A1h read, 1st~4th read is the same as A8h 1st~4th OTP value, after 5th read is FFh.
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	Without A1h read, 1st~4th read is the same as A8h 1st~4th OTP value, after 5th read is FFh.

Flow Chart



6.2.48 RDID1: Read ID1 (DAh)

DAH	RDID1 (Read ID1)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DA
1st parameter	1	ID1[7:0]								83
Description	This read byte identifies the LCD module's manufacturer. It is specified by display supplier and for xx is defined as xxHEX.									
Restriction	-									

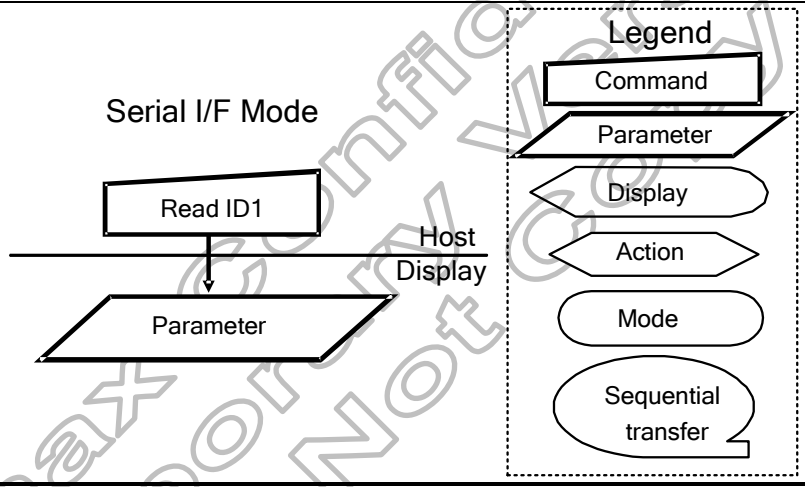
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OTP value
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	OTP value

Flow Chart



6.2.49 RDID2: Read ID2 (DBh)

DBH	RDID2 (Read ID2)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DB
1st parameter	1	ID2[7:0]								99
Description	This read byte is used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications.									
Restriction	-									

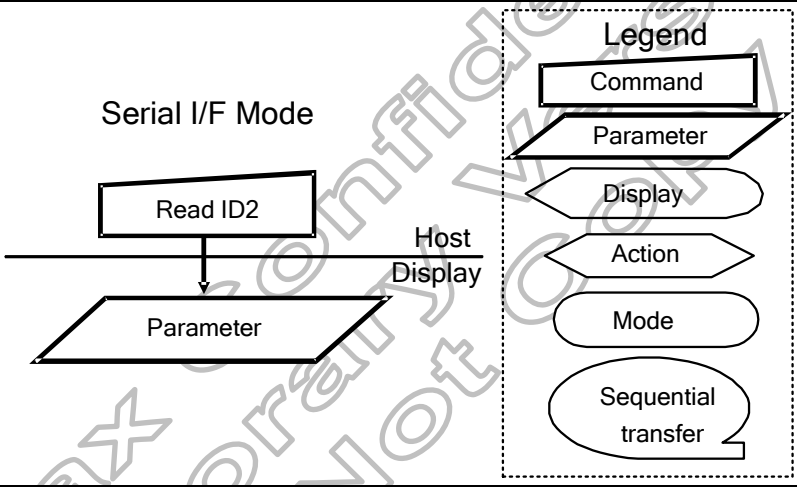
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OTP value
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	OTP value

Flow Chart



6.2.50 RDID3: Read ID3 (DCh)

DCH	RDID3 (Read ID3)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DC
1st parameter	1	ID3[7:0]								0C
Description	This read byte identifies the LCD module/driver.									
Restriction	-									

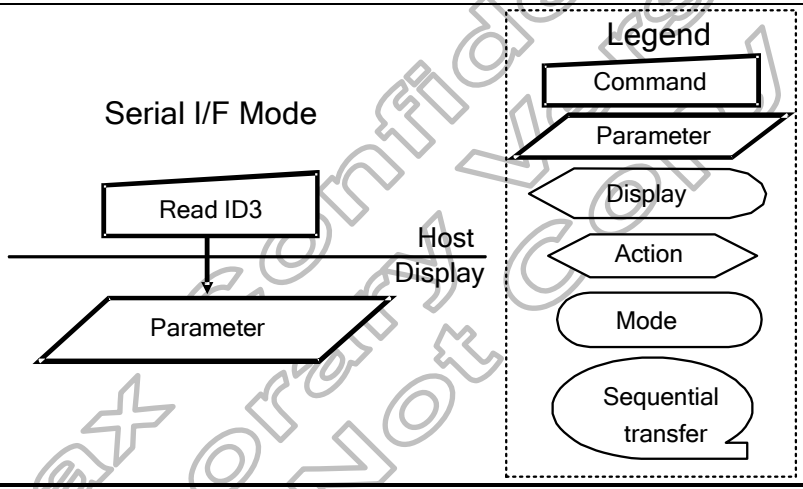
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OTP value
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	OTP value

Flow Chart



6.3 User define command description

6.3.1 SETPOWER: Set power related register (B1h)

B1H	SETPOWER(Set power related setting)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	B1
Bank0 1st parameter	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	DSTB_OPT	DSTB	02
2nd parameter	1	-	-	-	-	VSP_FBOFF	AP[2:0]			04
3rd parameter	1	-	VCI_LDOS[1:0]		VRHP[4:0]					72
4th parameter	1	VPPS[2:0]			VRHN[4:0]					92
5th parameter	1	-	-	-	-	-	XDK[2:0]			01
6th parameter	1	-	-	CLK_OPT2	CLK_OTP1	FS0[3:0]				32
7th parameter	1	FS1[3:0]				FS2[3:0]				33
8th parameter	1	-	-	-	BTP[4:0]					11
9th parameter	1	-	-	-	BTN[4:0]					11
10st parameter	1	VGHS[7:0]								B3
11ndparameter	1	VGLS[7:0]								6B
12rd parameter	1	DT1[1:0]		DT2[1:0]		DCDIV[3:0]				56
13th parameter	1	-	DCS[2:0]			-	DC[2:0]			73
14th parameter	1	-	DTPS[2:0]			-	DTP[2:0]			02
15th parameter	1	-	DTNS[2:0]			-	DTN[2:0]			02
Bank1 1st parameter	1	-	APP_EN	GASIOVCC_OPT1[1:0]		-	GASVCI_OPT[2:0]			64
2nd parameter	1	-	GASVSN_OPT[2:0]			-	GASVSP_OPT[2:0]			44
3rd parameter	1	-	-	GASVGL_OPT[1:0]				GASVGH_OPT[1:0]		11

Description

This command is used to set related setting of power.

DSTBY_OPT: DSTB mode option. When DSTBY_OPT=0, logic power will be off and must HWRESET to leave deep standy mode.

DSTB: Set '1' to enter deep standby mode for saving power in SLPIN mode. User must enter SLPIN mode before enter deep standby mode and leave deep stand by mode before SLPOUT.

VSP_FBOFF: VSP voltage feedback to control VSP pumping clock operation. "1" no feecdback. For HX5186 mode, no effect for PFM circuit.
When AUTO_XDK=0, set VSP at fixed pumping ratio

AP[2:0]: Adjust the amount of fixed current from the fixed current source for the operational amplifier in the power supply circuit. When the amount of fixed current is increased, the LCD driving capacity and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased. This is a tradeoff, Adjust the fixed current by considering both the display quality and the current consumption. During no display operation, when AP[2:0] = 000, the current consumption can be reduced by stopping the operations of operational amplifier and step-up circuit.

AP2	AP1	AP0	Constant Current of Operational Amplifier
0	0	0	Stop
0	0	1	0.5μA
0	1	0	1.0μA
0	1	1	1.5μA
1	0	0	2.0μA
1	0	1	2.5μA
1	1	0	3.0μA

1	1	1	3.5μA

VCI_LDOS[1:0]: Set the regulated voltage of VDD3 in external VSP mode.
(PCCS[2:0]= 010 or 011)

VCI_LDOS 1	VCI_LDOS 0	VDD3 threshold voltage
0	0	2.4V
0	1	3.0V
1	0	3.3V
1	1	3.6V

VRHP[4:0]: VSPR regulator output control setting for source data output driving.

VRHP[4:0]					VSPR Voltage
0	0	0	0	0	Inhibited
0	0	0	0	1	3.1V
0	0	0	1	0	3.2V
0	0	0	1	1	3.3V
0	0	1	0	0	3.4V
0	0	1	0	1	3.5V
0	0	1	1	0	3.6V
0	0	1	1	1	3.7V
0	1	0	0	0	3.8V
0	1	0	0	1	3.9V
0	1	0	1	0	4.0V
0	1	0	1	1	4.1V
0	1	1	0	0	4.2V
0	1	1	0	1	4.3V
0	1	1	1	0	4.4V
0	1	1	1	1	4.5V
1	0	0	0	0	4.6V
1	0	0	0	1	4.7V
1	0	0	1	0	4.8V
1	0	0	1	1	4.9V
1	0	1	0	0	5.0V
1	0	1	0	1	5.1V
1	0	1	1	0	5.2V
1	0	1	1	1	5.3V
1	1	0	0	0	5.4V
1	1	0	0	1	5.5V
1	1	0	1	0	5.6V
1	1	0	1	1	5.7V
1	1	1	0	0	5.8V
Others					Inhibited

VRHN[4:0]: VSNR regulator output control setting for source data output driving

VRHN[4:0]					VSNR Voltage
0	0	0	0	0	Inhibited
0	0	0	0	1	-3.1V
0	0	0	1	0	-3.2V
0	0	0	1	1	-3.3V
0	0	1	0	0	-3.4V
0	0	1	0	1	-3.5V
0	0	1	1	0	-3.6V
0	0	1	1	1	-3.7V
0	1	0	0	0	-3.8V
0	1	0	0	1	-3.9V
0	1	0	1	0	-4.0V
0	1	0	1	1	-4.1V

0	1	1	0	0	-4.2V
0	1	1	0	1	-4.3V
0	1	1	1	0	-4.4V
0	1	1	1	1	-4.5V
1	0	0	0	0	-4.6V
1	0	0	0	1	-4.7V
1	0	0	1	0	-4.8V
1	0	0	1	1	-4.9V
1	0	1	0	0	-5.0V
1	0	1	0	1	-5.1V
1	0	1	1	0	-5.2V
1	0	1	1	1	-5.3V
1	1	0	0	0	-5.4V
1	1	0	0	1	-5.5V
1	1	0	1	0	-5.6V
1	1	0	1	1	-5.7V
1	1	1	0	0	-5.8V
Others					Inhibited

VPPS[2:0]: Set VPP output voltage for OTP.

VPPS[2:0]			VPP voltage
0	0	0	8.0V
0	0	1	8.1V
0	1	0	8.2V
0	1	1	8.25V
1	0	0	8.3V
1	0	1	8.4V
1	1	0	8.5V
1	1	1	External from VGH

XDK[2:0]: Setting charge pump mode of VSP Voltage

XDK2	XDK1	XDK0	VSP
0	0	0	inhibit
0	0	1	X2
0	1	0	X1.5
0	1	1	inhibit
1	0	0	inhibit
1	0	1	inhibit
1	1	0	inhibit
1	1	1	X3

CLK_OPT0: The pumping clock of VGH will reset with Hsync when CLK_OPT0 = 1.

CLK_OPT1: The pumping clock of VGL will reset with Hsync when CLK_OPT2 = 1.

FS0[3:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit for VSP and VSN voltage generation. (Fosc_pump=5MHz)

FS03	FS02	FS01	FS00	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit
0	0	0	0	Fosc_pump/2
0	0	0	1	Fosc_pump/4
0	0	1	0	Fosc_pump/8
0	0	1	1	Fosc_pump/16
0	1	0	0	Fosc_pump/32
0	1	0	1	Fosc_pump/48
0	1	1	0	Fosc_pump/64
0	1	1	1	Fosc_pump/80
1	0	0	0	Fosc_pump/96

1	0	0	1	Fosc_pump/112
1	0	1	0	Fosc_pump/128
1	0	1	1	Fosc_pump/144
1	1	0	0	Fosc_pump/160
1	1	0	1	Fosc_pump/176
1	1	1	0	Fosc_pump/192
1	1	1	1	Fosc_pump/208

FS1[3:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit for VGH voltage generation. (Fosc_pump=5MHz)

FS13	FS12	FS11	FS10	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit
0	0	0	0	Fosc_pump/72
0	0	0	1	Fosc_pump/96
0	0	1	0	Fosc_pump/128
0	0	1	1	Fosc_pump/160
0	1	0	0	Fosc_pump/192
0	1	0	1	Fosc_pump/224
0	1	1	0	Fosc_pump/256
0	1	1	1	Fosc_pump/336
1	0	0	0	Hsync*4
1	0	0	1	Hsync*2
1	0	1	0	Hsync
1	0	1	1	Hsync/2
1	1	0	0	Hsync/4
1	1	0	1	Hsync/8
1	1	1	0	Hsync/16
1	1	1	1	Inhibited

FS2[3:0]: Adjust the charge pump frequency of internal VGL. (Fosc_pump=5MHz)

FS23	FS22	FS21	FS20	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit
0	0	0	0	Fosc_pump/72
0	0	0	1	Fosc_pump/96
0	0	1	0	Fosc_pump/128
0	0	1	1	Fosc_pump/160
0	1	0	0	Fosc_pump/192
0	1	0	1	Fosc_pump/224
0	1	1	0	Fosc_pump/256
0	1	1	1	Fosc_pump/336
1	0	0	0	Hsync*4
1	0	0	1	Hsync*2
1	0	1	0	Hsync
1	0	1	1	Hsync/2
1	1	0	0	Hsync/4
1	1	0	1	Hsync/8
1	1	1	0	Hsync/16
1	1	1	1	Inhibited

BTP[4:0]: Switch the output factor for DC/DC circuit for VSP voltage generation. The LCD drive voltage level VSP can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used.

BTP4	BTP3	BTP2	BTP1	BTP0	VSP Voltage
0	0	0	0	0	3.00V
0	0	0	0	1	3.15V
0	0	0	1	0	3.30V
0	0	0	1	1	3.45V
0	0	1	0	0	3.60V
		:			:
1	0	0	0	0	5.40V
1	0	0	0	1	5.55V

1	0	0	1	0	5.70V
1	0	0	1	1	5.85V
1	0	1	0	0	6.00V
1	0	1	0	1	6.15V
1	0	1	1	0	6.30V
1	0	1	1	1	6.45V
1	1	0	0	0	6.60V
1	1	0	0	1	6.75V
Others					Inhibited

BTN[4:0]: Switch the output factor of DC/DC circuit for VSN voltage generation. The LCD drive voltage level VSN can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used.

BTN4	BTN3	BTN2	BTN1	BTN0	VSN Voltage
0	0	0	0	0	-3.00V
0	0	0	0	1	-3.15V
0	0	0	1	0	-3.30V
0	0	0	1	1	-3.45V
0	0	1	0	0	-3.60V
		:			:
1	0	0	0	0	-5.40V
1	0	0	0	1	-5.55V
1	0	0	1	0	-5.70V
1	0	0	1	1	-5.85V
1	0	1	0	0	-6.00V
1	0	1	0	1	-6.15V
1	0	1	1	0	-6.30V
1	0	1	1	1	-6.45V
1	1	0	0	0	-6.60V
1	1	0	0	1	-6.75V
Others					Inhibited

VGHS[7:6]: Specify the VGH voltage source.

VGHS7	VGHS6	VGH Voltage
0	0	VDD1-VSN
0	1	VSP-VSN
1	0	VSP-VSN+VDD1
1	1	2*VSP -VSN

VGHS[5:0]: VGH regulator output voltage setting. The LCD drive voltage level VGH can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used.

VGHS5	VGHS4	VGHS3	VGHS2	VGHS1	VGHS0	VGH Voltage
0	0	0	0	0	0	6.7V
0	0	0	0	0	1	6.8V
0	0	0	0	1	0	6.9V
0	0	0	0	1	1	7.0V
			:			:
1	0	0	1	0	0	10.3V
			:			:
1	1	1	1	0	1	12.8V
1	1	1	1	1	0	12.9v
1	1	1	1	1	1	13.0V

VGLS[7:6]: Specify the VGL voltage source.

VGLS7	VGLS6	VGL Voltage
0	0	VSN-VDD3
0	1	VSN-VSP
1	0	2*VSN-VDD3

1	1	2*VSN-VSP

VGLS[5:0]: VGL regulator output voltage setting. The LCD drive voltage level VGL can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used.

VGLS5	VGLS4	VGLS3	VGLS2	VGLS1	VGLS0	VGL Voltage
0	0	0	0	0	0	-5.7V
0	0	0	0	0	1	-5.8V
0	0	0	0	1	0	-5.9V
0	0	0	0	1	1	-6.0V
			:			:
0	0	1	1	1	0	-7.1V
			:			:
1	1	1	1	0	1	-11.8V
1	1	1	1	1	0	-11.9V
1	1	1	1	1	1	-12.0V

DT1[1:0]: Delay time of power on and power off sequence.

DT1[1:0]		Delay time of power on and power off sequence
0	0	0ms
0	1	2.5ms
1	0	5ms
1	1	7.5ms

DT2[1:0]: Delay time of power on and power off sequence.

DT2[1:0]		Delay time of power on and power off sequence
0	0	0ms
0	1	2.5ms
1	0	5ms
1	1	7.5ms

DCDIV[3:0]: Set the normal operate frequency FoscD of DC/DC converter circuit during normal mode. (Fosc=80MHz)

DCDIV[3:0]				Normal operate frequency of DC/DC converter(foscD)
0	0	0	0	Fosc/1
0	0	0	1	Fosc/2
0	0	1	0	Fosc/3
0	0	1	1	Fosc/4
0	1	0	0	Fosc/5
0	1	0	1	Fosc/6
0	1	1	0	Fosc/7
0	1	1	1	Fosc/8
1	0	0	0	Fosc/9
1	0	0	1	Fosc/10
1	0	1	0	Fosc/11
1	0	1	1	Fosc/12
1	1	0	0	Fosc/13
1	1	0	1	Fosc/14
1	1	1	0	Fosc/15
1	1	1	1	Fosc/16

DCS[2:0]: Soft start VSP/VSN frequency of DC/DC clock.

DCS[2:0]			Operation Frequency of DC/DC Clock
0	0	0	foscD/4
0	0	1	foscD/5
0	1	0	foscD/6
0	1	1	foscD/7

1	0	0	foscD/8
1	0	1	foscD/10
1	1	0	foscD/11
1	1	1	foscD/12

DC[2:0]: Operation VSP/VSN frequency of DC/DC clock.

DC[2:0]			Operation Frequency of DC/DC Clock
0	0	0	foscD/4
0	0	1	foscD/5
0	1	0	foscD/6
0	1	1	foscD/7
1	0	0	foscD/8
1	0	1	foscD/10
1	1	0	foscD/11
1	1	1	foscD/12

DTPS[3:0]: For PFM circuit. Set the soft start operating duty cycle of DC/DC circuit.

DTPS[2:0]			Soft start operation duty of VSP
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	2
0	1	0	3
0	1	1	4
1	0	0	5
1	0	1	6
1	1	0	7
1	1	1	8

DTP[3:0]: For PFM circuit:Set the operating duty cycle of DC/DC clock for VSP.

DTP[2:0]			Operation duty of VSP
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	2
0	1	0	3
0	1	1	4
1	0	0	5
1	0	1	6
1	1	0	7
1	1	1	8

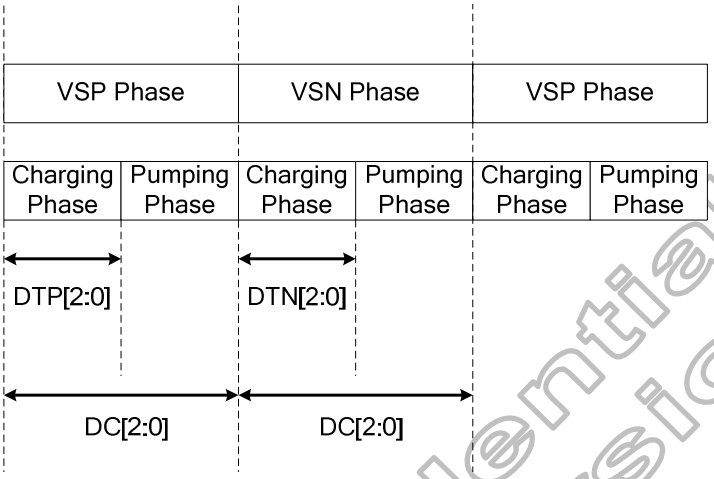
DTNS[3:0]: For PFM circuit. Set the soft start operating duty cycle of DC/DC circuit.

DTNS[2:0]			Soft start operation duty of VSN
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	2
0	1	0	3
0	1	1	4
1	0	0	5
1	0	1	6
1	1	0	7
1	1	1	8

DTN[3:0]: For PFM circuit**.** Set the operating duty cycle of DC/DC clock for VSN.

DTN[2:0]			Operation duty of VSN
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	2
0	1	0	3
0	1	1	4
1	0	0	5
1	0	1	6

1	1	0	7
1	1	1	8



APF_EN: Abnormal power-off detection enable(GAS function). "1": Enable.

GASIOVCC_OPT[1:0]: Set VDD1 threshold voltage of GAS function.

GASIOVCC_OPT[1:0]		GAS threshold VDD1 voltage
0	0	1.2V
0	1	1.3V
1	0	1.4V
1	1	1.5V

GASVCI_OPT[2:0]: Set VDD3 threshold voltage of GAS function.

GASVCI_OPT[2:0]			GAS threshold VDD3 voltage
0	0	0	1.9V
0	0	1	2.0V
0	1	0	2.1V
0	1	1	2.2V
1	0	0	2.3V
1	0	1	2.4V
1	1	0	2.5V
1	1	1	2.6V

GASVSN_OPT[2:0]: Set VSN threshold voltage of GAS function.

GASVSN_OPT[2:0]			GAS threshold VSN voltage
0	0	0	-2.8V
0	0	1	-3.0V
0	1	0	-3.2V
0	1	1	-3.4V
1	0	0	-3.6V
1	0	1	-3.8V
1	1	0	-4.0V
1	1	1	-4.2V

GASVSP_OPT[2:0]: Set VSP threshold voltage of GAS function.

GASVSP_OPT[2:0]			GAS threshold VSP voltage
0	0	0	2.8V
0	0	1	3.0V
0	1	0	3.2V
0	1	1	3.4V
1	0	0	3.6V
1	0	1	3.8V

1	1	0	4.0V
1	1	1	4.2V

GASVGH_OPT[1:0]: Set VGH threshold voltage of GAS function.

GASVGH_OPT[1:0]		GAS threshold VGH voltage
0	0	6V
0	1	7V
1	0	8V
1	1	9V

Restrictions

SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.2 SETDISP: Set display related register (B2h)

B2H	SETDISP(Set display related register)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	B2
Bank0 1st parameter	1	-	ZZ_LR	ZZ_EO	ZZ_2PL	-	NW[2:0]			40
2nd parameter	1	MUX_SEL	-	-	-	TGS[3:0]				00
3rd parameter	1	MESSI_ENB	H_RES[2:0]			-	-	-	-	80
4th parameter	1	NL[7:0]								AE
5th parameter	1	BP [7:0]								08
6th parameter	1	FP [7:0]								08
7th parameter	1	RTN[7:0]								5A
8th parameter	1	-	END_SET	END_SET_0[1:0]		-	INIT_SET	INIT_SET_0[1:0]		00
9th parameter	1	-	-	INIT_SET_1[1:0]		-	-	-	-	00
10th parameter	1	-	-	END_SET_1[1:0]		-	-	-	-	00
11st parameter	1	-	-	INIT_SD_SEL	INIT_VCOM_SEL	-	-	END_SD_SEL	END_VCOM_SEL	00
Bank1 1st parameter	1	FRM_PATTERN_CYCLE[3:0]				DISP_BIST_EN	FRM_SCAN_CYCLE[2:0]			C0
2nd parameter	1	PTN_2ND_NUM[3:0]				PTN_1ST_NUM[3:0]				10
3rd parameter	1	PTN_4TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_3RD_NUM[3:0]				32
4th parameter	1	PTN_6TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_5TH_NUM[3:0]				54
5th parameter	1	PTN_8TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_7TH_NUM[3:0]				76
6th parameter	1	PTN_10TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_9TH_NUM[3:0]				98
7th parameter	1	PTN_12TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_11TH_NUM[3:0]				BA
8th parameter	1	PTN_14TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_13TH_NUM[3:0]				DC
9th parameter	1	PTN_16TH_NUM[3:0]				PTN_15TH_NUM[3:0]				FE

Description

This command is used to set display related register

ZZ_LR: Zig-zag Left / Right mode selection.

ZZ_LR	Zig-zag Left / Right mode selection
0	SL1~S1080
1	S1~SR1

ZZ_EO: Zig-zag Odd / Even mode selection.

ZZ_EO	Zig-zag Odd / Even mode selection
0	Odd-line shift
1	Even-line shift

ZZ_2PL: Zig-zag 1H/2H selection when NW[2:0]=101

ZZ_2PL	Zig-zag 1H/2H selection
0	1H Zig-zag
1	2H Zig-zag

NW[2:0]: Inversion type setting.

NW2	NW1	NW0	Inversion type
0	0	0	Column inversion
0	0	1	1-dot inversion
0	1	0	2-dot inversion

0	1	1	4-dot inversion
1	0	0	8-dot inversion
1	0	1	Zig-zag inversion
1	1	1	Pixel-column inversion

MUX_SEL: Source driver switch select.
0: Setting 1:3 MUX
1: Setting 2:6 MUX

TGS[3:0]: Source switch sequence select.

TGS3	TGS2	TGS1	TGS0	TG sequence
0	0	0	0	SW1→ SW2→ SW3
0	0	0	1	SW1→ SW3→ SW2
0	0	1	0	SW2→ SW1→ SW3
0	0	1	1	SW2→ SW3→ SW1
0	1	0	0	SW3→ SW1→ SW2
0	1	0	1	SW3→ SW2→ SW1
Others				inhibited

MESSI_ENB: Support Nokia DCS enable bit. "0" Enable.

0: support Nokia,don't support 44h CMD
1: support 44h CMD to adjust the position of TE(horizontal)

H_RES[2:0]: Resolution selection.

H_RES[2:0]	Resolution	Source channels
000	1080RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S540 , S661 ~ S1200
001	1024RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S512 , S689 ~ S1200
010	960RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S480 , S721 ~ S1200
011	900RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S450 , S751 ~ S1200
100	1200RGBX(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S1200
101	720RGBx(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S360 , S841 ~ S1200
110	800RGBx(528+8xNL)	S1 ~ S400 , S801 ~ S1200
111	Inhibited	-

NL[7:0]: Setting the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 8 lines. The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the liquid crystal panel. If user want to use this function.

NL[7:0]								Lines
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	528
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	536
:								:
1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1920
:								:
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	2560
Others								Inibited

BP[7:0] : Specify the amount of scan line for back porch(BP) in blanking.

FP[7:0]: Specify the amount of scan line for front porch (FP) in blanking.

FP[7:0] / BP[7:0]	Number of front porch/ back porch Lines

8h'00	2 lines
8h'01	3 lines
8h'02	4 lines
8h'03	5 lines
8h'04	6 lines
8h'05	7 lines
:	:
8h'FB	253 lines
8h'FC	254 lines
8h'FD	255 lines
8h'FE	256 lines
8h'FF	257 lines

Note: Set BP[7:0] = VS + VBP – 2, and FP[7:0] = VFP – 2.

RTN[7:0]: A cycle time of line width in blanking.
(1 clock period= 4 OSC period)

RTN[7:0]	Clock per Line
8h'00	150 clocks
8h'01	151 clocks
8h'02	152 clocks
:	:
8'hFD	403 clocks
8'hFE	404 clocks
8'hFF	405 clocks

INIT_SET_X /END_SET_X: GIP control at D[1:0]=01, GIP state set by RD8h

INIT_SET	INIT_SET_0[1:0]/ INIT_SET_1[1:0]/	Time or Frame	By time/frame
0	00	0 frame	By frame
0	01	1 frame	By frame
0	10	2 frames	By frame
0	11	3 frames	By frame
1	00	8ms	By time
1	01	16ms	By time
1	10	24ms	By time
1	11	32ms	By time

END_SET	END _SET_0[1:0]/ END _SET_1[1:0]/	Time or Frame	By time/frame
0	00	0 frame	By frame
0	01	1 frame	By frame
0	10	2 frames	By frame
0	11	3 frames	By frame
1	00	8ms	By time
1	01	16ms	By time
1	10	24ms	By time
1	11	32ms	By time

Note: INIT means SLPin to SLPOUT

END means SLPout to SLPIN

INIT_SD_SEL/END_SD_SEL: Source driver voltage control at D[1:0]=01

INIT_SD_SEL /END_SD_SEL	Voltage level
0	GND
1	Blanking

INIT_VCOM_SEL/END_VCOM_SEL: VCOM voltage control at D[1:0]=01

INIT/END_VCOM_SEL	Voltage level
0	GND
1	VCMC_F/VCMC_B

DISP_BIST_EN: Set "1" enable SW free running mode.

FRM_PATTERN_CYCLE[3:0]: Number of Free-running mode pattern.

FRM_PATTERN_CYCLE[3:0]	Free-running mode pattern number
0000	1 pattern
0001	2 patterns
0002	3 patterns
:	:
1101	14 patterns
1110	15 patterns
1111	16 patterns

PTN_nST_NUM[3:0]: select n_th frame pattern in free-running mode

PTN_xST_NUM[3:0]	Free-running mode pattern number
0000	White
0001	Black
0010	Red
0011	Green
0100	Blue
0101	Gray127
0110	Gray128
0111	Color Bar
1000	H-Grayscale Gradation
1001	V-Grayscale Gradation
1010	Cross-Talk: white square in black pattern
1011	Cross-Talk: black square in white pattern
1100	Dot Checker: 2x2
1101	Dot Checker: 1x1
Others	Inhibited

FRM_SCAN_CYCLE[2:0]: Free-running each pattern keeps time.

FRM_ SCAN_CYCLE[2:0]	Free-running mode pattern keep time
000	1 s
001	2 s
010	4 s
011	8 s
Others	Inhibited

Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.3 SETCYC: Set display waveform cycles (B4h)

B4H	SETCYC(Set panel driving timing)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	B4
1st parameter	1	GEN_ON[7:0]								00
2nd parameter	1	GEN_OFF[7:0]								FF
3rd parameter	1	SPON[7:0]								03
4th parameter	1	SPOFF[7:0]								38
5th parameter	1	CON[7:0]								0A
6th parameter	1	COFF[7:0]								8D
7th parameter	1	CON1[7:0]								05
8th parameter	1	COFF1[7:0]								36
9th parameter	1	N_t1[7:0]								00
10th parameter	1	N_t2[7:0]								18
11st parameter	1	N_t3[7:0]								02
12nd parameter	1	N_t4[7:0]								02
13rd parameter	1	N_t5[7:0]								00
14th parameter	1	N_t6[7:0]								2C
15th parameter	1	N_t7[7:0]								02
16th parameter	1	N_t8[7:0]								04
17th parameter	1	N_t9[7:0]								04
18th parameter	1	SAP[3:0]				SAP1_N[3:0]				22
19th parameter	1	-	-	-	-	-	SAP2[2:0]			03
20th parameter	1	-	-	-	-	EQT[3:0]				00
21st parameter	1	N_t10[7:0]								00
22nd parameter	1	SON[7:0]								00
23rd parameter	1	SOFF[7:0]								FF
24th parameter	1	DX2_TON[7:0]								3A
25th parameter	1	SPON_MPU[7:0]								03
26th parameter	1	SPOFF_MPU[7:0]								38
27th parameter	1	CON_MPU[7:0]								0A
28th parameter	1	COFF_MPU[7:0]								8D
29th parameter	1	CON1_MPU[7:0]								05
30th parameter	1	COFF1_MPU[7:0]								36
31st parameter	1	N_t1_MPU[7:0]								00
32nd parameter	1	N_t2_MPU[7:0]								18
33rd parameter	1	N_t3_MPU[7:0]								02
34th parameter	1	N_t4_MPU[7:0]								02
35th parameter	1	N_t5_MPU[7:0]								00
36th parameter	1	N_t6_MPU[7:0]								2C
37th parameter	1	N_t7_MPU[7:0]								02
38th parameter	1	N_t8_MPU[7:0]								04
39th parameter	1	N_t9_MPU[7:0]								04
40th parameter	1	-	-	-	-	EQT_MPU[3:0]				05
41st parameter	1	N_t10_MPU[7:0]								00
42nd parameter	1	SON_MPU[7:0]								10
43rd parameter	1	SOFF_MPU[7:0]								75
44th parameter	1	DX2OFF [7:0]								3A

Description

This command is used to set display waveform cycles.

GEN_ON[7:0]: Gamma OP turned on timing (in-house function not open).

GEN_OFF[7:0]: Gamma OP turned off timing (in-house function not open).

SPON[7:0]: Fine tune the Start and End signal delay from original starting point.
(1 TCON CLK = 4 OSC)

SPON[7:0]	Start / END signal output start delay

0x00h	0 x TCON CLK
0x01h	1 x TCON CLK
0x02h	2 x TCON CLK
0x03h	3 x TCON CLK
:	
0xFEh	254 TCON CLK
0xFFh	255 TCON CLK

SPOFF[7:0]: Fine tune the Start and End signal ending point.

SPOFF[7:0]	Start / END signal output end delay
0x00h	0 x TCON CLK
0x01h	1 x TCON CLK
0x02h	2 x TCON CLK
0x03h	3 x TCON CLK
:	
0xFEh	254 x TCON CLK
0xFFh	255 x TCON CLK

Note: When output Start / End signal width is 1- Hsync only, set SPON[7:0] < SPOFF[7:0]

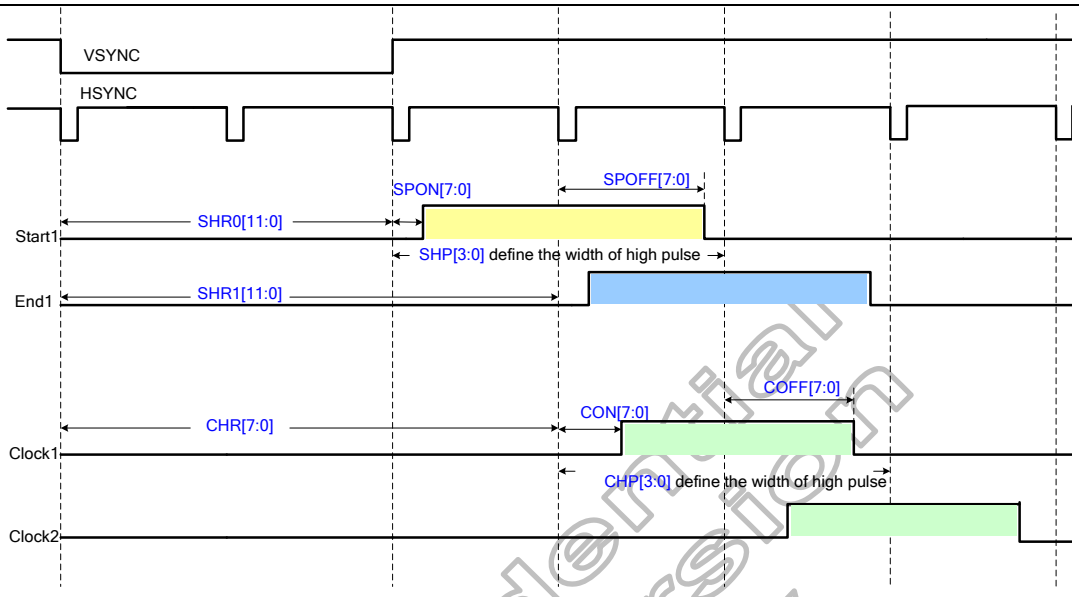
CON[7:0]/CON1[7:0]: Fine tune the Clock signal delay from original starting point.

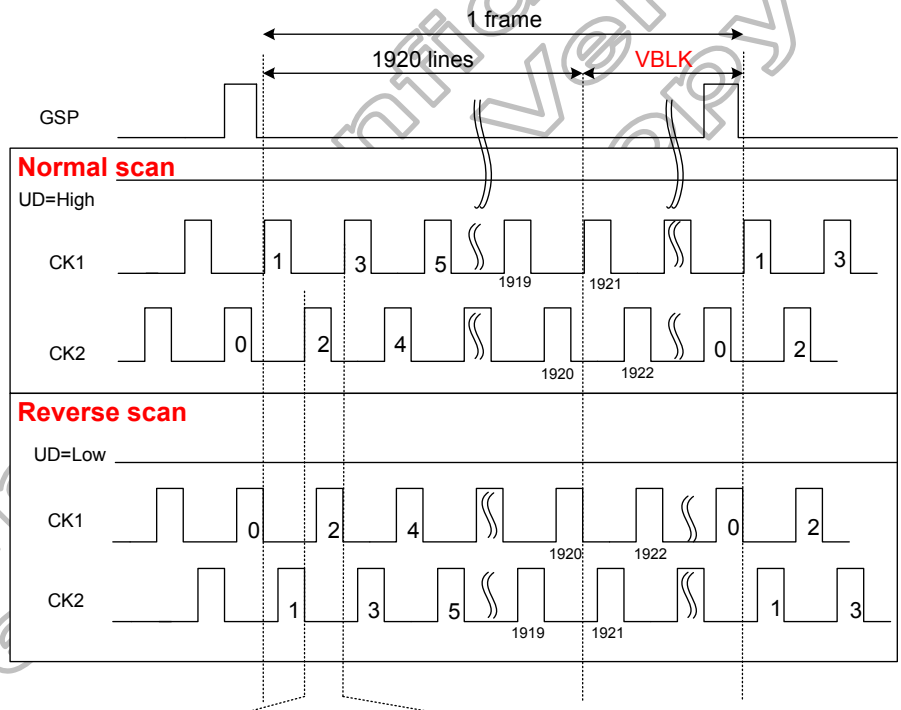
CON[7:0]/CON1[7:0]	Clock signal output start delay
0x00h	0 x TCON CLK
0x01h	1 x TCON CLK
0x02h	2 x TCON CLK
0x03h	3 x TCON CLK
:	
0xFEh	254 TCON CLK
0xFFh	255 TCON CLK

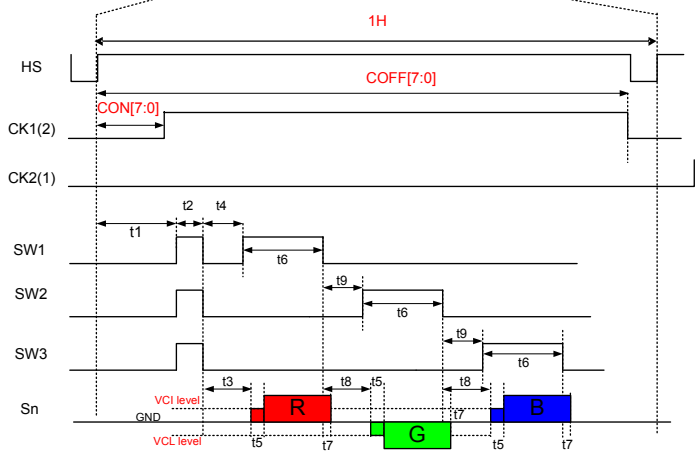
COFF[7:0]/COFF1[7:0]: Fine tune the Clock signal ending point.

COFF[7:0]/COFF1[7:0]	Clock signal output end delay
0x00h	0 x TCON CLK
0x01h	1 x TCON CLK
0x02h	2 x TCON CLK
0x03h	3 x TCON CLK
:	
0xFEh	254 TCON CLK
0xFFh	255 TCON CLK

Note: When output Clock signal width is 1- Hsync only, set COFF[7:0] ≧ CON[7:0] + 2







N_t1~t9[7:0]: The timing definition of t1~t9.

N_t1~9[7:0]								Clock cycles
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 x TCON CLK
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1 x TCON CLK
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2 x TCON CLK
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3 x TCON CLK
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4 x TCON CLK
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	252 x TCON CLK
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	253 x TCON CLK
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	254 x TCON CLK
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	255 x TCON CLK

N_t10[7:0]: Reserved.

SAP1_P[3:0]: 1st stage OP bias current adjust

SAP2[2:0]: class-AB (2nd) stage OP bias current adjust:

SAP2[2:0] (SAP1_P[3:0] =0011)			1st stage OP	Class AB OP	Total
0	0	0	0.757 uA	0.224uA	0.981 uA
0	0	1	0.778 uA	0.245uA	1.023 uA
0	1	0	0.815 uA	0.271uA	1.086 uA
0	1	1	0.857 uA	0.306uA	1.163 uA
1	0	0	0.906 uA	0.346uA	1.252 uA
1	0	1	0.954 uA	0.383uA	1.337uA
1	1	0	1.008 uA	0.423uA	1.431 uA
1	1	1	1.059 uA	0.463uA	1.522 uA
1	1	1	1.059 uA	0.463uA	1.522 uA

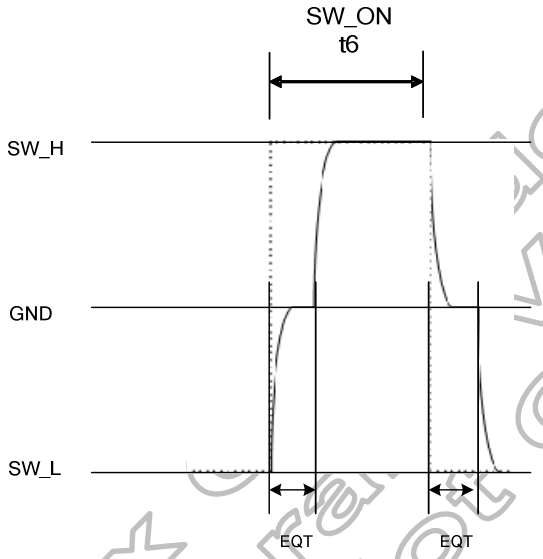
Total OP biase current = 1st OP current + class-AB biase current
Different SAP1_P[3:0] will have map to diffent class-AB current setting

SAP1_P[3:0] (SAP2[2:0]=011)				1st stage OP	Class AB OP	Total
0	0	0	0	0.222 uA	0.076 uA	0.298 uA
0	0	0	1	0.431 uA	0.149 uA	0.58 uA
0	0	1	0	0.657 uA	0.23 uA	0.887uA
0	0	1	1	0.857 uA	0.307 uA	1.164 uA
0	1	0	0	1.075 uA	0.392 uA	1.467 uA
0	1	0	1	1.269 uA	0.477 uA	1.746uA
0	1	1	0	1.484 uA	0.563 uA	2.047 uA
0	1	1	1	1.677 uA	0.644 uA	2.321 uA
1	0	0	0	1.888 uA	0.738 uA	2.626 uA
1	0	0	1	2.079 uA	0.823uA	2.902 uA
1	0	1	0	2.289 uA	0.916 uA	3.205 uA
1	0	1	1	2.476 uA	0.999 uA	3.475 uA
1	1	0	0	2.683 uA	1.096 uA	3.779 uA
1	1	0	1	2.874 uA	1.182 uA	4.056 uA
1	1	1	0	3.074 uA	1.277 uA	4.351 uA
1	1	1	1	3.258 uA	1.359 uA	4.617 uA

EQT[3:0]: Equalizing period of TG output.

EQT3	EQT2	EQT1	EQT0	Clock cycles
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	1
0	0	1	0	2
0	0	1	1	3

0	1	0	0	4
0	1	0	1	5
0	1	1	0	6
0	1	1	1	7
1	0	0	0	8
1	0	0	1	9
1	0	1	0	10
1	0	1	1	11
1	1	0	0	12
1	1	0	1	13
1	1	1	0	14
1	1	1	1	15



SON[7:0]: Source OP turn on time.

SOFF[7:0]: Source OP turn off time.

SON[7:0]/SOFF[7:0]	Source OP turn on/off time
0x00h	0 x TCON CLK
0x01h	1 x TCON CLK
0x02h	2 x TCON CLK
:	
0xFEh	254 TCON CLK
0xFFh	255 TCON CLK

DX2OFF[7:0]: Source driving enhancement period setting.
DX2OFF_MPU[7:0]: Source driving enhancement period setting for blanking frame.

DX2OFF[7:0]/DX2OFF_MPU[7:0]	Set source enhancement time
0x00h	0 TCON CLK
0x01h	1 TCON CLK
0x02h	2 TCON CLK
0x03h	3 TCON CLK
:	
0xFEh	254 TCON CLK
0xFFh	255 TCON CLK

SPON_MPU[7:0]: Fine tune the Start and End signal delay from original starting point for blanking frame.

SPOFF_MPU[7:0]: Fine tune the Start and End signal ending point for blanking frame.

CON_MPU[7:0]/CON1_MPU[7:0]: Fine tune the Clock signal delay from original starting point for blanking frame.

COFF_MPU[7:0]/COFF1_MPU[7:0]: Fine tune the Clock signal ending point for blanking frame.

SON_MPU[7:0]: Source OP turn on time for blanking frame.

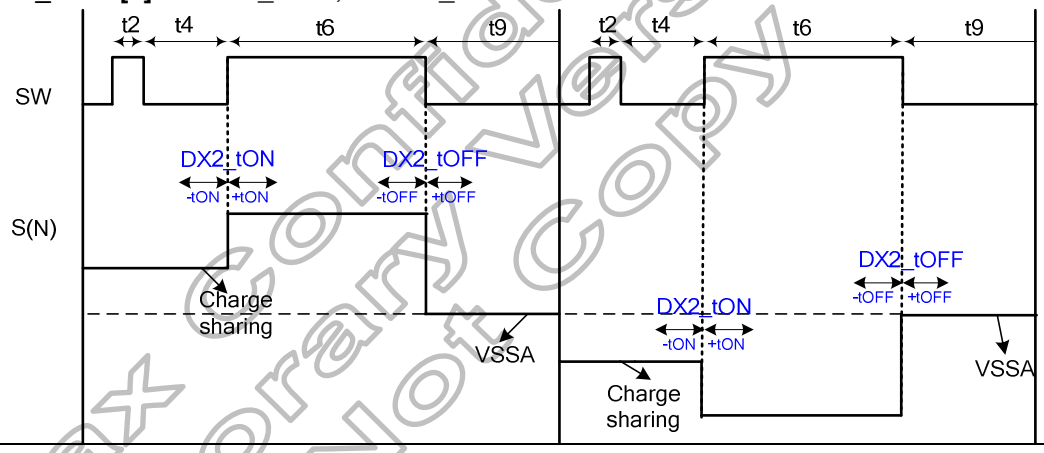
SOFF_MPU[7:0]: Source OP turn off time for blanking frame.

N_t1~t9_MPU[7:0]: The timing definition of t1~t9 for blanking frame.

N_t10_MPU[7:0]: Reserved.

EQT_MPU[3:0]: Equalizing period of TG output for blanking frame.

DX2_TON[7]: 1:+DX2_tON;0: -DX2_tON
DX2_TOFF[7]: 1:+DX2_tOFF; 0: -DX2_tOFF



Restrictions: -

Register Availability:

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.4 SETVCOM: Set VCOM voltage (B6h)

B6H	SETVCOM (Set VCOM Voltage)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6
1st parameter	1	VCMC_F[7:0]								C8
2nd parameter	1	VCMC_B[7:0]								C8
3rd parameter	1	VCOM_TIMES[2:0]			-	-	-	VCMC_B[8]	VCMC_F[8]	E0

Description

This command is used to set VCOM Voltage.

VCMC_F[8:0]: Forward scan VCOM voltage control.

VCMC_B[8:0]: Backward scan VCOM voltage control.

VCMC_F[8:0]/VCMC_B[8:0]									VCOM
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.00
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.99V
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.98V
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0.97V
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.96V
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0.95V
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0.94V
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0.93V
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.92V
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0.91V
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0.90V
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0.89V
:									:
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	-1.00V
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	-1.01V
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	-1.02V
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	-1.03V
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	-1.04V
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	-1.05V
:									:
1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	-2.98V
1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	-2.99V
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	-3.00V
Others									Inhibited
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	VSSA
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	HZ

	VCOM_TIMES[2:0]: Read the VCOM OTP programmed times. **VCOM_TIMES[2:0]** / **VCOM OTP Programmed Times** 111 — No programmed 011 — VCOM has been programmed 1 time 001 — VCOM has been programmed 2 times 000 — VCOM has been programmed 3 times
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.
Register Availability	Status / Availability Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out — Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out — Yes Sleep In or Booster Off — Yes

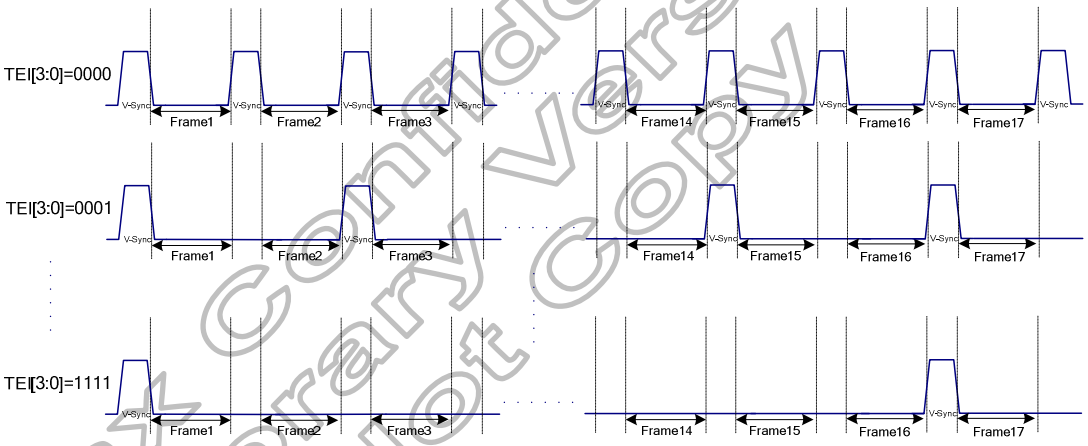
6.3.5 SETTE: Set internal TE function (B7h)

B7H	SETTE (Set internal TE function)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	B7
1st parameter	1	TEI[3:0]				-	TEP[10:8]			00
2nd parameter	1	TEP[7:0]								00

Description

TEI[3:0]: Set the output interval of TE signal according to the display data rewrite cycle and data transfer rate.

TEI3	TEI2	TEI1	TEI0	Output Interval
0	0	0	0	1 frame
0	0	0	1	2 frames
0	0	1	0	3 frames
:				:
1	1	1	0	15 frames
1	1	1	1	16 frames



TEP[10:0]: Set the output position of frame cycle signal. TE can be used as the trigger signal for frame synchronous write operation.
Make sure the setting restriction 11'h000 ≤ TEP[10:0] ≤ Numbers of Line-1.

TEP[10:0]	Output position
000h	0th line
001h	1st line
002h	2nd line
003h	3rd line
:	:
77Fh	1919th line
780h	1920th line
Others	Inhibited

Restrictions: SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.6 SETEXTC: Set extension command (B9h)

B9H	SETEXTC (Set extended command)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	B9
1st parameter	1	EXTC1[7:0]								00/FF
2nd parameter	1	EXTC2[7:0]								00/83
3rd parameter	1	EXTC3[7:0]								00/99
Description	This command is used to set extended command set access enable. **Extend commend** / **Command description** Enable: After command **(B9h)**, must write 3 parameters **(FFh, 83h, 99h)** by order Disable(default): After command **(B9h)**, write 3 parameters **(xxh, xxh, xxh)** any value except **(FFh, 83h, 99h)**									
Restrictions	-									
Register Availability	**Status** / **Availability** Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out: Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out: Yes Sleep In or Booster Off: Yes									

6.3.7 SETMIPI: Set MIPI control (BAh)

BAH	SETMIPI(Set MIPI control)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	BA
1st parameter	1	-	DSISETUP0[6:0]							63
2nd parameter	1	DSISETUP1[7:0]								03

Description

This command is used to set MIPI DSI Related Setting.

DSISETUP0[6]	Tx Type: Define the LP-TX BTA behavior when there are error. 0: only BTA Error 1: BTA Read + Error
DSISETUP0[5]	CD_disable: Define the contention detection (LP-CD) function. 0 : LP-CD function enable 1: LP-CD function disable
DSISETUP0[4]	Tx_OscDiv: LP-TX clock (T_{LPx}) selection. 0 : 50ns (10MHz) 1 :100ns (5MHz)
DSISETUP0[3:2]	UpRstDsiSel:uP controlled reset timer setting when enter HS by LP11→LP00: 00:no reset, 01:180ms, 10:200ms, 11:220ms
DSISETUP0[1:0]	LAN_NUM: Define the DSI lane number 00 : 1-lane 01 : 2-lane 10 : 3-lane 11 : 4-lane

DSISETUP1[7]	RxCRC_enable: Enable RX CRC Check.
DSISETUP1[6]	ECC_ignore: Define the RX behavior when error occurring. 0 : the transmission will be broken when there are ECC or CRC error 1 : the transmission will keep when there are ECC or CRC error
DSISETUP1[5]	slpin_hs_wd_en:watch dog enable when enter HS by LP11→LP00.
DSISETUP1[4]	conti_w_en: 29h continuous write function 0:disable,1:enable
DSISETUP1[3:2]	Txe_Wait: BTA from Tx into Rx overlap waiting time counter(T_{TA-GO}) 00: TA-go = 2 Tlpx 01: TA-go = 4 Tlpx 10: TA-go = 6 Tlpx 11: TA-go = 8 Tlpx
DSISETUP1[1:0]	Txs_Wait: BTA from Rx into Tx overlap waiting time counter(T_{TA-GET}) 00: Disable, no wait time 01: TA-get = 2 Tlpx 10: TA-get = 4 Tlpx 11: TA-get = 6 Tlpx

Restrictions: SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.8 SETOTP: Set OTP (BBh)

BBH	SETOTP(Set OTP Related Setting)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	BB
1st parameter	1	INTVPP_EN	-	OTP_PROG_ALL	-	-	-	OTP_INDEX[9:8]		00
2nd parameter	1	OTP_INDEX[7:0]								00
3rd parameter	1	OTP_DATA[7:0]								00
4th parameter	1	OTP_POR	OTP_PWE	OTP_PWR_SEL	OTP_PTM[2:0]			OTP_TEST	OTP_PROG	00
5th parameter	1	OTP_DATA_READ[7:0]								-
6th parameter	1	OTP_KEY0[7:0]								00
7th parameter	1	OTP_KEY1[7:0]								00

Description

This command is used to set OTP related setting.

OTP_KEY0[7:0], OTP_KEY1[7:0]	Description	Note
OTP_KEY0[7:0] = 0xAAh OTP_KEY1[7:0] = 0x55h	Enter OTP program mode	
OTP_KEY0[7:0] = 0x00h OTP_KEY1[7:0] = 0x00h	Leave OTP program mode	
Other value	Invalid	If HX8399-C operate on OTP program mode, Then keep on OTP program mode. If HX8399-C operate on non-OTP program mode, Then keep on non-OTP program mode.

INTVPP_EN: OTP_PWR power selected.
"0" : External OTP_PWR is selected when programmed.
"1" : Internal OTP_PWR is selected when programmed.

OTP_PROG_ALL: When set to "1', all OTP index is programmed, except for CAh, E5h, E6h.

OTP_INDEX[9:0]: Set index of OTP table for programming.

OTP_PROG: When set to "1', the register content of OTP index is programmed.

OTP_PWR_SEL: When written to "1", OTP power voltage is fed to OTP circuit.

OTP_PTM[2:0]: For test mode using. Not open..

OTP_PWE: OTP program write enable, "1" means OTP is able to be programmed.

OTP_POR: Pulse for OTP data read operation.

OTP_TEST: "0", setting OTP_PROG high will trigger internal state machine.
"1", setting OTP_PROG high will not trigger internal state machine.

OTP_DATA[7:0]: Write data of OTP index.

OTP_DATA_READ[7:0]: Read back the OTP index data.

Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability	

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.9 SET_BANK: Set register bank (BDh)

BDH	SET_BANK(Set register bank)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	BD
1st parameter	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	BANK_INDEX [1:0]		00
Description	Set the register bank for some Commands that beyond 64 parameters For example: Write RC1h, PA44~PA85 Step1: write RBDh = 01h Step2: write RC1h, PA1~42 Read RC1h, PA86~PA127 Step1: write RBDh = 02h Step2: read RC1h, PA1~42									
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.									
Register Availability	Status / Availability Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out / Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out / Yes Sleep In or Booster Off / Yes									

6.3.10 SETDGCLUT_P: Set DGC LUT_P (C1h)

C1H	SETDGCLUT (Set DGC LUT)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	C1
Bank0 1st parameter	1	-	-	-	DGC_ PN	1	1	-	DGC_ EN	0C
2nd parameter	1	R_GAMMA0[9:2]								-
3rd parameter	1	R_GAMMA1[9:2]								-
4th parameter	1	R_GAMMA2[9:2]								-
5th parameter	1	R_GAMMA3[9:2]								-
6th parameter	1	R_GAMMA4[9:2]								-
7th parameter	1	R_GAMMA5[9:2]								-
8th parameter	1	R_GAMMA6[9:2]								-
9th parameter	1	R_GAMMA7[9:2]								-
10th parameter	1	R_GAMMA8[9:2]								-
11st parameter	1	R_GAMMA9[9:2]								-
12nd parameter	1	R_GAMMA10[9:2]								-
13rd parameter	1	R_GAMMA11[9:2]								-
14th parameter	1	R_GAMMA12[9:2]								-
15th parameter	1	R_GAMMA13[9:2]								-
16th parameter	1	R_GAMMA14[9:2]								-
17th parameter	1	R_GAMMA15[9:2]								-
18th parameter	1	R_GAMMA16[9:2]								-
19th parameter	1	R_GAMMA17[9:2]								-
20th parameter	1	R_GAMMA18[9:2]								-
21st parameter	1	R_GAMMA19[9:2]								-
22nd parameter	1	R_GAMMA20[9:2]								-
23rd parameter	1	R_GAMMA21[9:2]								-
24th parameter	1	R_GAMMA22[9:2]								-
25th parameter	1	R_GAMMA23[9:2]								-
26th parameter	1	R_GAMMA24[9:2]								-
27th parameter	1	R_GAMMA25[9:2]								-
28th parameter	1	R_GAMMA26[9:2]								-
29th parameter	1	R_GAMMA27[9:2]								-
30th parameter	1	R_GAMMA28[9:2]								-
31st parameter	1	R_GAMMA29[9:2]								-
32nd parameter	1	R_GAMMA30[9:2]								-
33rd parameter	1	R_GAMMA31[9:2]								-
34th parameter	1	R_GAMMA32[9:2]								-
35th parameter	1	R_GAMMA0[1:0]		R_GAMMA1[1:0]		R_GAMMA2[1:0]		R_GAMMA3[1:0]		-
36th parameter	1	R_GAMMA4[1:0]		R_GAMMA5[1:0]		R_GAMMA6[1:0]		R_GAMMA7[1:0]		-
37th parameter	1	R_GAMMA8[1:0]		R_GAMMA9[1:0]		R_GAMMA10[1:0]		R_GAMMA11[1:0]		-
38th parameter	1	R_GAMMA12[1:0]		R_GAMMA13[1:0]		R_GAMMA14[1:0]		R_GAMMA15[1:0]		-
39th parameter	1	R_GAMMA16[1:0]		R_GAMMA17[1:0]		R_GAMMA18[1:0]		R_GAMMA19[1:0]		-
40th parameter	1	R_GAMMA20[1:0]		R_GAMMA21[1:0]		R_GAMMA22[1:0]		R_GAMMA23[1:0]		-
41st parameter	1	R_GAMMA24[1:0]		R_GAMMA25[1:0]		R_GAMMA26[1:0]		R_GAMMA27[1:0]		-
42nd parameter	1	R_GAMMA28[1:0]		R_GAMMA29[1:0]		R_GAMMA30[1:0]		R_GAMMA31[1:0]		-
43rd parameter	1	R_GAMMA32[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank1 1st parameter	1	G_GAMMA0[9:2]								-

2nd parameter	1	G_GAMMA1[9:2]							-
3rd parameter	1	G_GAMMA2[9:2]							-
4th parameter	1	G_GAMMA3[9:2]							-
5th parameter	1	G_GAMMA4[9:2]							-
6th parameter	1	G_GAMMA5[9:2]							-
7th parameter	1	G_GAMMA6[9:2]							-
8th parameter	1	G_GAMMA7[9:2]							-
9th parameter	1	G_GAMMA8[9:2]							-
10th parameter	1	G_GAMMA9[9:2]							-
11st parameter	1	G_GAMMA10[9:2]							-
12nd parameter	1	G_GAMMA11[9:2]							-
13rd parameter	1	G_GAMMA12[9:2]							-
14th parameter	1	G_GAMMA13[9:2]							-
15th parameter	1	G_GAMMA14[9:2]							-
16th parameter	1	G_GAMMA15[9:2]							-
17th parameter	1	G_GAMMA16[9:2]							-
18th parameter	1	G_GAMMA17[9:2]							-
19th parameter	1	G_GAMMA18[9:2]							-
20th parameter	1	G_GAMMA19[9:2]							-
21st parameter	1	G_GAMMA20[9:2]							-
22nd parameter	1	G_GAMMA21[9:2]							-
23rd parameter	1	G_GAMMA22[9:2]							-
24th parameter	1	G_GAMMA23[9:2]							-
25th parameter	1	G_GAMMA24[9:2]							-
26th parameter	1	G_GAMMA25[9:2]							-
27th parameter	1	G_GAMMA26[9:2]							-
28th parameter	1	G_GAMMA27[9:2]							-
29th parameter	1	G_GAMMA28[9:2]							-
30th parameter	1	G_GAMMA29[9:2]							-
31st parameter	1	G_GAMMA30[9:2]							-
32nd parameter	1	G_GAMMA31[9:2]							-
33rd parameter	1	G_GAMMA32[9:2]							-
34th parameter	1	G_GAMMA0[1:0]	G_GAMMA1[1:0]		G_GAMMA2[1:0]		G_GAMMA3[1:0]		-
35th parameter	1	G_GAMMA4[1:0]	G_GAMMA5[1:0]		G_GAMMA6[1:0]		G_GAMMA7[1:0]		-
36th parameter	1	G_GAMMA8[1:0]	G_GAMMA9[1:0]		G_GAMMA10[1:0]		G_GAMMA11[1:0]		-
37th parameter	1	G_GAMMA12[1:0]	G_GAMMA13[1:0]		G_GAMMA14[1:0]		G_GAMMA15[1:0]		-
38th parameter	1	G_GAMMA16[1:0]	G_GAMMA17[1:0]		G_GAMMA18[1:0]		G_GAMMA19[1:0]		-
39th parameter	1	G_GAMMA20[1:0]	G_GAMMA21[1:0]		G_GAMMA22[1:0]		G_GAMMA23[1:0]		-
40th parameter	1	G_GAMMA24[1:0]	G_GAMMA25[1:0]		G_GAMMA26[1:0]		G_GAMMA27[1:0]		-
41st parameter	1	G_GAMMA28[1:0]	G_GAMMA29[1:0]		G_GAMMA30[1:0]		G_GAMMA31[1:0]		-
42nd parameter	1	G_GAMMA32[1:0]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank2 1st parameter	1	B_GAMMA0[9:2]							-
2nd parameter	1	B_GAMMA1[9:2]							-
3rd parameter	1	B_GAMMA2[9:2]							-
4th parameter	1	B_GAMMA3[9:2]							-
5th parameter	1	B_GAMMA4[9:2]							-
6th parameter	1	B_GAMMA5[9:2]							-
7th parameter	1	B_GAMMA6[9:2]							-
8th parameter	1	B_GAMMA7[9:2]							-

9th parameter	1	B_GAMMA8[9:2]								-
10th parameter	1	B_GAMMA9[9:2]								-
11st parameter	1	B_GAMMA10[9:2]								-
12nd parameter	1	B_GAMMA11[9:2]								-
13rd parameter	1	B_GAMMA12[9:2]								-
14th parameter	1	B_GAMMA13[9:2]								-
15th parameter	1	B_GAMMA14[9:2]								-
16th parameter	1	B_GAMMA15[9:2]								-
17th parameter	1	B_GAMMA16[9:2]								-
18th parameter	1	B_GAMMA17[9:2]								-
19th parameter	1	B_GAMMA18[9:2]								-
20th parameter	1	B_GAMMA19[9:2]								-
21st parameter	1	B_GAMMA20[9:2]								-
22nd parameter	1	B_GAMMA21[9:2]								-
23rd parameter	1	B_GAMMA22[9:2]								-
24th parameter	1	B_GAMMA23[9:2]								-
25th parameter	1	B_GAMMA24[9:2]								-
26th parameter	1	B_GAMMA25[9:2]								-
27th parameter	1	B_GAMMA26[9:2]								-
28th parameter	1	B_GAMMA27[9:2]								-
29th parameter	1	B_GAMMA28[9:2]								-
30th parameter	1	B_GAMMA29[9:2]								-
31st parameter	1	B_GAMMA30[9:2]								-
32nd parameter	1	B_GAMMA31[9:2]								-
33rd parameter	1	B_GAMMA32[9:2]								-
34th parameter	1	B_GAMMA0[1:0]	B_GAMMA1[1:0]		B_GAMMA2[1:0]		B_GAMMA3[1:0]			-
35th parameter	1	B_GAMMA4[1:0]	B_GAMMA5[1:0]		B_GAMMA6[1:0]		B_GAMMA7[1:0]			-
36th parameter	1	B_GAMMA8[1:0]	B_GAMMA9[1:0]		B_GAMMA10[1:0]		B_GAMMA11[1:0]			-
37th parameter	1	B_GAMMA12[1:0]	B_GAMMA13[1:0]		B_GAMMA14[1:0]		B_GAMMA15[1:0]			-
38th parameter	1	B_GAMMA16[1:0]	B_GAMMA17[1:0]		B_GAMMA18[1:0]		B_GAMMA19[1:0]			-
39th parameter	1	B_GAMMA20[1:0]	B_GAMMA21[1:0]		B_GAMMA22[1:0]		B_GAMMA23[1:0]			-
40th parameter	1	B_GAMMA24[1:0]	B_GAMMA25[1:0]		B_GAMMA26[1:0]		B_GAMMA27[1:0]			-
41st parameter	1	B_GAMMA28[1:0]	B_GAMMA29[1:0]		B_GAMMA30[1:0]		B_GAMMA31[1:0]			-
42nd parameter	1	B_GAMMA32[1:0]	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description

This command is used to set Digital Gamma Curve Look-Up Table.
DGC_PN: Enable individual positive and negative DGC. “1”: Enable; “0”: Disable

DGC_EN: Enable the DGC function. “1”: Enable; “0”: Disable.

R/G/B_GAMMA0[9:0] ~ R/G/B_GAMMA32[9:0]: MSB 8-bit is setting to mapping related gary level to which gray level voltage of real gamma. LSB 2-bit is for dithering.

LUT	Mapping Gray level
R_GAMMA0[9:0]	R0
R_GAMMA1[9:0]	R8
R_GAMMA2[9:0]	R16
:	:
R_GAMMA31[9:0]	R240
R_GAMMA32[9:0]	R255
G_GAMMA0[9:0]	G0
G_GAMMA1[9:0]	G8
G_GAMMA2[9:0]	G16
:	:
G_GAMMA31[9:0]	G240

	G_GAMMA32[9:0] G255 B_GAMMA0[9:0] B0 B_GAMMA1[9:0] B8 B_GAMMA2[9:0] B16 : : B_GAMMA31[9:0] B240 B_GAMMA32[9:0] B255
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.
Register Availability	Status / Availability Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out / Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out / Yes Sleep In or Booster Off / Yes

6.3.11 SETDISMO: Set display mode (C2h)

C2H	SETDISMO(Set display mode)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	C2
1st parameter	1	-	-	-	-	RM	-	DM[1:0]		03

Description

This command is used to set display source and mode related register.

RM: This bit is used to select if video stream write to 1-bit GRAM Memory or not .

RM	Interface for RAM access
0	Bypass GRAM
1	Data write to GRAM

DM[1:0]: The bit is used to select display operation mode.

DM 1	DM 0	Display Mode
0	0	Internal oscillation clock
1	1	Video mode display bypass GRAM

Restrictions

SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.12 SETID: Set ID (C3h)

C3H	SETID (Set ID)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	C3
1st parameter	1	ID1[7:0]								83
2nd parameter	1	ID2[7:0]								99
3rd parameter	1	ID3[7:0]								0C
4th parameter	1	ID4[7:0]								00
5th parameter	1	ID_TIMES[2:0]			-	-	-	-	-	E0
Description	**ID1[7:0]** is used to set ID RDAh value. **ID2[7:0]** is used to set ID RDBh value. **ID3[7:0]** is used to set ID RDCh value. **ID4[7:0]** is used to set the fourth ID. **ID_TIMES[2:0]:** Read the ID OTP programmed times.									
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.									
Register Availability										

ID_TIMES[2:0]	ID OTP Programmed Times
111	No programmed
011	ID has been programmed 1 time
001	ID has been programmed 2 times
000	ID has been programmed 3 times

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.13 SETDDB: Set DDB (C4h)

C4H	SETDDB (Set DDB)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	C4
1st parameter	1	DDB1[7:0]								00
2nd parameter	1	DDB2[7:0]								00
3rd parameter	1	DDB3[7:0]								00
4th parameter	1	DDB4[7:0]								00
5th parameter	1	DDB5[7:0]								00
6th parameter	1	DDB6[7:0]								00
7th parameter	1	DDB7[7:0]								00
Description	This command is used to set CMD RA1h DDB1~7 value.									
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.									
Register Availability	Status	Availability								
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes								
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
	Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes								

6.3.14 SETCABC: Set CABC control (C9h)

C9H	SETCABC (Set CABC Control)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	C9
1st Parameter	1	-	-	-	-	SLR_EN	BC_CTRL_EN	INVPULS	SEL_BLDUTY	03
2nd Parameter	1	PWM_PERIOD[15:8]								00
3rd Parameter	1	PWM_PERIOD[7:0]								2E

Description

This command is used to set CABC parameter.

SLR_EN: SLR function enable.
'0', Disable.
'1', Enable.

SEL_BLDUTY: Backligh pwm output duty on/off control when CABC operation.
'0', The Backligh pwm output duty is 100%.
'1', The Backligh pwm output duty is calculate from CABC operation.

INVPULS: The backlight PWM output polarity select.
'0', The backlight PWM output is low level active.
'1', The backlight PWM output is high level active.

BC_CTRL_EN: Enable Backlight EN signal output

PWM_PERIOD[15:0]: The backlight PWM output period setting.

The PWM_CLK frequency mapping table is as bellows:
PWM_PERIOD[15:6] setting inhibited.

PWM_PERIOD[5:0]	PWM_CLK
00h	40KHz
01h	39KHz
02h	38KHz
03h	37KHz
04h	36KHz
05h	35KHz
06h	34KHz
07h	33KHz
08h	32KHz
09h	31KHz
0Ah	30KHz
0Bh	29KHz
0Ch	28KHz
0Dh	27KHz
0Eh	26KHz
0Fh	25KHz
10h	24KHz
11h	23KHz
12h	22KHz
13h	21KHz
14h	20KHz
15h	19KHz
16h	18KHz
17h	17KHz
18h	16KHz
19h	15KHz
1Ah	14KHz

	1Bh 13KHz 1Ch 12KHz 1Dh 11KHz 1Eh 10KHz 1Fh 9KHz 20h 8KHz 21h 7KHz 22h 6KHz 23h 5KHz 24h 4KHz 25h 3KHz 26h 2KHz 27h 1KHz 28h 900Hz 29h 800Hz 2Ah 700Hz 2Bh 600Hz 2Ch 500Hz 2Dh 400Hz 2Eh 300Hz 2Fh 200Hz 30h 100Hz Other inhibited
Restriction	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.
Register Availability	Status: Availability Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out: Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out: Yes Sleep In or Booster Off: Yes

6.3.15 SETCLOCK (CBh)

CBH	SETCLOCK									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	CB
1st Parameter	1	-	-	-	UADJ[4:0]					10

Description

UADJ[4:0]: For user to adjust OSC frequency, default is 88MHz.

UADJ[4:0]					Internal oscillator frequency
0	0	0	0	0	31.4%
0	0	0	0	1	36.2%
0	0	0	1	0	40.6%
0	0	0	1	1	45.1%
0	0	1	0	0	49.7%
0	0	1	0	1	55.0%
0	0	1	1	0	58.8%
0	0	1	1	1	63.8%
0	1	0	0	0	66.4%
0	1	0	0	1	71.2%
0	1	0	1	0	75.0%
0	1	0	1	1	80.5%
0	1	1	0	0	83.5%
0	1	1	0	1	89.1%
0	1	1	1	0	94.0%
0	1	1	1	1	100.9%
1	0	0	0	0	100.0%
1	0	0	0	1	104.5%
1	0	0	1	0	106.6%
1	0	0	1	1	114.0%
1	0	1	0	0	116.8%
1	0	1	0	1	122.8%
1	0	1	1	0	127.4%
1	0	1	1	1	132.5%
1	1	0	0	0	133.6%
1	1	0	0	1	139.0%
1	1	0	1	0	142.7%
1	1	0	1	1	148.7%
1	1	1	0	0	152.2%
1	1	1	0	1	157.3%
1	1	1	1	0	160.7%
1	1	1	1	1	165.2%

Restrictions: SETEXTC turn on to enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.16 SETPANEL: Set panel related register (CCh)

CCH	SETPANEL(Set panel related register)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	CC
1st parameter	1	-	-	-	-	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	REV_PANEL	BGR_PANEL	00.
Description0	This command is used to set setting of panel related register and make panel module meets below spec from viewpoint of user **BGR_PANEL:** The order of <R><G><B> dot color for module supplier, default value is stored in OTP. If color filter of panel is <B><G><R> type, setting BGR_PANEL = 1, if color filter of panel is <R><G><B> type, setting BGR_PANEL = 0. This bit is to make panel module look like a <R><G><B> type panel form the user viewpoint. **REV_PANEL:** The REV_PANEL setting is used to select the inversion of the display of all characters and graphics. This setting allows the display of the same data on both normally white and normally black panels. **GS_PANEL:** Specify the shift direction of gate driver output. When GS_PANEL = 0, the panel control signal is normal scan. When GS_PANEL = 1, the panel control signal is reverse scan. **SS_PANEL:** Specify the shift direction of source driver output. When SS_PANEL = 0, the shift direction from S1 to S1200 When SS_PANEL = 1, the shift direction from S1200 to S1.									
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command									
Register Availability	Status: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out — Availability: Yes Status: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out — Availability: Yes Status: Sleep In or Booster Off — Availability: Yes									

6.3.17 SETOFFSET (D2h)

D2H	SETOFFSET									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	D2
1st parameter	1	VN_REFS[3:0]				VP_REFS[3:0]				66

Description

VP_REFS[3:0]: Positive reference voltage VP_REF setting.

VP_REFS[3:0]				VP_REF Voltage
0	0	0	0	4.0V
0	0	0	1	4.3V
0	0	1	0	4.5V
0	0	1	1	4.6V
0	1	0	0	4.7V
0	1	0	1	4.8V
0	1	1	0	4.9V
0	1	1	1	5.0V
1	0	0	0	5.1V
1	0	0	1	5.2V
1	0	1	0	5.3V
1	0	1	1	5.4V
1	1	0	0	5.5V
1	1	0	1	5.6V
1	1	1	0	5.8V
1	1	1	1	Inhibited

VN_REFS[3:0]: Negative reference voltage VN_REF setting.

VN_REFS[3:0]				VN_REF Voltage
0	0	0	0	-4.0V
0	0	0	1	-4.3V
0	0	1	0	-4.5V
0	0	1	1	-4.6V
0	1	0	0	-4.7V
0	1	0	1	-4.8V
0	1	1	0	-4.9V
0	1	1	1	-5.0V
1	0	0	0	-5.1V
1	0	0	1	-5.2V
1	0	1	0	-5.3V
1	0	1	1	-5.4V
1	1	0	0	-5.5V
1	1	0	1	-5.6V
1	1	1	0	-5.8V
1	1	1	1	Inhibited

Restrictions: SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.18 SETGIP0: Set GIP Option0 (D3h)

D3H	SETGIP0(Set GIP Option0)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3
Bank0 1st parameter	1	-	-	GIP_EQ_OPT[1:0]		-	-	EQ_DELAY_HSYNC[1:0]		00
2nd parameter	1	-	-	-	-	VSEL[1:0]		EQ_DISC[1:0]		00
3rd parameter	1	EQ_DELAY_ON1[7:0]								00
4th parameter	1	EQ_DELAY_OFF1[7:0]								00
5th parameter	1	GTO[7:0]								00
6th parameter	1	GNO[7:0]								00
7th parameter	1	USER_GIP_GATE[7:0]								08
8th parameter	1	USER_GIP_GATE1[7:0]								08
9th parameter		SHR0_3[3:0]				SHR0_2[3:0]				32
10th parameter	1	SHR0_1[3:0]				SHR0[11:8]				10
11st parameter	1	SHR0[7:0]								02
12nd parameter	1	-	-	-	-	SHR0_GS[11:8]				00
13rd parameter	1	SHR0_GS[7:0]								02
14th parameter	1	SHR1_3[3:0]				SHR1_2[3:0]				32
15th parameter	1	SHR1_1[3:0]				SHR1[11:8]				13
16th parameter	1	SHR1[7:0]								C0
17th parameter	1	-	-	-	-	SHR1_GS[11:8]				00
18th parameter	1	SHR1_GS[7:0]								00
19th parameter	1	SHR2_3[3:0]				SHR2_2[3:0]				32
20th parameter	1	SHR2_1[3:0]				SHR2[11:8]				10
21st parameter	1	SHR2[7:0]								08
22nd parameter	1	-	-	-	-	SHR2_GS[11:8]				00
23rd parameter	1	SHR2_GS[7:0]								00
24th parameter	1	SHP[3:0]				SCP[3:0]				4B
25th parameter	1	SHP2[3:0]				SHP1[3:0]				00
26th parameter	1	CHR0[7:0]								06
27th parameter	1	CHR0_GS[7:0]								06
28th parameter	1	CHP0[3:0]				CCP0[3:0]				47
29th parameter	1	CHR1[7:0]								04
30th parameter	1	CHR1_GS[7:0]								00
31st parameter	1	CHP1[3:0]				CCP1[3:0]				27
32nd parameter	1	vbp_setting[7:0]								00
33rd parameter	1	-	vbp_self_learning	-	-					00

Description

This command is used for GIP signal setting.

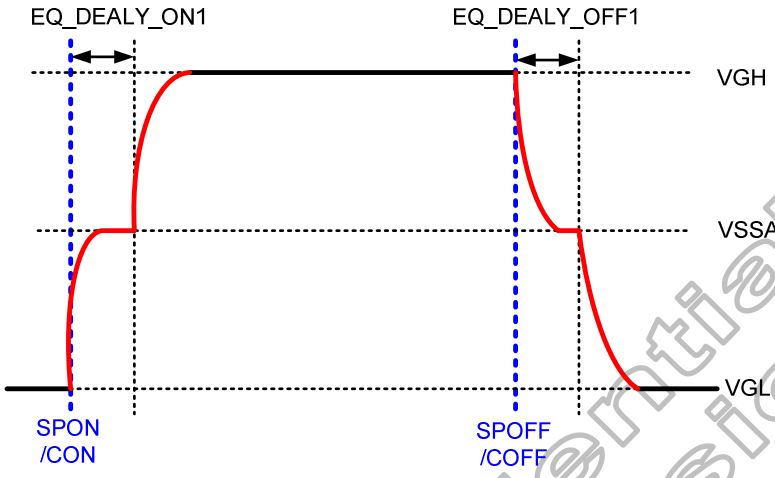
GIP_EQ_OPT[1:0]: GIP EQ (pre-charge) type selection

GIP_EQ_OPT 1	GIP_EQ_OPT 0	GIP EQ Type
0	0	Both rising / falling EQ
0	1	Only rising edge EQ
1	0	Only falling edge EQ
1	1	EQ Off

EQ_DELAY_ON1[7:0] / **EQ_DELAY_OFF1[7:0]:** Set GIP control signal EQ period (1 TCON CLK = 4 OSC)

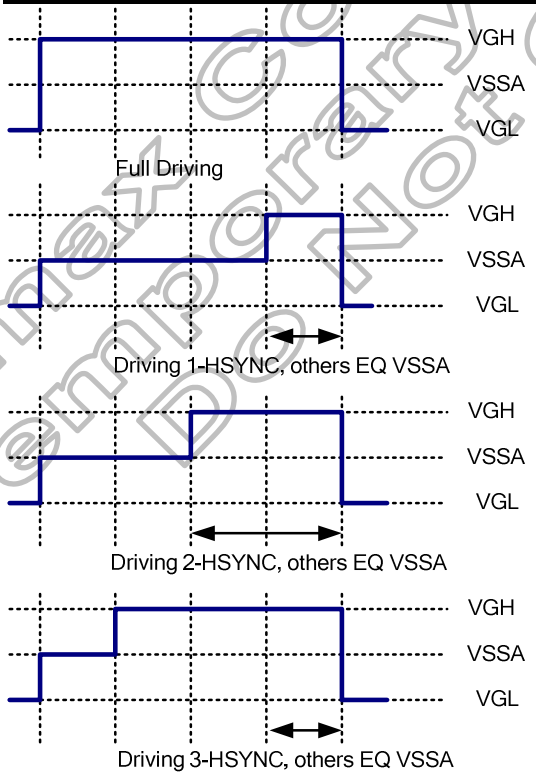
EQ_DELAY_ON1[7:0] / EQ_DELAY_OFF1[7:0]								GIP EQ Period
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Inhibited
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1 TCON clock cycle
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2 TCON clock cycle
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3 TCON clock cycle
:								:
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	253 TCON clock cycle
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	254 TCON clock cycle

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	255 TCON clock cycle



EQ_DELAY_HSYNC[1:0]: Set the EQ period in HSYNC width.

EQ_DELAY_HSYNC[1:0]		EQ Period in HSYNC width
0	0	Normal Driving
0	1	1 x Hsync
1	0	2 x Hsync
1	1	3 x Hsync



VSEL[1:0]: select CGOUTL/R_11~13 and CGOUTL/R_14~16 output voltage level.

VSEL[1:0]		CGOUTL/R_14~16	CGOUTL/R_11~13
0	0	VGH/VGL	VGH/VGL
0	1	VGH/VGL	VSP/VSN
1	0	VSP/VSN	VGH/VGL
1	1	VSP/VSN	VSP/VSN

EQ_DISC[1:0]: GIP EQ GND slew rate option.

EQ_DISC[1:0]	GIP EQ GND Ability
00	Strong
01	Middle Strong
10	Middle Weak
11	Weak

GTO[7:0]: GPWR signal toggle frequency.

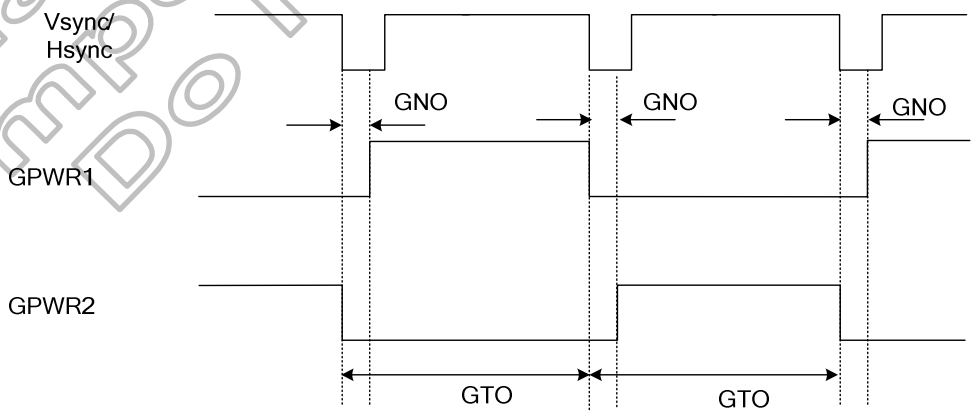
GTO[7:0]	GPWR toggle frequency
6'h00	256 x Frame/Line
6'h01	1 x Frame/ Line
6'h02	2 x Frame/ Line
6'h03	3 x Frame/ Line
:	:
6'h3D	253 x Frame/ Line
6'h3E	254 x Frame/ Line
6'h3F	255 x Frame/ Line

GNO[7:0]: GPWR signal non-overlap timing.

GNO[7:0]	GPWR non-overlap timing
8'h00	0
8'h01	1 TCON clock cycle
8'h02	2 TCON clock cycle
8'h03	3 TCON clock cycle
:	:
8'hFD	253 TCON clock cycle
8'hFE	254 TCON clock cycle
8'hFF	255 TCON clock cycle

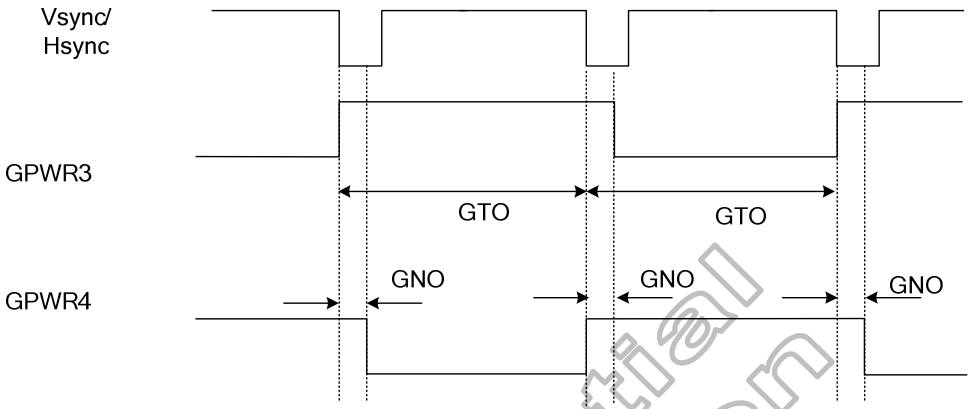
GPWR1/2 toggle period by Frame or Line depend on GIP_OPT[2]. Non-overlap time depends on GNO.

GPWR1/2 non-overlap signal are as below:



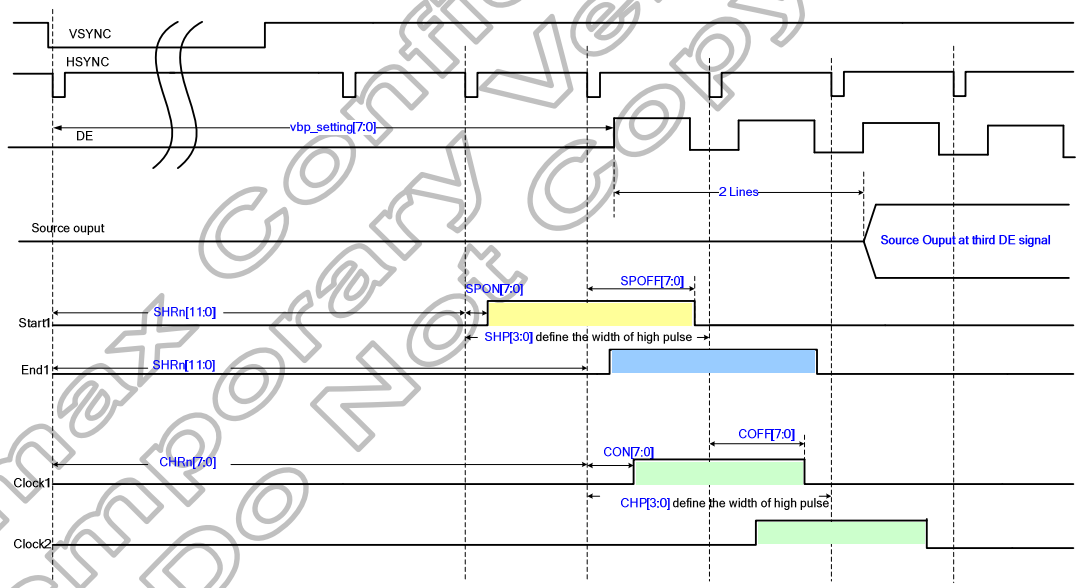
GPWR3/4 toggle period by Frame or Line depend on GIP_OPT[2]. Overlap time depends on GNO.

GPWR3/4 overlap signal are as below:



USER_GIP_Gate[7:0]: Set the GIP dummy clock numbers for first CKV.

USER_GIP_Gate1[7:0]: Set the GIP dummy clock numbers for second CKV.



Group0:
SHR0[11:0]: Set the 1st Start/End signal delay from VSYNC falling edge when GS=0.
SHR0_GS[11:0]: Set the 1st Start/End signal delay from VSYNC falling edge when GS=1.
SHR0_1 / SHR0_2 / SHR0_3[3:0]: Set the 2nd/3rd/4th Start / End signal delay from the 1st Start/End signal.

Group1:
SHR1[11:0]: Set the 1st Start/End siganl delay from VSYNC falling edge when GS=0.
SHR1_GS[11:0]: Set the 1st Start/End siganl delay from VSYNC falling edge when GS=1.
SHR1_1 / SHR1_2 / SHR1_3[3:0]: Set the 2nd/3rd/4th Start / End signal delay from the 1st Start/End signal.

Group2:
SHR2[11:0]: Set the 1st Start/End signal delay from VSYNC falling edge when GS=0.
SHR2_GS[11:0]: Set the 1st Start/End signal delay from VSYNC falling edge when GS=1.
SHR2_1 / SHR2_2 / SHR2_3[3:0]: Set the 2nd/3rd/4th Start / End signal delay from the 1st Start/End signal.

SHR0/SHR1/SHR2[11:0] SHR0_GS/SHR1_GS/SHR2_GS[11:0]	Start signal output delay
0x000h	2 x Hsync

0x001h	3 x Hsync
0x002h	4 x Hsync
:	:
0xFFEh	4096 x Hsync
0xFFFh	4097 x Hsync

SHR0_1 / SHR1_1 / SHR2_1[3:0]	2nd Start / End signal output delay
SHR0_2 / SHR1_2 / SHR2_2[3:0]	3th Start / End signal output delay
SHR0_3 / SHR1_3 / SHR2_3[3:0]	4th Start / End signal output delay
0000	0 x Hsync
0001	1 x Hsync
0010	2 x Hsync
:	:
1110	14 x Hsync
1111	15 x Hsync

SCP[3:0]: Numbers of output Start and End signal.

SCP3	SCP2	SCP1	SCP0	Start and End numbers
0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	1	2
0	0	1	0	3
:				:
1	1	0	1	14
1	1	1	0	15
1	1	1	1	16

SHP0/1/2[3:0]: Width of Start and End signal high pulse.

SHP3	SHP2	SHP1	SHP0	Start Pulse Width
0	0	0	0	1 x Hsync
0	0	0	1	2 x Hsync
0	0	1	0	3 x Hsync
:				:
1	1	1	0	15 x Hsync
1	1	1	1	16 x Hsync

CHR0[7:0]/CHR1[7:0]: Set the Clock signal delay from VSYNC falling edge when GS=0.
CHR0_GS[7:0]/CHR1_GS[7:0]: Set the Clock signal delay from VSYNC falling edge when GS=1.

CHR0[7:0]/CHR0_GS[7:0] CHR1[7:0]/CHR1_GS[7:0]	Clock signal output delay
0x00h	2 x HSYNC
0x01h	3 x HSYNC
0x02h	4 x HSYNC
:	:
0xFEh	256 x HSYNC
0xFFh	257 x HSYNC

CCP0[3:0]/CCP1[3:0]: Numbers of Output Clock signal.

CCP0[3:0]/CCP1[3:0]				Clock nunbers
0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	1	2
0	0	1	0	3
:				:
1	1	1	0	15
1	1	1	1	16

CHP0[3:0]/CHP1[3:0]: Width of Clock signal high pulse.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="4">CHP0[3:0]/CHP1[3:0]</th><th>Clock signal width</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 x Hsync</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2 x Hsync</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>3 x Hsync</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>15 x Hsync</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>16 x Hsync</td></tr>
</table>

vbp_setting[7:0]: Set Vertical porch lines. (Vbp_setting[7:0]=VS+VBP-3)

vbp_self_learning: Set ‘1’ to enable self-learning.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td>SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.19 SETGIP1: Set GIP Option1 (D5h)

D5H	SETGIP1(Set GIP Option1)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	D5
1st parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[1]	COS1_L[5:0]						18
2nd parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[1]	COS1_R[5:0]						18
3rd parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[2]	COS2_L[5:0]						18
4th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[2]	COS2_R[5:0]						18
5th parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[3]	COS3_L[5:0]						18
6th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[3]	COS3_R[5:0]						18
7th parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[4]	COS4_L[5:0]						18
8th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[4]	COS4_R[5:0]						18
9th parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[5]	COS5_L[5:0]						18
10th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[5]	COS5_R[5:0]						18
11st parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[6]	COS6_L[5:0]						18
12nd parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[6]	COS6_R[5:0]						18
13rd parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[7]	COS7_L[5:0]						18
14th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[7]	COS7_R[5:0						18
15th parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[8]	COS8_L[5:0]						18
16th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[8]	COS8_R[5:0]						18
17th parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[9]	COS9_L[5:0]						18
18th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[9]	COS9_R[5:0]						18
19th parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[10]	COS10_L[5:0]						18
20th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[10]	COS10_R[5:0]						18
21st parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[11]	COS11_L[5:0]						18
22nd parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[11]	COS11_R[5:0]						18
23rd parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[12]	COS12_L[5:0]						18
24th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[12]	COS12_R[5:0]						18
25th parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[13]	COS13_L[5:0]						18
26th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[13]	COS13_R[5:0]						18
27th parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[14]	COS14_L[5:0]						18
28th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[14]	COS14_R[5:0]						18
29th parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[15]	COS15_L[5:0]						18
30th parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[15]	COS15_R[5:0]						18
31st parameter	1	-	CGTS_L_INV[16]	COS16_L[5:0]						18
32nd parameter	1	-	CGTS_R_INV[16]	COS16_R[5:0]						18
Description	**CGTS_L_INV[16:1]:** Set the corresponding signal CGOUTL_n output polarity,n=1~16 **CGTS_R_INV[16:1]:** Set the corresponding signal CGOUTR_n output polarity,n=1~16 0: Normal output 1: Invert output signal **COSn_L[3:0]:** When GS_Panel=0, select CGOUTL_n output, n=1~16 **COSn_R[3:0]:** When GS_Panel=0, select CGOUTR_n output, n=1~16									

COSn_L[5:0]~ COSn_R[5:0]~ n=1~16	Output Signal	Description
00_0000	CK[0]	**GROUP0:**Gate CLK
00_0001	CK[1]	Gate CLK
00_0010	CK[2]	Gate CLK
00_0011	CK[3]	Gate CLK
00_0100	CK[4]	Gate CLK
00_0101	CK[5]	Gate CLK
00_0110	CK[6]	Gate CLK
00_0111	CK[7]	Gate CLK
00_1000	CK[8]	Gate CLK
00_1001	CK[9]	Gate CLK
00_1010	CK[10]	Gate CLK
00_1011	CK[11]	Gate CLK
00_1100	CK[12]	Gate CLK
00_1101	CK[13]	Gate CLK
00_1110	CK[14]	Gate CLK
00_1111	CK[15]	Gate CLK
01_0000	CK_1[0]	**GROUP1:**Gate CLK
01_0001	CK_1 [1]	Gate CLK
01_0010	CK_1 [2]	Gate CLK
01_0011	CK_1 [3]	Gate CLK
01_0100	CK_1 [4]	Gate CLK
01_0101	CK_1 [5]	Gate CLK
01_0110	CK_1 [6]	Gate CLK
01_0111	CK_1 [7]	Gate CLK
01_1000	1'b0	VGL
01_1001	1'b1	VGH
01_1010	GPWR1	Frame or Line toggle signal GPWR1
01_1011	GPWR2	Frame or Line toggle signal GPWR2
01_1100	GPWR3	Frame or Line toggle signal GPWR3
01_1101	GPWR4	Frame or Line toggle signal GPWR4
01_1110	DIR	When GS=0, output VGH. When GS=1, output VGL.
01_1111	DIRB	When GS=0, output VGL. When GS=1, output VGH.
10_0000	STV[0]	**GROUP 0** SHR0[11:0]
10_0001	STV[1]	SHR0[11:0]+SHR0_1[3:0]
10_0010	STV[2]	SHR0[11:0]+SHR0_2[3:0]
10_0011	STV[3]	SHR0[11:0]+SHR0_3[3:0]
10_0100	STV[4]	**GROUP 1** SHR1[11:0]
10_0101	STV[5]	SHR1[11:0]+SHR1_1[3:0]
10_0110	STV[6]	SHR1[11:0]+SHR1_2[3:0]
10_0111	STV[7]	SHR1[11:0]+SHR1_3[3:0]
10_1000	STV[8]	**GROUP-2** SHR2[11:0]
10_1001	STV[9]	SHR2[11:0]+SHR2_1[3:0]
10_1010	STV[10]	SHR2[11:0]+SHR2_2[3:0]
10_1011	STV[11]	SHR2[11:0]+SHR2_3[3:0]
10_1111	SW1_L/R	Source driver swtich
11_0000	SW2_L/R	Source driver swtich
11_0001	SW3_L/R	Source driver swtich
11_0010	SW1B_L/R	Source driver switch inveter
11_0011	SW2B_L/R	Source driver switch inveter
11_0100	SW3B_L/R	Source driver switch inveter

	11_0101 | SW_INI | Source drive precharge signal 11_0110 | SW_INI_INV | Source drive precharge signal inverter Others | inhibited | -
Restrictions	-
Register Availability	Status: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out — Availability: Yes Status: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out — Availability: Yes Status: Sleep In or Booster Off — Availability: Yes

6.3.20 SETGIP2: Set GIP Option2 (D6h)

D6H	SETGIP2(Set GIP Option2)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	D6
1st parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[1]	COS1_L_GS[5:0]						18
2nd parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[1]	COS1_R_GS[5:0]						18
3rd parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[2]	COS2_L_GS[5:0]						18
4th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[2]	COS2_R_GS[5:0]						18
5th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[3]	COS3_L_GS[5:0]						18
6th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[3]	COS3_R_GS[5:0]						18
7th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[4]	COS4_L_GS[5:0]						18
8th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[4]	COS4_R_GS[5:0]						18
9th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[5]	COS5_L_GS[5:0]						18
10th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[5]	COS5_R_GS[5:0]						18
11st parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[6]	COS6_L_GS[5:0]						18
12nd parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[6]	COS6_R_GS[5:0]						18
13rd parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[7]	COS7_L_GS[5:0]						18
14th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[7]	COS7_R_GS[5:0]						18
15th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[8]	COS8_L_GS[5:0]						18
16th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[8]	COS8_R_GS[5:0]						18
17th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[9]	COS9_L_GS[5:0]						18
18th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[9]	COS9_R_GS[5:0]						18
19th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[10]	COS10_L_GS[5:0]						18
20th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[10]	COS10_R_GS[5:0]						18
21st parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[11]	COS11_L_GS[5:0]						18
22nd parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[11]	COS11_R_GS[5:0]						18
23rd parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[12]	COS12_L_GS[5:0]						18
24th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[12]	COS12_R_GS[5:0]						18
25th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[13]	COS13_L_GS[5:0]						18
26th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN	COS13_R_GS[5:0]						18

			[13]		
27th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[14]	COS14_L_GS[5:0]	18
28th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[14]	COS14_R_GS[5:0]	18
29th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[15]	COS15_L_GS[5:0]	18
30th parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[15]	COS15_R_GS[5:0]	18
31st parameter	1	-	CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[16]	COS16_L_GS[5:0]	18
32nd parameter	1	-	CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[16]	COS16_R_GS[5:0]	18

Description

CGOUT_L_HIZ_IN[n]: Set the CGOUTL_n output = Hi-Z, n=1~16
CGOUT_R_HIZ_IN[n]: Set the CGOUTR_n output = Hi-Z, n=1~16
0: Normal output
1: Hi-Z

COSn_L_GS[3:0]: When GS_Panel=1, select CGOUTL_n output, n=1~16
COSn_R_GS[3:0]: When GS_Panel=1, select CGOUTR_n output, n=1~16

COSn_L[5:0]~ COSn_R[5:0]~ n=1~16	Output Signal	Description
00_0000	CK[0]	**GROUP0:**Gate CLK
00_0001	CK[1]	Gate CLK
00_0010	CK[2]	Gate CLK
00_0011	CK[3]	Gate CLK
00_0100	CK[4]	Gate CLK
00_0101	CK[5]	Gate CLK
00_0110	CK[6]	Gate CLK
00_0111	CK[7]	Gate CLK
00_1000	CK[8]	Gate CLK
00_1001	CK[9]	Gate CLK
00_1010	CK[10]	Gate CLK
00_1011	CK[11]	Gate CLK
00_1100	CK[12]	Gate CLK
00_1101	CK[13]	Gate CLK
00_1110	CK[14]	Gate CLK
00_1111	CK[15]	Gate CLK
01_0000	CK_1[0]	**GROUP1:**Gate CLK
01_0001	CK_1 [1]	Gate CLK
01_0010	CK_1 [2]	Gate CLK
01_0011	CK_1 [3]	Gate CLK
01_0100	CK_1 [4]	Gate CLK
01_0101	CK_1 [5]	Gate CLK
01_0110	CK_1 [6]	Gate CLK
01_0111	CK_1 [7]	Gate CLK
01_1000	1'b0	VGL
01_1001	1'b1	VGH
01_1010	GPWR1	Frame or Line toggle signal GPWR1
01_1011	GPWR2	Frame or Line toggle signal GPWR2
01_1100	GPWR3	Frame or Line toggle signal GPWR3
01_1101	GPWR4	Frame or Line toggle signal GPWR4
01_1110	DIR	When GS=0, output VGH. When GS=1, output VGL.

	01_1111	DIRB	When GS=0, output VGL. When GS=1, output VGH.
	10_0000	STV[0]	**GROUP 0** SHR0[11:0]
	10_0001	STV[1]	SHR0[11:0]+SHR0_1[3:0]
	10_0010	STV[2]	SHR0[11:0]+SHR0_2[3:0]
	10_0011	STV[3]	SHR0[11:0]+SHR0_3[3:0]
	10_0100	STV[4]	**GROUP 1** SHR1[11:0]
	10_0101	STV[5]	SHR1[11:0]+SHR1_1[3:0]
	10_0110	STV[6]	SHR1[11:0]+SHR1_2[3:0]
	10_0111	STV[7]	SHR1[11:0]+SHR1_3[3:0]
	10_1000	STV[8]	**GROUP-2** SHR2[11:0]
	10_1001	STV[9]	SHR2[11:0]+SHR2_1[3:0]
	10_1010	STV[10]	SHR2[11:0]+SHR2_2[3:0]
	10_1011	STV[11]	SHR2[11:0]+SHR2_3[3:0]
	10_1111	SW1_L/R	Source driver swtich
	11_0000	SW2_L/R	Source driver swtich
	11_0001	SW3_L/R	Source driver swtich
	11_0010	SW1B_L/R	Source driver switch inveter
	11_0011	SW2B_L/R	Source driver switch inveter
	11_0100	SW3B_L/R	Source driver switch inveter
	11_0101	SW_INI	Source drive precharge signal
	11_0110	SW_INI_INV	Source drive precharge signal inverter
	Others	inhibited	-
Restrictions	-		

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.21 SETGIP3: Set GIP Option3 (D8h)

D8H	SETGIP3(Set GIP Option3)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	D8
Bank0 1st parameter	1	INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT1_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT2_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT3_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT4_L[1:0]		00
2nd parameter	1	INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT5_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT6_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT7_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT8_L[1:0]		00
3rd parameter	1	INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT9_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT10_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT11_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT12_L[1:0]		00
4th parameter	1	INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT13_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT14_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT15_L[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT16_L[1:0]		00
5th parameter	1	INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT1_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT2_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT3_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT4_R[1:0]		00
6th parameter	1	INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT5_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT6_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT7_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT8_R[1:0]		00
7th parameter	1	INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT9_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT10_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT11_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT12_R[1:0]		00
8th parameter	1	INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT13_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT14_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT15_R[1:0]		INIT_0_SEL_C GOUT16_R[1:0]		00
9th parameter	1	INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT1_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT2_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT3_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT4_L[1:0]		00
10th parameter	1	INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT5_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT6_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT7_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT8_L[1:0]		00
11st parameter	1	INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT9_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT10_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT11_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT12_L[1:0]		00
12nd parameter	1	INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT13_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT14_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT15_L[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT16_L[1:0]		00
13rd parameter	1	INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT1_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT2_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT3_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT4_R[1:0]		00
14th parameter	1	INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT5_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT6_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT7_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT8_R[1:0]		00
15th parameter	1	INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT9_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT10_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT11_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT12_R[1:0]		00
16th parameter	1	INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT13_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT14_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT15_R[1:0]		INIT_1_SEL_C GOUT16_R[1:0]		00
Bank1 1st parameter	1	END_0_SEL_C GOUT1_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT2_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT3_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT4_L[1:0]		00
2nd parameter	1	END_0_SEL_C GOUT5_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT6_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT7_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT8_L[1:0]		00
3rd parameter	1	END_0_SEL_C GOUT9_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT10_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT11_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT12_L[1:0]		00
4th parameter	1	END_0_SEL_C GOUT13_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT14_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT15_L[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT16_L[1:0]		00
5th parameter	1	END_0_SEL_C GOUT1_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT2_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT3_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT4_R[1:0]		00
6th parameter	1	END_0_SEL_C GOUT5_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT6_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT7_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT8_R[1:0]		00
7th parameter	1	END_0_SEL_C GOUT9_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT10_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT11_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT12_R[1:0]		00
8th parameter	1	END_0_SEL_C GOUT13_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT14_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT15_R[1:0]		END_0_SEL_C GOUT16_R[1:0]		00
9th parameter	1	END_1_SEL_C GOUT1_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_C GOUT2_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_C GOUT3_L[1:0]		END_1_SEL_C GOUT4_L[1:0]		00

10th parameter	1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]	00
11st parameter	1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]	00
12nd parameter	1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]	00
13rd parameter	1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]	00
14th parameter	1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]	00
15th parameter	1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]	00
16th parameter	1	END_1_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]	END_1_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]	00
Bank2 1st parameter	1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT1_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT2_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT3_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT4_L[1:0]	00
2nd parameter	1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT5_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT6_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT7_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT8_L[1:0]	00
3rd parameter	1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT9_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT10_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT11_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT12_L[1:0]	00
4th parameter	1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT13_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT14_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT15_L[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT16_L[1:0]	00
5th parameter	1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT1_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT2_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT3_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT4_R[1:0]	00
6th parameter	1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT5_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT6_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT7_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT8_R[1:0]	00
7th parameter	1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT9_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT10_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT11_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT12_R[1:0]	00
8th parameter	1	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT13_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT14_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT15_R[1:0]	GAS_0_SEL_CGOUT16_R[1:0]	00
Description	**INIT means SLPIN to SLPOUT:** **INIT_0_SEL_CGOUTn_L:** Set CGOUTL_n output state of first frame or first time interval when D[1:0]=01. **INIT_0_SEL_CGOUTn_R:** Set CGOUTR_n output state of first frame or first time interval when D[1:0]=01. n=1~16 **INIT_1_SEL_CGOUTn_L:** Set CGOUTL_n output state of second frame or second time interval when D[1:0]=01. **INIT_1_SEL_CGOUTn_R:** Set CGOUTR_n output state of second frame or second time interval when D[1:0]=01. n=1~16 **END means SLPOUT to SLPIN** **END_0_SEL_CGOUTn_L:** Set CGOUTL_n output state of first frame or first time interval when D[1:0]=01. **END_0_SEL_CGOUTn_R:** Set CGOUTR_n output state of first frame or first time interval when D[1:0]=01. n=1~16 **END_1_SEL_CGOUTn_L:** Set CGOUTL_n output state of second frame or second time interval when D[1:0]=01. **END_1_SEL_CGOUTn_R:** Set CGOUTR_n output state of second frame or second time interval when D[1:0]=01. n=1~16					

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>END_2_SEL_CGOUTn_L: Set CGOUTL_n output state of third frame or third time interval when D[1:0]=01.
END_2_SEL_CGOUTn_R: Set CGOUTR_n output state of third frame or third time interval when D[1:0]=01.
n=1~16

GAS means abnormal power off
GAS_0_SEL_CGOUTn_L: When abnormal power off happens,set CGOUTL_n output state.
GAS_0_SEL_CGOUTn_R: When abnormal power off happens,set CGOUTR_n output state.
n=1~16

GIP output state:
“00”: Keep normal GIP output.
“01”: GND.
“10”: Fixed VGL.
“11”: Fixed VGH.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

6.3.22 SETGPO (D9h)

D9H	SETGPO									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	D9
1st parameter	1	-	-	-	-	TE_GPO[3:0]				00
2nd parameter	1	-	-	-	-	TE1_GPO[3:0]				01
3rd parameter	1	-	-	-	-	CABC_GPO[3:0]				02
4th parameter	1	-	-	-	-	SDO_GPO[3:0]				07

Description

TE_GPO[3:0]: Set the output pin TE.
TE1_GPO[3:0]: Set the output pin TE1.
CABC_GPO[3:0]: : Set the output pin CABC_PWM_OUT.
SDO_GPO[3:0]: Set the output pin SDO.

TE_GPO[3:0]/ TE1_GPO[3:0]/ CABC_GPO[3:0]/ SDO_GPO[3:0]				TE/ TE1/ CABC_PWM_OUT/ SDO Output signal
0	0	0	0	TE
0	0	0	1	TE1
0	0	1	0	CABC
0	0	1	1	HSYNC
0	1	0	0	VSYNC
0	1	0	1	DE
0	1	1	1	SDO

Restrictions: SETEXTC turn on to enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.23 SETSCALING (DDh)

DDH	SETSCALING									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	DD
1st parameter	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	SCALING_TYPE	SCALING_EN	00
Description	**SCALING_EN:** Set"1" enable scaling function. **SCALING_TYPE:** 0: 2x scaling 1: 1.5x scaling									
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command									
Register Availability	Status: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out — Availability: Yes Status: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out — Availability: Yes Status: Sleep In or Booster Off — Availability: Yes									

6.3.24 SETDGCLUT_N: Set DGC LUT_N (DEh)

DEH	SETDGCLUT (Set DGC LUT)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	DE
Bank0 1st parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA0[9:2]								-
2nd parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA1[9:2]								-
3rd parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA2[9:2]								-
4th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA3[9:2]								-
5th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA4[9:2]								-
6th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA5[9:2]								-
7th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA6[9:2]								-
8th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA7[9:2]								-
9th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA8[9:2]								-
10th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA9[9:2]								-
11st parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA10[9:2]								-
12nd parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA11[9:2]								-
13rd parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA12[9:2]								-
14th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA13[9:2]								-
15th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA14[9:2]								-
16th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA15[9:2]								-
17th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA16[9:2]								-
18th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA17[9:2]								-
19th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA18[9:2]								-
20th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA19[9:2]								-
21st parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA20[9:2]								-
22nd parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA21[9:2]								-
23rd parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA22[9:2]								-
24th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA23[9:2]								-
25th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA24[9:2]								-
26th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA25[9:2]								-
27th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA26[9:2]								-
28th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA27[9:2]								-
29th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA28[9:2]								-
30th parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA29[9:2]								-
31st parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA30[9:2]								-
32nd parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA31[9:2]								-
33rd parameter	1	R_N _GAMMA32[9:2]								-
34th parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA0[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA1[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA2[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA3[1:0]		-
35th parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA4[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA5[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA6[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA7[1:0]		-
36th parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA8[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA9[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA10[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA11[1:0]		-
37th parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA12[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA13[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA14[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA15[1:0]		-
38th parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA16[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA17[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA18[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA19[1:0]		-
39th parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA20[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA21[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA22[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA23[1:0]		-
40th parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA24[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA25[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA26[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA27[1:0]		-
41st parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA28[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA29[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA30[1:0]		R_N_GAMMA31[1:0]		-
42nd parameter	1	R_N_GAMMA32[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Bank1 1st parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA0[9:2]									-
2nd parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA1[9:2]									-
3rd parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA2[9:2]									-
4th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA3[9:2]									-
5th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA4[9:2]									-
6th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA5[9:2]									-
7th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA6[9:2]									-
8th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA7[9:2]									-
9th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA8[9:2]									-
10th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA9[9:2]									-
11st parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA10[9:2]									-
12nd parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA11[9:2]									-
13rd parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA12[9:2]									-
14th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA13[9:2]									-
15th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA14[9:2]									-
16th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA15[9:2]									-
17th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA16[9:2]									-
18th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA17[9:2]									-
19th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA18[9:2]									-
20th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA19[9:2]									-
21st parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA20[9:2]									-
22nd parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA21[9:2]									-
23rd parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA22[9:2]									-
24th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA23[9:2]									-
25th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA24[9:2]									-
26th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA25[9:2]									-
27th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA26[9:2]									-
28th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA27[9:2]									-
29th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA28[9:2]									-
30th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA29[9:2]									-
31st parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA30[9:2]									-
32nd parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA31[9:2]									-
33rd parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA32[9:2]									-
34th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA0[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA1[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA2[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA3[1:0]			-
35th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA4[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA5[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA6[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA7[1:0]			-
36th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA8[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA9[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA10[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA11[1:0]			-
37th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA12[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA13[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA14[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA15[1:0]			-
38th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA16[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA17[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA18[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA19[1:0]			-
39th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA20[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA21[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA22[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA23[1:0]			-
40th parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA24[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA25[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA26[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA27[1:0]			-
41st parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA28[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA29[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA30[1:0]		G_N_GAMMA31[1:0]			-
42nd parameter	1	G_N_GAMMA32[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bank2 1st parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA0[9:2]									-
2nd parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA1[9:2]									-
3rd parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA2[9:2]									-
4th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA3[9:2]									-

5th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA4[9:2]								-
6th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA5[9:2]								-
7th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA6[9:2]								-
8th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA7[9:2]								-
9th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA8[9:2]								-
10th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA9[9:2]								-
11st parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA10[9:2]								-
12nd parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA11[9:2]								-
13rd parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA12[9:2]								-
14th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA13[9:2]								-
15th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA14[9:2]								-
16th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA15[9:2]								-
17th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA16[9:2]								-
18th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA17[9:2]								-
19th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA18[9:2]								-
20th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA19[9:2]								-
21st parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA20[9:2]								-
22nd parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA21[9:2]								-
23rd parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA22[9:2]								-
24th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA23[9:2]								-
25th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA24[9:2]								-
26th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA25[9:2]								-
27th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA26[9:2]								-
28th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA27[9:2]								-
29th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA28[9:2]								-
30th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA29[9:2]								-
31st parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA30[9:2]								-
32nd parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA31[9:2]								-
33rd parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA32[9:2]								-
34th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA0[1:0]	B_N_GAMMA1[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA2[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA3[1:0]			-
35th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA4[1:0]	B_N_GAMMA5[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA6[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA7[1:0]			-
36th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA8[1:0]	B_N_GAMMA9[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA10[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA11[1:0]			-
37th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA12[1:0]	B_N_GAMMA13[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA14[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA15[1:0]			-
38th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA16[1:0]	B_N_GAMMA17[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA18[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA19[1:0]			-
39th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA20[1:0]	B_N_GAMMA21[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA22[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA23[1:0]			-
40th parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA24[1:0]	B_N_GAMMA25[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA26[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA27[1:0]			-
41st parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA28[1:0]	B_N_GAMMA29[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA30[1:0]		B_N_GAMMA31[1:0]			-
42nd parameter	1	B_N_GAMMA32[1:0]	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description

This command is used to set Negative Polarity Digital Gamma Curve Look-Up Table when DGC_PN=1.

R/G/B_N_GAMMA0[9:0] ~ R/G/B_N_GAMMA32[9:0]: MSB 8-bit is setting to mapping related gary level to which gray level voltage of real gamma. LSB 2-bit is for dithering.

LUT	Mapping Gray level
R_GAMMA0[9:0]	R0
R_GAMMA1[9:0]	R8
R_GAMMA2[9:0]	R16
:	:
R_GAMMA31[9:0]	R240

	R_GAMMA32[9:0]	R255
	G_GAMMA0[9:0]	G0
	G_GAMMA1[9:0]	G8
	G_GAMMA2[9:0]	G16
	:	:
	G_GAMMA31[9:0]	G240
	G_GAMMA32[9:0]	G255
	B_GAMMA0[9:0]	B0
	B_GAMMA1[9:0]	B8
	B_GAMMA2[9:0]	B16
	:	:
	B_GAMMA31[9:0]	B240
	B_GAMMA32[9:0]	B255

Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.25 SETIDLE (DFh)

DFH	SETIDLE									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	DF
1st parameter	1	-	-	-	-	-	NW_I[2:0]			00
2nd parameter	1	BP_I[7:0]								08
3rd parameter	1	FP_I[7:0]								08
4th parameter	1	RTN_I[7:0]								2F
5th parameter	1	VCMC_F_I[7:0]								FE
6h parameter	1	VCMC_B_I[7:0]								FE
7th parameter	1	AP_I[2:0]			-	-	-	VCMC_B_I[8]	VCMC_F_I[8]	83
8th parameter	1	FS0_I[3:0]			FS1_I[3:0]					23
9th parameter	1	FS2_I[3:0]			-	-	-	-		30

Description

Set Idle mode related setting.

NW_I[2:0]: Inversion type setting in idle mode.

NW_I[2:0]			Inversion type
0	0	0	Column inversion
0	0	1	1-dot inversion
0	1	0	2-dot inversion
0	1	1	4-dot inversion
1	0	0	8-dot inversion
1	0	1	Zig-zag inversion
1	1	0	Pixel-column inversion
1	1	1	Inhibited

BP_I[7:0] : Specify the amount of scan line for back porch(BP) in idle mode.
FP_I[7:0]: Specify the amount of scan line for front porch (FP) in idle mode.

FP[7:0]_I / BP_I[7:0]	Number of front porch/ back porch Lines
8h'00	2 lines
8h'01	3 lines
8h'02	4 lines
8h'03	5 lines
8h'04	6 lines
8h'05	7 lines
:	:
8h'FB	253 lines
8h'FC	254 lines
8h'FD	255 lines
8h'FE	256 lines
8h'FF	257 lines

Note: Set BP_I[7:0] = VS + VBP – 2, and FP_I[7:0] = VFP – 2.

RTN_I[7:0]: A cycle time of line width in idle mode.
(1 clock period= 4 OSC period)

RTN_I[7:0]	Clock per Line
8h'00	150 clocks
8h'01	151 clocks
8h'02	152 clocks
:	:
8'hFD	403 clocks
8'hFE	404 clocks
8'hFF	405 clocks

VCMC_F_I[8:0]: Forward scan VCOM voltage control in Idle mode.

VCMC_B_I[8:0]: Backward scan VCOM voltage control in Idle mode.

VCMC_F_I[8:0]/VCMC_B_I[8:0]									VCOM
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.00
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.99V
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.98V
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0.97V
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.96V
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0.95V
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0.94V
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0.93V
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.92V
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0.91V
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0.90V
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0.89V
:									:
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	-1.00V
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	-1.01V
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	-1.02V
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	-1.03V
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	-1.04V
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	-1.05V
:									:
1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	-2.98V
1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	-2.99V
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	-3.00V
Others									Inhibited
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	VSSA
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	HZ

AP_I[2:0]: Adjust the amount of fixed current from the fixed current source for the operational amplifier in idle mode.

AP_I[2:0]			Constant Current of Operational Amplifier
0	0	0	Stop
0	0	1	0.5μA
0	1	0	1.0μA
0	1	1	1.5μA
1	0	0	2.0μA
1	0	1	2.5μA
1	1	0	3.0μA
1	1	1	3.5μA

FS0_I[3:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit for VSP and VSN voltage generation in idle mode. (Fosc_pump=5MHz)

FS0_I[3:0]				Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit
0	0	0	0	Fosc_pump/2
0	0	0	1	Fosc_pump/4
0	0	1	0	Fosc_pump/8
0	0	1	1	Fosc_pump/16
0	1	0	0	Fosc_pump/32
0	1	0	1	Fosc_pump/48
0	1	1	0	Fosc_pump/64
0	1	1	1	Fosc_pump/80
1	0	0	0	Fosc_pump/96
1	0	0	1	Fosc_pump/112
1	0	1	0	Fosc_pump/128
1	0	1	1	Fosc_pump/144
1	1	0	0	Fosc_pump/160
1	1	0	1	Fosc_pump/176
1	1	1	0	Fosc_pump/192
1	1	1	1	Fosc_pump/208

FS1_I3:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit for VGH voltage generation in idle mode. (Fosc_pump=5MHz)

FS1_I[3:0]				Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit
0	0	0	0	Fosc_pump/72
0	0	0	1	Fosc_pump/96
0	0	1	0	Fosc_pump/128
0	0	1	1	Fosc_pump/160
0	1	0	0	Fosc_pump/192
0	1	0	1	Fosc_pump/224
0	1	1	0	Fosc_pump/256
0	1	1	1	Fosc_pump/336
1	0	0	0	Hsync*4
1	0	0	1	Hsync*2
1	0	1	0	Hsync
1	0	1	1	Hsync/2
1	1	0	0	Hsync/4
1	1	0	1	Hsync/8
1	1	1	0	Hsync/16
1	1	1	1	Inhibited

FS2_I[3:0]: Adjust the charge pump frequency of VGL in idle mode. (Fosc_pump=5MHz)

FS2_I[3:0]				Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit
0	0	0	0	Fosc_pump/72
0	0	0	1	Fosc_pump/96
0	0	1	0	Fosc_pump/128
0	0	1	1	Fosc_pump/160
0	1	0	0	Fosc_pump/192
0	1	0	1	Fosc_pump/224
0	1	1	0	Fosc_pump/256
0	1	1	1	Fosc_pump/1336
1	0	0	0	Hsync*4
1	0	0	1	Hsync*2
1	0	1	0	Hsync
1	0	1	1	Hsync/2
1	1	0	0	Hsync/4
1	1	0	1	Hsync/8
1	1	1	0	Hsync/16

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Inhibited</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td>SETEXTC turn on to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.26 SETGAMMA: Set gamma curve related setting (E0h)

E0H	SETGAMMA (Set Gamma Curve Related Setting)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0
1st Parameter	1	-	VHP_0[6:0]							00
2nd parameter	1	-	VHP_1[6:0]							0B
3rd parameter	1	-	VHP_2[6:0]							1D
4th parameter	1	-	VHP_3[6:0]							1F
5th parameter	1	VMP_0[7:0]								57
6th parameter	1	VMP_1[7:0]								6D
7th parameter	1	VMP_2[7:0]								78
8th parameter	1	VMP_3[7:0]								7E
9th parameter	1	VMP_4[7:0]								86
10th parameter	1	VMP_5[7:0]								92
11st parameter	1	VMP_6[7:0]								98
12nd parameter	1	VMP_7[7:0]								9F
13rd parameter	1	VMP_8[7:0]								A9
14th parameter	1	VMP_9[7:0]								B9
15th parameter	1	VMP_10[7:0]								BE
16th parameter	1	VMP_11[7:0]								BD
17th parameter	1	VMP_12[7:0]								C4
18th parameter	1	VMP_13[7:0]								CE
19th parameter	1	VMP_14[7:0]								D3
20th parameter	1	VMP_15[7:0]								DC
21st parameter	1	VMP_16[7:0]								CC
22nd parameter	1	VMP_17[7:0]								D4
23rd parameter	1	VMP_18[7:0]								D2
24th parameter	1	-	VLP_0[6:0]							67
25th parameter	1	-	VLP_1[6:0]							60
26th parameter	1	-	VLP_2[6:0]							6A
27th parameter	1	-	VLP_3[6:0]							77
28th parameter	1	-	VHN_0[6:0]							00
29th parameter	1	-	VHN_1[6:0]							0B
30th parameter	1	-	VHN_2[6:0]							1D
31st parameter	1	-	VHN_3[6:0]							1F
32nd parameter	1	VMN_0[7:0]								57
33rd parameter	1	VMN_1[7:0]								6D
34th parameter	1	VMN_2[7:0]								78
35th parameter	1	VMN_3[7:0]								7E
36th parameter	1	VMN_4[7:0]								86
37th parameter	1	VMN_5[7:0]								92
38th parameter	1	VMN_6[7:0]								98
39th parameter	1	VMN_7[7:0]								9F
40th parameter	1	VMN_8[7:0]								A9
41st parameter	1	VMN_9[7:0]								B9
42nd parameter	1	VMN_10[7:0]								BE
43rd parameter	1	VMN_11[7:0]								BD
44th parameter	1	VMN_12[7:0]								C4
45th parameter	1	VMN_13[7:0]								CE
46th parameter	1	VMN_14[7:0]								D3
47th parameter	1	VMN_15[7:0]								DC
48th parameter	1	VMN_16[7:0]								CC
49th parameter	1	VMN_17[7:0]								D4
50th parameter	1	VMN_18[7:0]								D2
51st parameter	1	-	VLN_0[6:0]							67
52nd parameter	1	-	VLN_1[6:0]							60

53rd parameter	1	-	VLN_2[6:0]	6A
54th parameter	1	-	VLN_3[6:0]	77

Description

This command is to set gamma register.

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Up Edge adjustment	VHP0 6-0	VHN0 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 255)
	VHP1 6-0	VHN1 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 251)
	VHP2 6-0	VHN2 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 247)
	VHP3 6-0	VHN3 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 243)
Center adjustment	VMP0 7-0	VMN0 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 235)
	VMP1 7-0	VMN1 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 227)
	VMP2 7-0	VMN2 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 215)
	VMP3 7-0	VMN3 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 203)
	VMP4 7-0	VMN4 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 191)
	VMP5 7-0	VMN5 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 179)
	VMP6 7-0	VMN6 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 167)
	VMP7 7-0	VMN7 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 155)
	VMP8 7-0	VMN8 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 143)
	VMP9 7-0	VMN9 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 127)
	VMP10 7-0	VMN10 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 111)
	VMP11 7-0	VMN11 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 99)
	VMP12 7-0	VMN12 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 87)
	VMP13 7-0	VMN13 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 75)
	VMP14 7-0	VMN14 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 63)
	VMP15 7-0	VMN15 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 51)
	VMP16 7-0	VMN16 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 39)
	VMP17 7-0	VMN17 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 27)
	VMP18 7-0	VMN18 7-0	256-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 19)
Down Edge adjustment	VLP0 6-0	VLN0 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 12)
	VLP1 6-0	VLN1 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 8)
	VLP2 6-0	VLN2 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 4)
	VLP3 6-0	VLN3 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 0)

Restriction: SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

6.3.27 SETCHEMODE_DYN (E4h)

E4H	SETCHEMODE_DYN (Set color enhancement mode, dynamic)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	E4
1st parameter	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DYN_CEH_EN	01
2nd parameter	1	HUE_MODE[1:0]		SE_MODE[1:0]		BE_MODE[1:0]		CE_MODE[1:0]		00

Description

This command is to set color enhanment and dynamic mode.

DYN_CHE_EN: Select the color enhancement reload mode. 0: static mode, 1: dynamic mode.

CE_MODE[1:0]: Set color (saturation) enhancement.

BE_MODE[1:0]: Set brightness enhancement.

SE_MODE[1:0]: Set sharpness enhancement.

HUE_MODE[1:0]: Set hue enhancement.

In Static mode:
Enhancement level selection: when SE/BE/CE/HUE is turn on, the enhancement effect depends on the gobal gain curve set by user in command RE5h and RE6h.

CE_MODE[1:0]/ BE_MODE[1:0]/ SE_MODE[1:0]/ HUE_MODE[1:0]		Enhance
0	0	Off
0	1	On
1	0	
1	1	

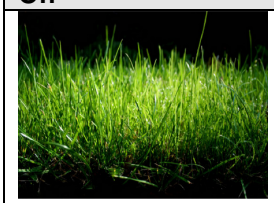
In Dynamic mode:
Enhance level selection. wWhen SE/BE/CE/HUE turn on, the enhancement gain setting will be read from the ROM table. Three sets of enhancement gain are provide for selection.

CE_MODE[1:0]/ BE_MODE[1:0]/ SE_MODE[1:0]/ HUE_MODE[1:0]		Enhance
0	0	Off
0	1	Low
1	0	Medium
1	1	High

Color Enhancemet

Off	Low	Medium	High
			

Brightness Enhancement

Off	Low	Medium	High
			

Sharpness Enhancement

Off	Low	Medium	High

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>     </td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td>SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.28 SET I2C_SA: Set I2C slave address (E8h)

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">E8H</th><th colspan="10">SETI2C_SA(Set I2C Slave Address)</th></tr>
<tr><th>DCX</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>HEX</th></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>E8</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td colspan="7">I2C_SA[6:0]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="10">This register is for setting I2C slave address.
<table><tr><th>I2C_SA[6 :0]</th><th>Slave address (A6-A0)</th></tr><tr><td>000_0000</td><td>000_0000</td></tr><tr><td>000_0001~000_0111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>000_1000</td><td>000_1000</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>111_0110</td><td>111_0110</td></tr><tr><td>111_0111</td><td>111_0111</td></tr><tr><td>111_1xxx</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="10">SETEXTC turn on to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="10"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.3.29 SET_SP_CMD (E9h)

E9H	SET_SP_CMD									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	E9
1st parameter	1	FORCE_OPT	RAND_WR_SERIAL_EN	RAND_WR_CNT[5:0]						3F
Description	This command is used to directly set register value of specific parameter. FORCE_OPT: 0: disable, 1: enable RAND_WR_SERIAL_EN: Set to "1" for more than 1 parameter access. RAND_WR_CNT[5:0]: Specify the parameter index.									
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.									
Register Availability	Status: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out — Availability: Yes Status: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out — Availability: Yes Status: Sleep In or Booster Off — Availability: Yes									

6.3.30 SETCNCD/GETCNCD (FDh)

FDH	SETCNCD/GETCNCD (Set/Get Continue Command)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	FD
1st parameter	1	WR_CMD_CN[7:0]								-
Description	This function is use to instead of Register-Content interface mode. The parameter for SETCNCD will continue to write or read from the last command address automatically.									
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command									
Register Availability	Status / Availability Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out / Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out / Yes Sleep In or Booster Off / Yes									

6.3.31 SETREADINDEX: Set SPI Read Index (FEh)

FEH	SET SPI READ INDEX (Set SPI READ Command Address)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	FE
1st parameter	1	CMD_ADD[7:0]								-
Description	SET SPI Read Command Address for User Define Command.									
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command									
Register Availability	Status	Availability								
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes								
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
	Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes								

6.3.32 GETSPIREAD: SPI Read Command Data (FFh)

FFH	GETSPIREAD (Read Command Data)									
	DCX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FF
1st parameter	1	CMD_DATA1[7:0]								-
:	1	:								-
nth parameter	1	CMD_DATAn[7:0]								-
Description	Read SPI Command Data for User Define Command.									
Restrictions	SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.									
Register Availability	Status	Availability								
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes								
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes								
	Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes								

7. Layout Recommendation

7.1 Maximum layout resistance

Name	Type	Maximum series resistance	Unit
VDD1	Power supply	5	Ω
VDD3	Power supply	5	Ω
VSSD	Power supply	5	Ω
VSSA	Power supply	5	Ω
HS_VCC	Power supply	5	Ω
HS_VSS	Power supply	5	Ω
VSSAC	Power supply	5	Ω
IM[2:0]	Input	100	Ω
DSWAP[1:0], PNSWAP	Input	100	Ω
SCL, DCX, CSX, RESX	Input	100	Ω
HSYNC, VSYNC, DE, PCLK	Input	100	Ω
SDI_SDA	Input	100	Ω
SDO	Output	100	Ω
DB[7:0]	Input + Output	100	Ω
CABC_PWM_OUT, TE, TE1, VCSW1, VCSW2	Output	100	Ω
VCOM	Output	10	Ω
HS_CLKP, HS_CLKN	Input	5	Ω
HS_D0P, HS_D0N	Input + Output	5	Ω
HS_D1P, HS_D1N	Input	5	Ω
HS_D2P, HS_D2N	Input	5	Ω
HS_D3P, HS_D3N	Input	5	Ω
PCCS[2:0]	Input	100	
VDDD	Capacitor Connection	5	Ω
VSP	Capacitor Connection	5	Ω
VSN	Capacitor Connection	5	Ω
VGH, VGL, VGHO, VGLO	Capacitor Connection	10	Ω
HS_LDO	Capacitor Connection	5	Ω
OSC	Input	100	Ω
C31P, C31N,	Capacitor Connection	5	Ω
C21P, C21N	Capacitor Connection	5	Ω
TEST[2:0]	Input	100	Ω
VTESTOUTP, VTESTOUTN	Output	100	Ω

Table 7.1: Maximum Layout Resistance(include IC and FPC bonding)

7.2 External Components Connection

7.2.1 HX5186–A/B/C mode

Pad Name	Symbol	Connection	Typical Component Value
VCOM	C1	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCOM ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGH	C2	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGH ---(+)----| |--- (-)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGL	C3	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
	D1	Connect to Schottky Diode(VR≥30V): VSSA ---(-)----∫◄--- (+)---- VGL	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
VCL	C4	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	2.2 μF
C21P – C21N	C5	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C21P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C21N	1.0 μF
C31P – C31N	C6	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C31P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C31N	1.0 μF
VDDD	C7	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDDD ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSP	C8	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSP ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSN	C9	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSN ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD3	C10	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): VDD3 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD1	C11	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDD1 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_VCC	C12	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_VCC ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_LDO	C13	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_LDO ---(+)----| |--- (-)----HS_VSS	2.2 μF
VGHO	C14	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGHO ---(+)----| |--- (-)----VSSA	1.0 μF
VGLO	C15	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGLO ---(-)----| |--- (+)----VSSA	1.0 μF
HX5186-C	U1	Please refer HX5186-C datasheet	-
HX5186-C	C16	Please refer HX5186-C datasheet	1.0uF
HX5186-C	C17	Please refer HX5186-C datasheet	1.0uF
HX5186-C	C18	Please refer HX5186-C datasheet	1.0uF

Table 7.2: HX5186-C mode external components

7.2.2 PFM Type–A mode

Pad Name	Symbol	Connection	Typical Component Value
VCOM	C1	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCOM ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGH	C2	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGH ---(+)----| |--- (-)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGL	C3	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
	D1	Connect to Schottky Diode(VR≥30V): VSSA ---(-)----∫◄--- (+)---- VGL	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
VCL	C4	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	2.2 μF
C21P – C21N	C5	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C21P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C21N	1.0 μF
C31P – C31N	C6	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C31P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C31N	1.0 μF
VDDD	C7	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDDD ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSP	C8	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSP ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSN	C9	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSN ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD3	C10	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): VDD3 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD1	C11	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDD1 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_VCC	C12	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_VCC ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_LDO	C13	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_LDO ---(+)----| |--- (-)---HS_VSS	2.2 μF
VGHO	C14	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGHO ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	1.0 μF
VGLO	C15	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGLO ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	1.0 μF
PFM	L1	Inductiance, reference PFM Type A connection	-
PFM	SW1	MOS switch, reference PFM Type A connection	-
PFM	SW2	MOS switch, reference PFM Type A connection	-
PFM	D2	Schottkey diode, reference PFM Type A connection	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
PFM	D3	Schottkey diode, reference PFM Type A connection	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)

Table 7.3: PFM Type A mode external components

7.2.3 PFM Type–D mode

Pad Name	Symbol	Connection	Typical Component Value
VCOM	C1	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCOM ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGH	C2	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGH ---(+)----| |--- (-)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGL	C3	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
	D1	Connect to Schottky Diode(VR≥30V): VSSA ---(-)----∫◄--- (+)---- VGL	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
VCL	C4	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	2.2 μF
C21P – C21N	C5	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C21P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C21N	1.0 μF
C31P – C31N	C6	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C31P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C31N	1.0 μF
VDDD	C7	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDDD ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSP	C8	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSP ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSN	C9	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSN ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD3	C10	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): VDD3 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD1	C11	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDD1 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_VCC	C12	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_VCC ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_LDO	C13	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_LDO ---(+)----| |--- (-)----HS_VSS	2.2 μF
VGHO	C14	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGHO ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	1.0 μF
VGLO	C15	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGLO ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	1.0 μF
PFM	L1	Inductiance, reference PFM Type D connection	-
PFM	SW1	MOS switch, reference PFM Type D connection	-
PFM	D2	Schottkey diode, reference PFM Type D connection	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)

Table 7.4: PFM Type D mode external components

7.2.4 PFM Type–C mode

Pad Name	Symbol	Connection	Typical Component Value
VCOM	C1	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCOM ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0μF
VGH	C2	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGH ---(+)----| |--- (-)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGL	C3	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
	D1	Connect to Schottky Diode(VR≥30V): VSSA ---(-)----∫◄--- (+)---- VGL	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
VCL	C4	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	2.2 μF
C21P – C21N	C5	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C21P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C21N	1.0 μF
C31P – C31N	C6	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C31P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C31N	1.0 μF
VDDD	C7	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDDD ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSP	C8	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSP ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSN	C9	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSN ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD3	C10	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): VDD3 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD1	C11	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDD1 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_VCC	C12	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_VCC ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_LDO	C13	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_LDO ---(+)----| |--- (-)----HS_VSS	2.2 μF
VGHO	C14	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGHO ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	1.0 μF
VGLO	C15	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGLO ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	1.0 μF
PFM	L1	Inductiance, reference PFM Type C connection	-
PFM	SW1	MOS switch, reference PFM Type C connection	-
PFM	D2	Schottkey diode, reference PFM Type C connection	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
PFM	D3	Schottkey diode, reference PFM Type C connection	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
PFM	D4	Schottkey diode, reference PFM Type C connection	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
PFM	C14	Capacitor, reference PFM Type C connection	1.0uF

Table 7.5: PFM Type C mode external components

7.2.5 External VSP/VSN mode

Pad Name	Symbol	Connection	Typical Component Value
VCOM	C1	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCOM ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGH	C2	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGH ---(+)----| |--- (-)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGL	C3	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
	D1	Connect to Schottky Diode(VR≥30V): VSN ---(-)----∫◄--- (+)---- VGL	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
VCL	C4	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	2.2 μF
C21P – C21N	C5	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C21P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C21N	1.0 μF
C31P – C31N	C6	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C31P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C31N	1.0 μF
VDDD	C7	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDDD ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSP	C8	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSP ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSN	C9	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSN ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD3	C10	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): VDD3 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD1	C11	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDD1 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_VCC	C12	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_VCC ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_LDO	C13	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_LDO ---(+)----| |--- (-)----HS_VSS	2.2 μF
VGHO	C14	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGHO ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	1.0 μF
VGLO	C15	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGLO ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	1.0 μF

Table 7.6: External VSP/VSN mode external components

7.2.6 External VDD3/VSP/VSN mode

Pad Name	Symbol	Connection	Typical Component Value
VCOM	C1	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCOM ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	2.2 μF
VGH	C2	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGH ---(+)----| |--- (-)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGL	C3	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
	D1	Connect to Schottky Diode(VR≥30V): VSN---(-)----∫◄--- (+)---- VGL	VF < 0.4V / 20mA @ 25°C, VR ≥30V (Recommended diode: RB521S-30)
VCL	C4	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	2.2 μF
C21P – C21N	C5	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C21P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C21N	1.0 μF
C31P – C31N	C6	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C31P ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C31N	1.0 μF
VDDD	C7	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDDD ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSP	C8	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSP ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSN	C9	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSN ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD3	C10	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): VDD3 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD1	C11	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDD1 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_VCC	C12	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_VCC ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_LDO	C13	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_LDO ---(+)----| |--- (-)----HS_VSS	2.2 μF
VGHO	C14	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGHO ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	1.0 μF
VGLO	C15	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGLO ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	1.0 μF

Table 7.7: External VDD3/VSP/VSN mode external components

7.2.7 External VSP/VSN/VGH/VGL mode

Pad Name	Symbol	Connection	Typical Component Value
VCOM	C1	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCOM ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGH	C2	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGH ---(+)----| |--- (-)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VGL	C3	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V): VGL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0 μF
VCL	C4	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	2.2 μF
VDDD	C5	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDDD ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSP	C6	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSP ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VSN	C7	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V):VSN ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD3	C8	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): VDD3 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
VDD1	C9	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VDD1 ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_VCC	C10	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_VCC ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	2.2 μF
HS_LDO	C11	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): HS_LDO ---(+)----| |--- (-)----HS_VSS	2.2 μF
VGHO	C12	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGHO ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	1.0 μF
VGLO	C13	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGLO ---(-)----| |--- (+)-----VSSA	1.0 μF

Table 7.8: External VSP/VSN mode external components

8. Electrical Characteristics

8.1 Absolute maximum ratings

The absolute maximum ratings are list on Table 8.1. When used out of the absolute maximum ratings, the LSI may be permanently damaged. Using the LSI within the following electrical characteristics limit is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, the LSI will malfunction and cause poor reliability.

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Power Supply Voltage 1[(1),(2)]	VDD1~ VSSD	-0.3	-	+3.3	V
Power Supply Voltage 2[(1),(3)]	VDD3 ~ VSSA	-0.3	-	+3.6	V
Power Supply Voltage 3[(1),(4)]	HS_VCC ~ HS_VSS	-0.3	-	+3.3	V
Power Supply Voltage 4[(5)]	VSP ~ VSSA	-0.3	-	+6	V
Power Supply Voltage 5[(6)]	VSSA ~ VSN	0	-	-6	V
Power Supply Voltage 6[(7)]	VGH ~ VSSA	0	-	+15	V
Power Supply Voltage 7[(8)]	VSSA ~ VGL	0	-	-15	V
Operating Temperature[(11)]	Topr	-40	-	+85	°C
Storage Temperature[(12)]	Tstg	-55	-	+110	°C

Note: (1) VDD1, VSSD must be maintained.
(2) To make sure VDD1 ≥ VSSD.
(3) To make sure VDD3≥ VSSA.
(4) To make sure HS_VCC ≥ HS_VSS.
(5) To make sure VSP ≥ VSSA.
(6) To make sure VSSA ≥ VSN
(7) To make sure VGH ≥ VSSA.
(8) To make sure VSSA ≥ VGL
VGH +|VGL| < 30V
(9) For die and wafer products, specified up to +85℃.
(10) This temperature specifications apply to the TCP package.

Table 8.1: Absolute maximum rating

8.2 DC characteristics

(VSP=4.8 to 6V, VSN=-4.8 to -6, VDD1=1.65 to 3.3V, T_A=-40 to 85 °C)

Parameter	Symbol	Test condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input high voltage	V_{IH}	VDD1= 1.65 ~ 3.3V	0.7 VDD1	-	VDD1	V
Input low voltage	V_{IL}		0	-	0.3 VDD1	V
VPP	V_{IH}	VPP	7.25V	7.5V	7.75V	V
	V_{IL}					
Output high voltage **(SDO, CABC_PWM_OUT)**	V_{OH1}	I_{OH} = -1.0 mA	0.8 VDD1	-	VDD1	V
Output low voltage **(SDO, CABC_PWM_OUT)**	V_{OL1}	VDD1= 1.65 ~ 2.4V I_{OL} = 1.0 mA	0	-	0.2 VDD1	V
Logic High level input current	I_{IH}	VSYNC, HSYNC	-	-	1	uA
		RESX, DCX, CSX, SCL	-	-	1	uA
	I_{IHD}	DB[7…0], SDI_SDA, DCX	-	-	1	uA
		DB[7…0]	-	-	1	uA
Logic Low level input current	I_{IL}	VSYNC, HSYNC	-1	-	-	uA
		RESX, DCX, CSX, SCL	-1	-	-	uA
	I_{ILD}	DB[7…0], SDI_SDA, DCX	-1	-	-	uA
		DB[7…0]	-1	-	-	uA
Current consumption Sleep in mode **(VSP-VSSA)**	$I_{ST(VSP)}$	VDD3=2.8V, VDD1=1.8V, HS_VCC T_A =25°C	-	-	TBD	uA
Current consumption Sleep in mode **(VSN-VSSA)**	$I_{ST(VSN)}$		-	-	TBD	uA
Current consumption Sleep in mode **(VDD1– VSSD)**	$I_{ST(VDD1)}$		-	-	TBD	uA
Current consumption Sleep in mode **(HS_VCC– HS_VSS)**	$I_{ST(HS\_VCC)}$		-	-	TBD	uA
Current consumption Deep Sleep in mode **(VSP-VSSA)**	$I_{DST(VSP)}$		-	-	TBD	uA
Current consumption Deep Sleep in mode **(VSN-VSSA)**	$I_{DST(VSN)}$		-	-	TBD	uA
Current consumption Deep Sleep in mode **(VDD1– VSSD)**	$I_{DST(VDD1)}$		-	-	TBD	uA
Current consumption Deep Sleep in mode **(HS_VCC– HS_VSS)**	$I_{DST(HS\_VCC)}$		-	-	TBD	uA

Note: (1) The VPP pin is open on normal mode and in used while OTP programming condition.

Table 8.2: DC characteristic

8.3 AC characteristics

8.3.1 I2C AC characteristics

Characteristics of SDA and SCL bus lines for I2C-bus devices

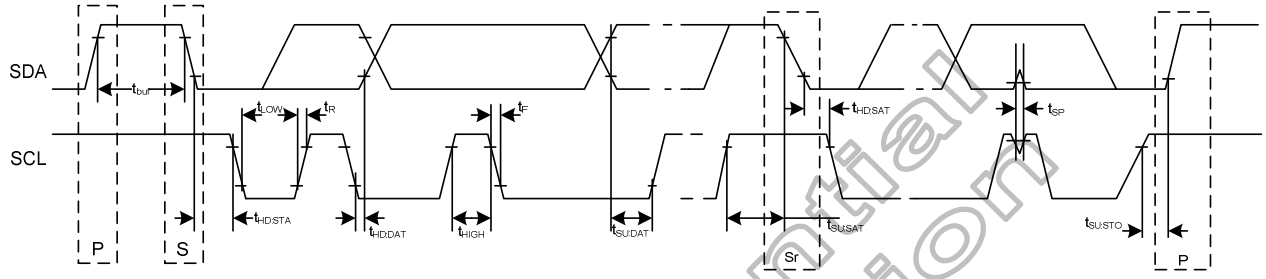


Figure 8.1: I2C timing

Parameter	Symbol	Standard-Mode I2C-BUS		Fast-Mode I2C-BUS		Unit
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
SCL clock frequency	f_{SCL}	0	100	0	400	KHz
Bus free time between STOP and START condition	t_{BUF}	4.7	-	1.3	-	µs
Hold time **(repeated)** START condition. After this period, the first clock pulse is generated	$t_{HD:STA}$	4.0	-	0.6	-	µs
LOW period of the SCL clock	t_{LOW}	4.7	-	1.3	-	µs
HIGH period of the SCL clock	t_{HIGH}	4.0	-	0.6	-	µs
Set-up time for a repeated START condition	$t_{SU:STA}$	4.7	-	0.6	-	µs
Data hold time	$t_{HD:DAT}$	0	-	0	0.9	µs
Data set-up time	$t_{SU:DAT}$	250	-	100	-	ns
Rise time of both SDA and SCL signals	t_R	-	1000	$20+0.1\,C_b$	300	ns
Fall time of both SDA and SCL signals	t_F	-	300	$20+0.1\,C_b$	300	ns
Set-up time for STOP condition	$t_{SU:STO}$	4.0	-	0.6	-	µs
Capacitive load for each bus line.	C_b	-	400	-	400	pF

Note: (1) All values are referred to VIH **(0.7xVCCIO)** and VIL **(0.3xVCCIO)** level.

(2) A device must internally provide a hold time of at least 300ns for the SDA signal (**referred to the VIH of the SCL signal)** in order to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL.

(3) The maximum $t_{HD:DAT}$ has only to be met if the device does not stretch the LOW period (t_{LOW}) of the SCL signal.

(4) A fast-mode I2C-bus device can be used in a standard-mode I2C-bus system, but the requirement $t_{SU:DAT} \geqq$ 250ns must then be met. This will automatically be the case if the device does not stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal. If such a device does stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal, it must output the next data bit to the SDA line $t_{R\,max} + t_{SU:DAT}$ = 1000+250=1250ns **(according to the standard-mode I2C-bus specification)** before the SCL line is released.

(5) C_b = total capacitance of one bus line in pF.

Table 8.3 I2C timing spec

8.3.2 DBI Type–C interface characteristics

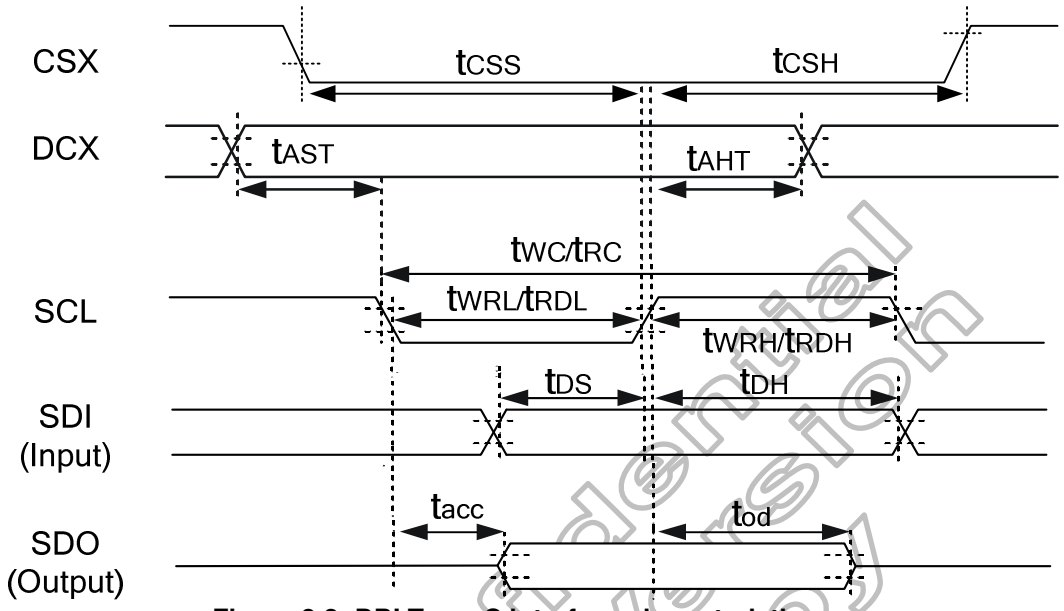


Figure 8.2: DBI Type–C interface characteristics

(VSSA=0V, VDD1=1.8V, VDD3=2.8V, T_A = 25℃)

Parameter	Signal	Symbol	Description	Spec.			Unit
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Chip select setup time **(Write)** Chip select setup time **(Read)**	CSX	t_{CSS} t_{CSH}	-	40 40	- -	- -	ns
Address setup time Address hold time **(Write/Read)**	DCX	t_{AST} t_{AHT}	-	10 10	- -	- -	ns
Write cycle Control pulse “H” duration Control pulse “L” duration	SCL **(Write)**	t_{WC} t_{WRH} t_{WRL}	-	100 40 40	- - -	- - -	ns
Read cycle Control pulse “H” duration Control pulse “L” duration	SCL **(Read)**	t_{RC} t_{RDH} t_{RDL}	-	150 60 60	- - -	- - -	ns
Data setup time Data hold time	SDI/SDO **(Input)**	t_{DS} t_{DT}	For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF	30 30	- -	- -	ns
Read access time Output disable time	SDI/SDO **(Output)**	t_{RACC} t_{OD}	-	10 10	- -	- 50	ns

Note: (1) The input signal rise time and fall time **(tr, tf)** is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDD1 for Input signals.

Table 8.4: DBI Type–C interface characteristics

8.3.3 DSI D-PHY electrical characteristics

8.3.3.1 The Electrical Characteristics of D-PHY Layer

In general, the DSI - PHY may contain the following electrical functions: High-Speed Receiver **(HS-RX)**, Low Power Transmitter **(LP-TX)**, a Low-Power Receiver **(LP-RX)**, and the Low-Power Contention Detector **(LP-CD)**. Figure 8.3 shows the complete set of electrical functions required for a fully featured PHY transceiver.

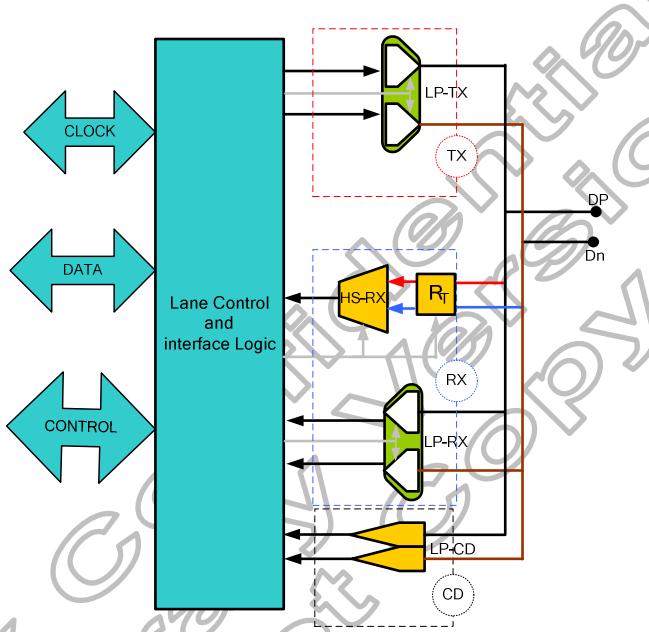


Figure 8.3: Electrical functions of a fully D-PHY transceiver

Where, the HS receiver utilize low-voltage swing differential signaling for signal transmission. The LP transmitter and LP receiver serve as a low power signaling mechanism. The Figure 8.4 shows both the HS and LP signal levels on the left and right sides, respectively.

Because the HS signaling levels are below the LP low-level input threshold, Lane switches between Low-Power and High-Speed mode during normal operation.

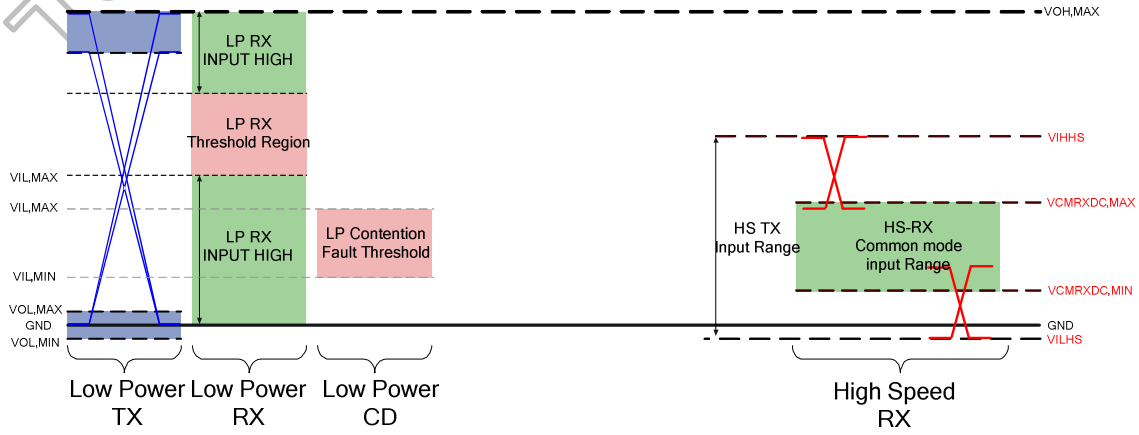


Figure 8.4: Shows both the HS and LP signal levels

8.3.3.2 The Electrical Characteristics of Low-Power Transmitter

The Low-Power transmitter shall be a slew-rate controlled push-pull driver. It is used for driving the Lines in all Low-Power operating modes It is therefore important that the static power consumption of a LP transmitter be as low as possible. Under tables list DC and AC characteristic for LP-TX

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Thevenin output low level	V_{OL}	-50	-	50	mV
Thevenin output high level	V_{OH}	1.1	1.2	1.3	V
Output impedance of LP-TX(1)	Z_{OLP}	110	-	-	Ω

Note: (1) Though no maximum value for Z_{OLP} is specified, the LP transmitter output impedance shall ensure the t_{RLP}/t_{FLP} specification is met.

Table 8.5: LP transmitter DC specifications

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
15%-85% rise time and fall time(1)	t_{RLP}/t_{FLP}	-	-	25	ns
Slew rate @ CLOAD = 0pF(1),(3),(5),(6)	$\delta V/\delta t_{SR}$	30	-	500	mV/ns
Slew rate @ CLOAD = 5pF(1),(3),(5),(6)		-	-	300	mV/ns
Slew rate @ CLOAD = 20pF(1),(3),(5),(6)		-	-	250	mV/ns
Slew rate @ CLOAD = 70pF(1),(3),(5),(6)		-	-	150	mV/ns
Slew rate @ CLOAD = 0 to 70pF(1),(2),(3) **(Falling Edge Only)**		30	-	-	mV/ns
Slew rate @ CLOAD = 0 to 70pF(1),(3),(7) **(Rising Edge Only)**		30	-	-	mV/ns
Slew rate @ CLOAD = 0 to 70pF(1),(8),(9) **(Rising Edge Only)**		30 – 0.075 * (VO,INST- 700)	-	-	mV/ns
Load capacitance	C_{LOAD}	-	-	70	pF

Note: (1) CLOAD includes the low-frequency equivalent transmission line capacitance. The capacitance of TX and RX are assumed to always be <10pF. The distributed line capacitance can be up to 50pF for a transmission line with 2ns delay.
(2) When the output voltage is between 400 mV and 930 mV.
(3) Measured as average across any 50 mV segment of the output signal transition.
(4) This parameter value can be lower than TLPX due to differences in rise vs. fall signal slopes and trip levels and mismatches between Dp and Dn LP transmitters.
(5) This value represents a corner point in a piecewise linear curve.
(6) When the output voltage is in the range specified by VPIN **(absmax)**.
(7) When the output voltage is between 400 mV and 700 mV.
(8) Where VO, INST is the instantaneous output voltage, VDP or VDN, in millivolts.
(9) When the output voltage is between 700mV and 930mV.

Table 8.6: LP transmitter AC specifications

8.3.3.3 The Electrical Characteristics of Receiver

This part will contain two parts which High-Speed Receiver and Low-Power Receiver. Because their have differential DC and AC characteristic, describe HS-RX first then describe LP-RX.

8.3.3.4 High-speed receiver

The HS receiver is a differential line receiver. It contains a switch-able parallel input termination, ZID, between the positive input pin Dp and the negative input pin Dn. Under Tables list DC and AC characteristic for HS-RX.

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Differential input high threshold	V_{IDTH}	-	-	70	mV
Differential input low threshold	V_{IDTL}	-70	-	-	mV
Single-ended input low voltage(1)	V_{ILHS}	-40	-	-	mV
Single-ended input high voltage(1)	V_{IHHS}	-		460	mV
Common-mode voltage HS receive mode(1)	V_{CMRXDC}	70	-	330	mV
Differential input impedance	Z_{ID}	80	100	125	Ω

Note: (1) +/-70mV only for reference, related to power and ground noise on system environment, this spec need to check on panel performance to fine tune.
(2) Excluding possible additional RF interference of 100mV peak sine wave beyond 450MHz.
(3) This table value includes a ground difference of 50mV between the transmitter and the receiver, the static common-mode level tolerance and variations below 450MHz

Table 8.7: HS receiver DC specifications

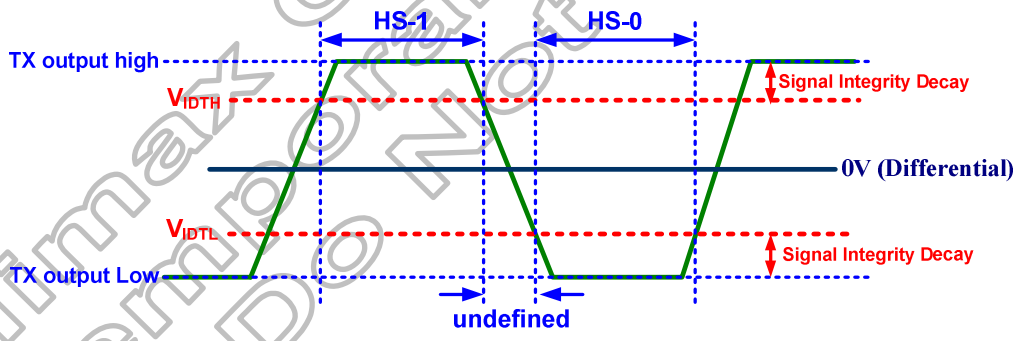


Figure 8.5: Differential HS signals for HS receive

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Common mode interference beyond 450 MHz(1)	$\Delta V_{CMRX(HF)}$	-	-	100	mV_{PP}
Common mode termination(2)	C_{CM}	-	-	60	pF

Note: (1) ΔVCMRX**(HF)** is the peak amplitude of a sine wave superimposed on the receiver inputs.
(2) For higher bit rates a 14pF capacitor will be needed to meet the common-mode return loss specification.

Table 8.8: HS receiver AC specifications

8.3.3.5 Low-Power Receiver

The low power receiver is an un-terminated, single-ended receiver circuit. The LP receiver is used to detect the Low-Power state on each pin. For high robustness, the LP receiver shall filter out noise pulses and RF interference. It is recommended the implementer optimize the LP receiver design for low power. The LP receiver shall reject any input glitch when the glitch is smaller than eSPIKE. The filter shall allow pulses wider than TMIN to propagate through the LP receiver. The related diagram shows as Figure 8.5 Input Glitch Rejection of Low-Power Receivers. Besides, under tables list DC and AC characteristic for LP-RX.

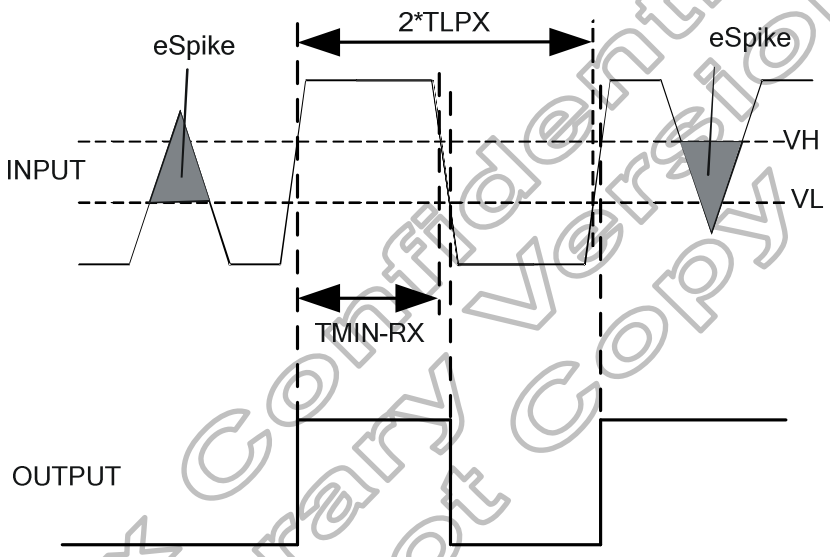


Figure 8.6: Input glitch rejections of low-power receivers

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Logic 0 input threshold	V_{IL}	-	-	550	mV
Logic 1 input threshold	V_{IH}	880	-	-	mV

Table 8.9: LP receiver DC specifications

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input pulse rejection[1],[2] [3]	e_{SPIKE}	-	-	300	V.ps
Minimum pulse width response[4]	T_{MIN}	20	-	-	ns
Peak-to-peak interference voltage	V_{INT}	-	-	200	mV
Interference frequency	f_{INT}	450	-	-	MHz

Note: (1) Time voltage integration of a spike above VIL when being in LP-0 state or below VIH when being in LP-1 state
(2) An impulse less than this will not change the receiver state.
(3) In addition to the required glitch rejection, implementers shall ensure rejection of known RF-interferers.
(4) An input pulse greater than this shall toggle the output.

Table 8.10: LP receiver AC specifications

8.3.3.6 Line Contention Detection

Contention can be inferred from any of the following conditions:

A. An LP high fault shall be detected when the LP transmitter is driving high and the pin voltage is less than VIL.
B. An LP low fault shall be detected when the LP transmitter is driving low and the pad pin voltage is greater than VILF.

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Logic 1 contention threshold	V_{IHCD}	450	-	-	mV
Logic 0 contention threshold	V_{ILCD}	-	-	200	mV

Table 8.11: Contention detector DC specifications

8.3.3.7 High-Speed Data-Clock Timing

This section specifies the required timings on the high-speed signaling interface independent of the electrical characteristics of the signal. The PHY is a source synchronous interface in the Forward direction. In either the Forward or Reverse signaling modes there shall be only one clock source. In the Reverse direction, Clock is sent in the Forward direction and one of four possible edges is used to launch the data.

The Master side of the Link shall send a differential clock signal to the Slave side to be used for data sampling. This signal shall be a DDR **(half-rate)** clock and shall have one transition per data bit time. All timing relationships required for correct data sampling are defined relative to the clock transitions. Therefore, implementations may use frequency spreading modulation on the clock to reduce EMI.

The DDR clock signal shall maintain a quadrate phase relationship to the data signal. Data shall be sampled on both the rising and falling edges of the Clock signal. The term “rising edge” means “rising edge of the differential signal, i.e. CP – CN, and similarly for “falling edge”. Therefore, the period of the Clock signal shall be the sum of two successive instantaneous data bit times. This relationship is shown in Figure 8.6.

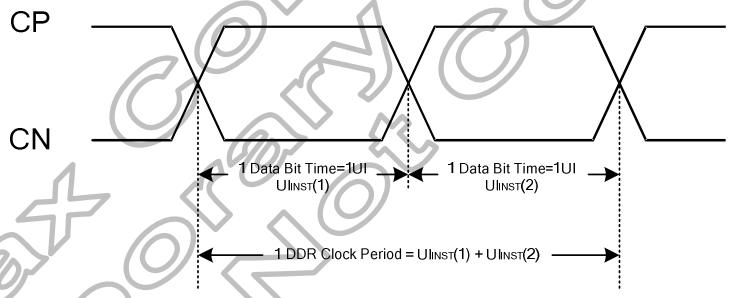


Figure 8.7: DDR clock definition

The same clock source is used to generate the DDR Clock and launch the serial data. Since the Clock and Data signals propagate together over a channel of specified skew, the Clock may be used directly to sample the Data lines in the receiver. Such a system can accommodate large instantaneous variations in UI.

The allowed instantaneous UI variation can cause large, instantaneous data rate variations. Therefore, devices shall either accommodate these instantaneous variations with appropriate FIFO logic outside of the PHY or provide an accurate clock source to the Lane Module to eliminate these instantaneous variations.

The UIINST specifications for the Clock signal are summarized in Table 8.12.

Parameter	Symbol	Spec.			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
UI instantaneous[1],[2] [3]	UI_{INST}	-	-	12.5	ns

Note: (1) This value corresponds to a minimum 80 Mbps data rate.
(2) The minimum UI shall not be violated for any single bit period, i.e., any DDR half cycle within a data burst.
(3) Maximum total bit rate is 4Gbps of 4 data lanes 24-bit data format/ 3Gbps of 4 data lane 18-bit data format/ 2.67Gbps of 4 data lane 16-bit data format.

Table 8.12: Re verse HS data transmission timing parameters

The timing relationship of the DDR Clock differential signal to the Data differential signal is shown in Figure 8.7. Data is launched in a quadrate relationship to the clock such that the Clock signal edge may be used directly by the receiver to sample the received data.

The transmitter shall ensure that a rising edge of the DDR clock is sent during the first payload bit of a transmission burst such that the first payload bit can be sampled by the receiver on the rising clock edge, the second bit can be sampled on the falling edge, and all following bits can be sampled on alternating rising and falling edges.

All timing values are measured with respect to the actual observed crossing of the Clock differential signal. The effects due to variations in this level are included in the clock to data timing budget.

Receiver input offset and threshold effects shall be accounted as part of the receiver setup and hold parameters.

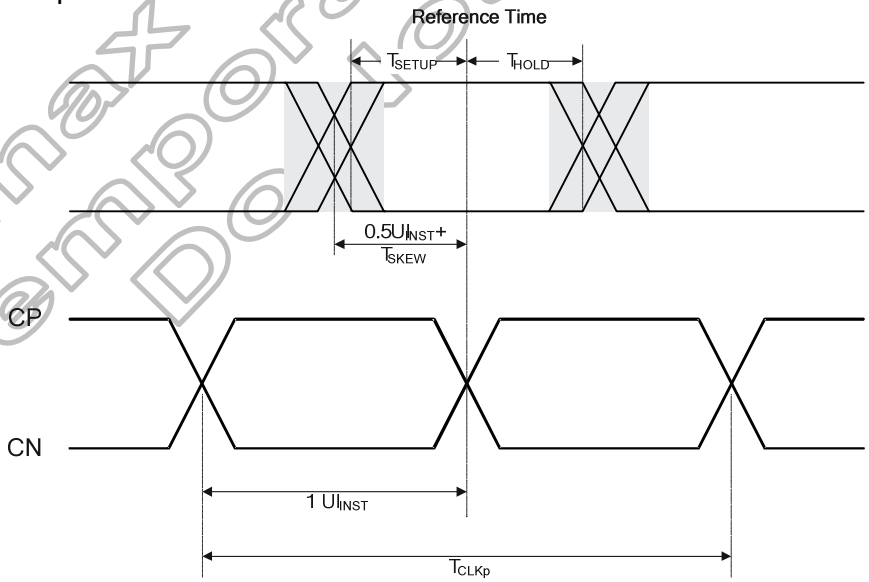


Figure 8.8: Data to clock timing definitions

8.3.3.8 Data-Clock Timing Specifications

The Data-Clock timing specifications are shown in Table 8.13. Implementers shall specify a value UIINST, MIN that represents the minimum instantaneous UI possible within a High-Speed data transfer for a given implementation. Parameters in Table 8.13 are specified as a part of this value. The skew specification, TSKEW[TX], is the allowed deviation of the data launch time to the ideal ½UIINST displaced quadrate clock edge. The setup and hold times, TSETUP[RX] and THOLD[RX], respectively, describe the timing relationships between the data and clock signals. TSETUP[RX] is the minimum time that data shall be present before a rising or falling clock edge and THOLD[RX] is the minimum time that data shall remain in its current state after a rising or falling clock edge. The timing budget specifications for a receiver shall represent the minimum variations observable at the receiver for which the receiver will operate at the maximum specified acceptable bit error rate.

The intent in the timing budget is to leave 0.4*UIINST, i.e. ±0.2*UIINST for degradation contributed by the interconnect.

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Note
Data to Clock Setup Time [Receiver]	$T_{SETUP[RX]}$	0.15	-	-	UIINST	1
Clock to Data Hold Time [Receiver]	$T_{HOLD[RX]}$	0.15	-	-	UIINST	1

Note: (1) Total setup and hold window for receiver of $0.3*UI_{INST}$.
(2) 0.15UI is only for reference, related to the signal jitter caused by the transmittion path, this spec need to check on panel performance to fine tune.

Table 8.13: Data to clock timing specifications

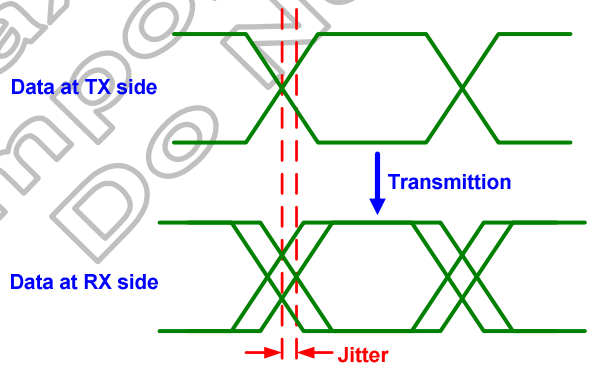


Figure 8.9: Skew window of transmittor and receiver

8.3.4 Timings for DSI video mode

8.3.4.1 Vertical Timings

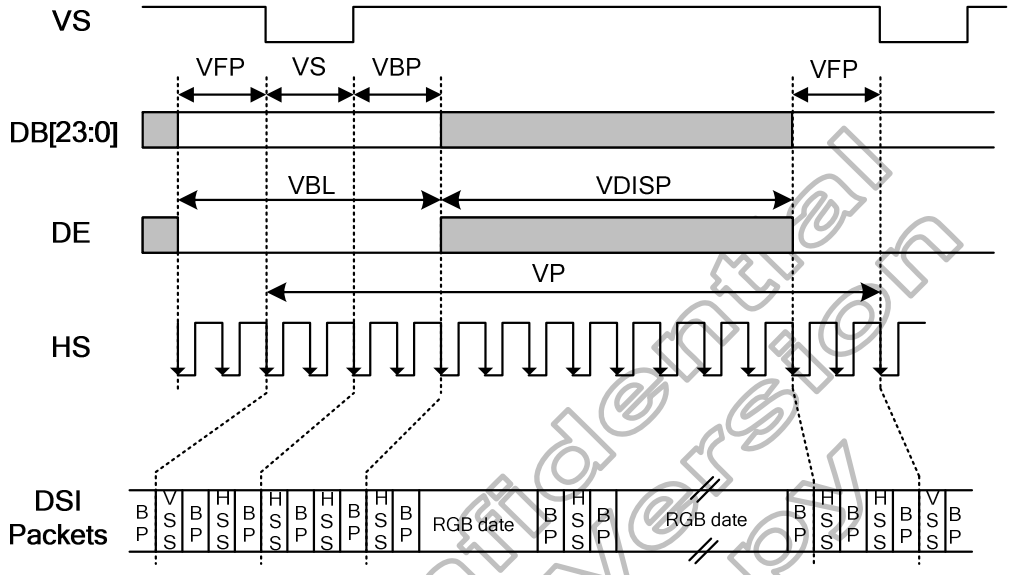


Figure 8.10: Vertical timings for DSI I/F

Vertical Resolution=528+8xNL (VSSA=0V, VDD1=1.8V, VDD3=2.8V, T_A=25℃)

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Vertical cycle	VP	-	534+8xNL	-	-	Line
Vertical low pulse width	VS	-	2	-	Note(1)	Line
Vertical front porch	VFP	-	2	-	-	Line
Vertical back porch	VBP	-	2	-	Note(1)	Line
Vertical data start point	-	VS+VBP	4	-	Note(1)	Line
Vertical blanking period	VBL	VS+VBP+VFP	6	-	-	Line
Vertical active area	-	VDISP	-	528+8xNL	-	Line
Vertical Refresh rate	VRR	-	-	60	-	Hz

Note: (1) The VS and VBP pulse width are related to GSP and GCK timing. The GSP and GCK must be set at corresponding position for LCD normal display.

Table 8.14: Vertical timings for DSI I/F

8.3.4.2 Horizontal Timings

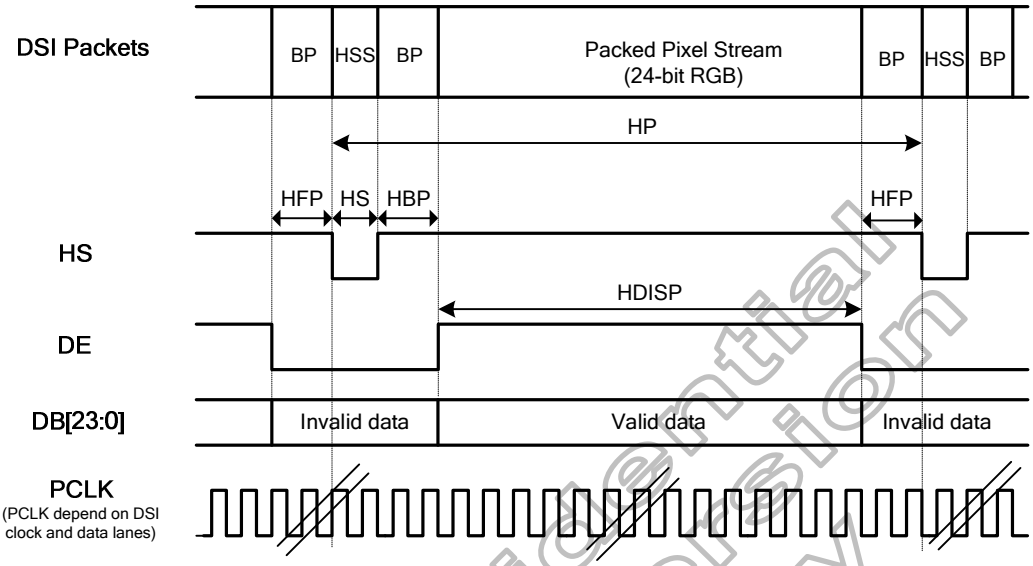


Figure 8.11: Horizontal timing for DSI video mode I/F

Horizontal Resolution=H_RES(1200/1080/1024/960/900/800/720) (VSSA=0V, VDD1=1.8V, VDD3 = HS_VCC =2.8V, T_A=25℃)

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
HS cycle	HP	-	H_RES+15	-	-	DCK
HS low pulse width	HS	-	5	-	-	DCK
Horizontal back porch	HBP	-	5	-	-	DCK
Horizontal front porch	HFP	-	5	-	-	DCK
Horizontal data start point	-	HS+HBP	10	-	-	DCK
Horizontal blanking period	HBLK	HS+HBP+HFP	15	-	-	DCK
Horizontal active area	HDISP	-	-	H_RES	-	DCK

Table 8.15: Horizontal timings for DSI video mode I/F

8.3.5 Reset input timing

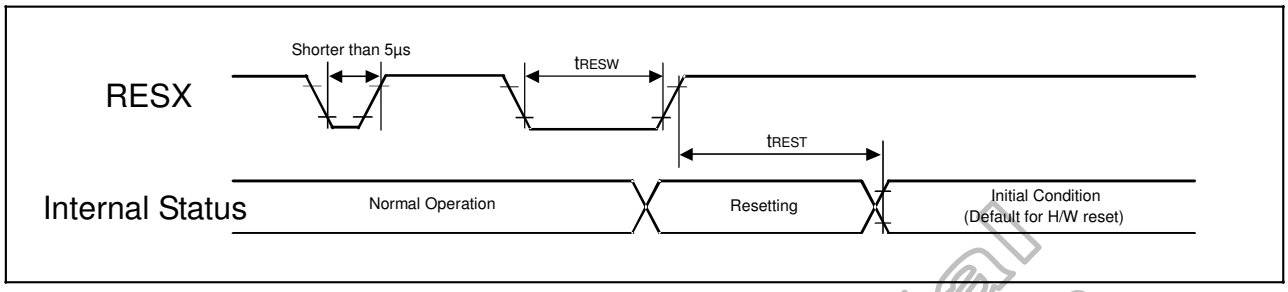


Figure 8.12: Reset input timing

Symbol	Parameter	Related pins	Spec.			Unit	Note
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
t_{RESW}	Reset low pulse width(1)	RESX	10	-	-	µs	-
t_{REST}	Reset complete time(2)	-	-	-	50	ms	-

Note: (1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

RESX Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5µs	Reset Rejected
Longer than 10µs	Reset
Between 5µs and10µs	Reset Start

(2) During Reset Complete Time, OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time **(tREST)** within 5ms after a rising edge of RESX.
(3) Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:

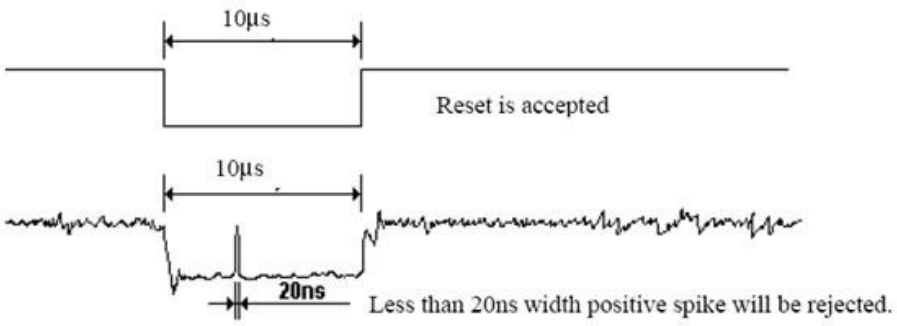


Table 8.16: Reset timing

9. Ordering Information

Part no.	Package
HX8399-C110 PDxxx	PD: mean COG xxx: mean chip thickness **(μm)**, **(default: 250μm)**